DISK AVAILABLE!
(See page 82)

WIN $3,500! Amiga Programming Contest (p. 42)

SPECIAL PRICE $2.95

AMIGA

COMPUTE!'s

AMIGA® RESOURCE

DECEMBER 1989

02714

WILD & WACKY!

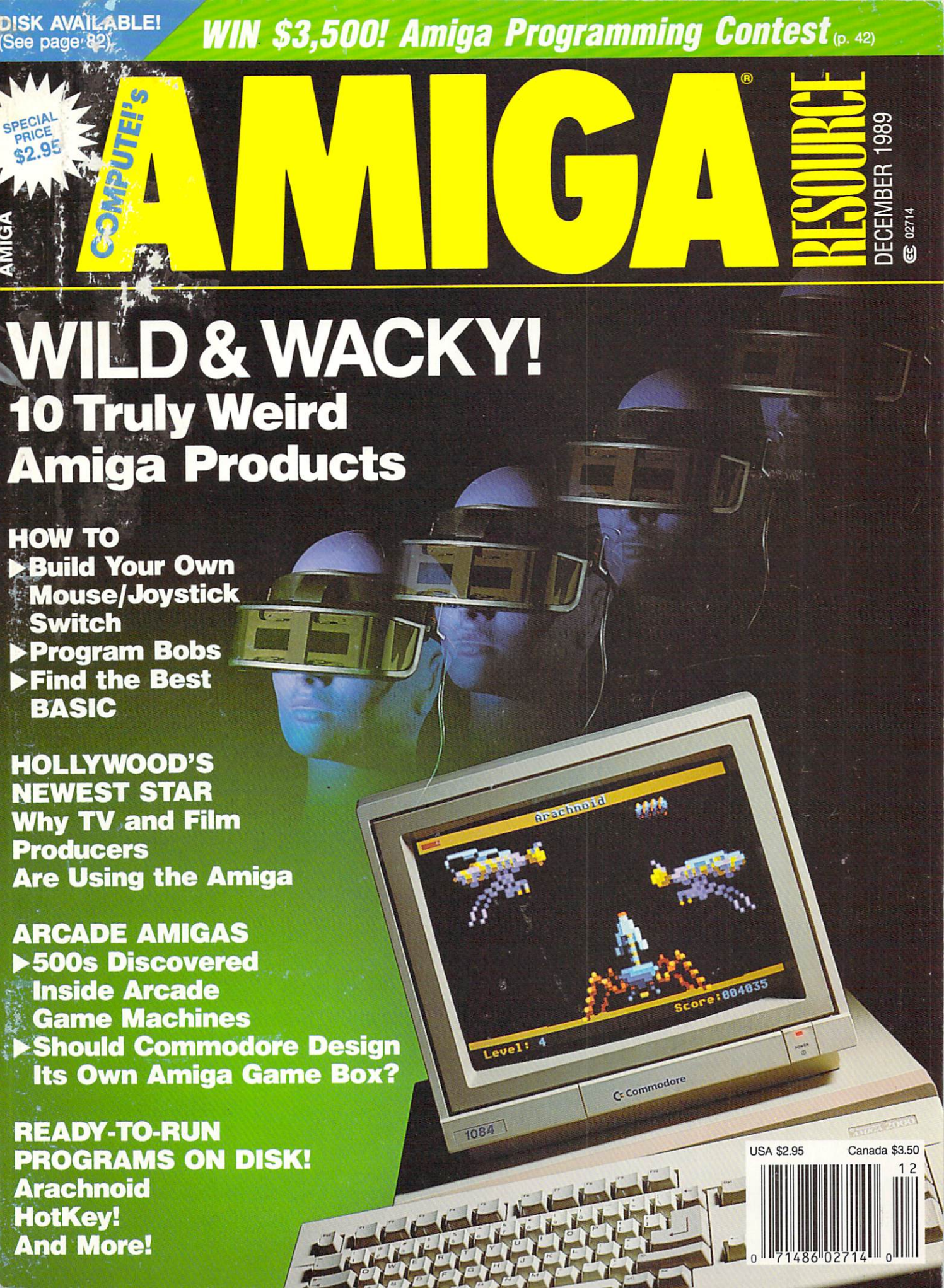
10 Truly Weird Amiga Products

HOW TO
- Build Your Own Mouse/Joystick Switch
- Program Bobs
- Find the Best BASIC

HOLLYWOOD'S NEWEST STAR
Why TV and Film Producers Are Using the Amiga

ARCADE AMIGAS
- 500s Discovered Inside Arcade Game Machines
- Should Commodore Design Its Own Amiga Game Box?

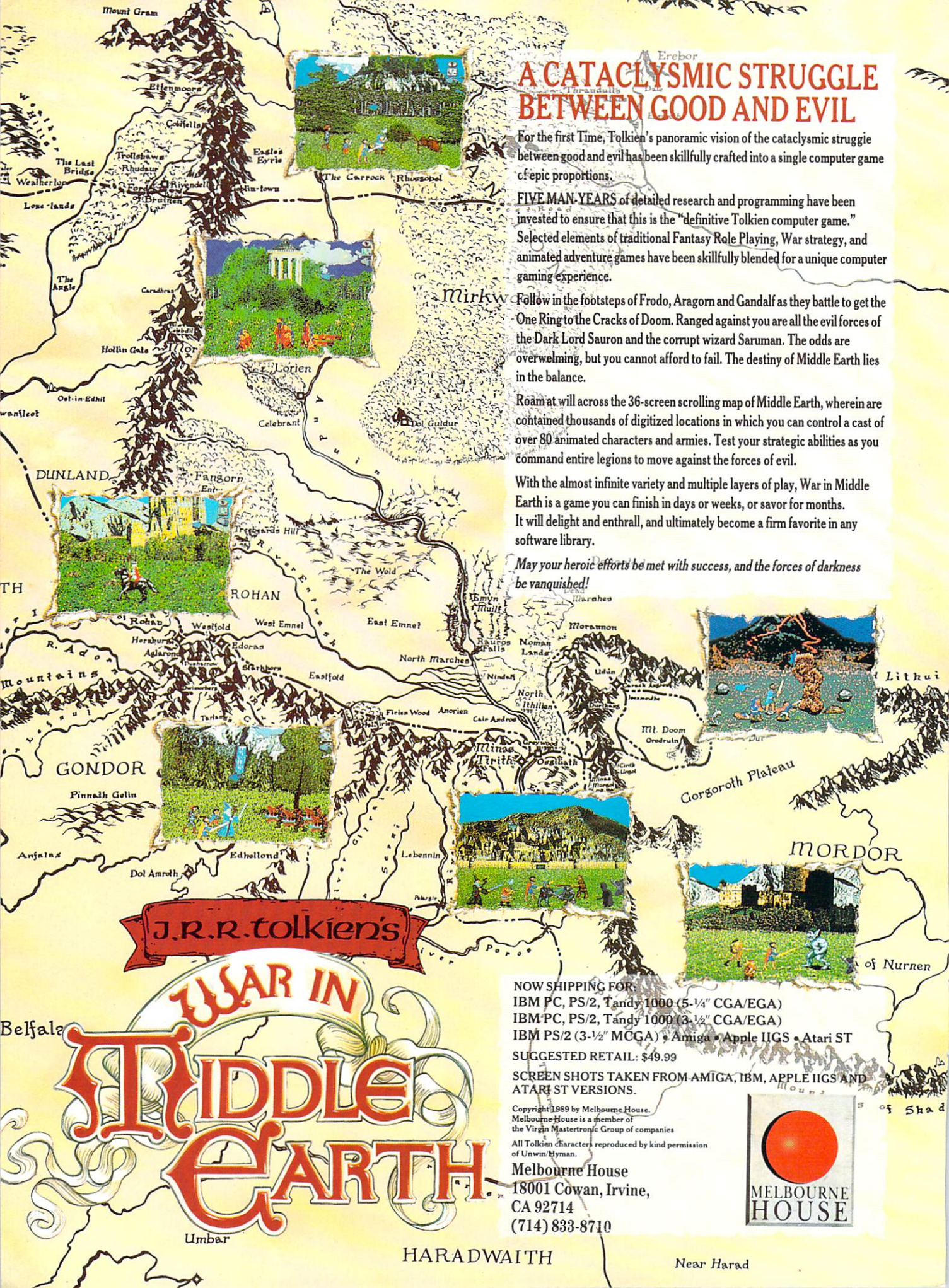
READY-TO-RUN PROGRAMS ON DISK!
Arachnoid
HotKey!
And More!



USA $2.95 Canada $3.50

12

0 71486 02714 0



A CATACLYSMIC STRUGGLE BETWEEN GOOD AND EVIL

For the first Time, Tolkien's panoramic vision of the cataclysmic struggle between good and evil has been skillfully crafted into a single computer game of epic proportions.

FIVE MAN-YEARS of detailed research and programming have been invested to ensure that this is the "definitive Tolkien computer game." Selected elements of traditional Fantasy Role Playing, War strategy, and animated adventure games have been skillfully blended for a unique computer gaming experience.

Follow in the footsteps of Frodo, Aragorn and Gandalf as they battle to get the One Ring to the Cracks of Doom. Ranged against you are all the evil forces of the Dark Lord Sauron and the corrupt wizard Saruman. The odds are overwelming, but you cannot afford to fail. The destiny of Middle Earth lies in the balance.

Roam at will across the 36-screen scrolling map of Middle Earth, wherein are contained thousands of digitized locations in which you can control a cast of over 80 animated characters and armies. Test your strategic abilities as you command entire legions to move against the forces of evil.

With the almost infinite variety and multiple layers of play, War in Middle Earth is a game you can finish in days or weeks, or savor for months. It will delight and enthrall, and ultimately become a firm favorite in any software library.

May your heroic efforts be met with success, and the forces of darkness be vanquished!

NOW SHIPPING FOR:
IBM PC, PS/2, Tandy 1000 (5-¼" CGA/EGA)
IBM PC, PS/2, Tandy 1000 (3-½" CGA/EGA)
IBM PS/2 (3-½" MCGA) • Amiga • Apple IIGS • Atari ST

SUGGESTED RETAIL: $49.99

SCREEN SHOTS TAKEN FROM AMIGA, IBM, APPLE IIGS AND ATARI ST VERSIONS.

Copyright 1989 by Melbourne House.
Melbourne House is a member of the Virgin Mastertronic Group of companies

All Tolkien characters reproduced by kind permission of Unwin Hyman.

Melbourne House
18001 Cowan, Irvine,
CA 92714
(714) 833-8710

MELBOURNE HOUSE

Attention:
AMIGA 500 USERS
The Ultimate Expansion Tool
Now More Expandable Than Ever!

NEW!
★ Double the Memory Expansion (up to 4MB!)
★ Autoboot Now Free

- Internal Fan
- Dedicated Power Supply Connector
- Game Switch (enable/disable Autoboot)
- 0MB, 2MB or 4MB of FAST RAM Expansion
- SCSI Hard Disk Controller
- 20MB to 102MB SCSI Hard Disk Drive
- RAM Configuration Jumpers
- 86 pin Card Edge Connector

HARD DISK DRIVE
SCSI 3.5" Hard Disk Drive, available from 20MB to 102MB, capable of storing up to 116 floppy diskettes.

HARD DRIVE CONTROLLER
DMA direct to onboard 16KB buffer, provides A2000 performance with no DMA side effects.

86 PIN CARD EDGE CONNECTOR
This compact snap-on unit connects directly to the Amiga bus, ensuring the highest possible performance and reliability.

AUTOBOOT FEATURE
Allows the A500 to be booted directly off the hard disk, no floppies required! All hard disk partitions can be Fast File System partitions.

RAM EXPANSION
Up to 4MB of ZERO-WAITSTATE, FAST RAM can be added internally.

EXTERNAL SCSI CONNECTOR
Allows up to six additional SCSI devices to be attached.

DEDICATED POWER SUPPLY
Robust power supply is included so that your A500 is not over-loaded.

GVP

GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS INC.
225 Plank Ave., Paoli, PA 19301

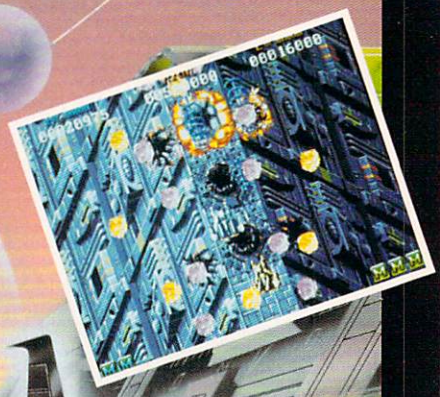
Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga Inc.
IMPACT and GVP are trademarks of Great Valley Products, Inc.

For more information, or for your nearest GVP dealer, call today. Dealer inquiries welcome.

Circle Reader Service Number 192 **Tel. (215) 889-9411 • FAX (215) 889-9416 • BBS (215) 889-4994** Circle Reader Service Number 193

BATTLE SQUADRON

THE DESTRUCTION OF THE BARRAX EMPIRE!

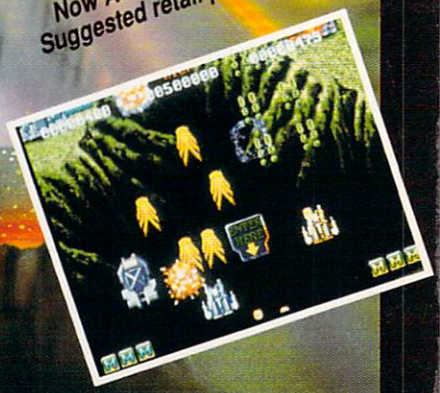


Whirling Barrax ships dart out from the dark spiral caves and attack from the right. You bank hard left, launching "smart" bombs. Look out! One of those darn "chameleons" is dead ahead — they're tough to spot and even tougher to stop!

Avenge the Barrax Empire's deadly attack on earth in **BATTLE SQUADRON**. You'll be fighting on their turf, but you carry the most devastating arsenal in the universe. And if you're the best combat pilot, you just might succeed!

- Spectacular digitized sound — hear every explosion and collision.
- Single or two-player action with vertical and horizontal scrolling.
- More than 30 continuous minutes of sparkling background graphics.
- The toughest arcade challenge in any galaxy!

Now Available for Amiga!
Suggested retail price: $39.95!



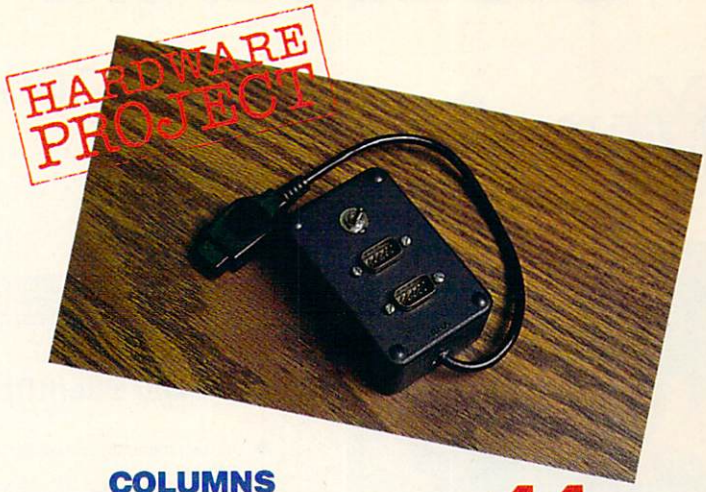
INNERPRISE Software, Inc.

128 Cockeysville Rd • Hunt Valley, MD 21030 • (301) 785-2266

Can't find Battle Squadron? Call for MC/VISA orders or send check money order (U.S. $) for $39.95 plus $2.50 shipping and handling.
Battle Squadron is a trademark of InnerPrise Software, Inc. Amiga is a trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.

Circle Reader Service Number 110

CONTENTS



FEATURES

24 Pacific Motion
An interview with Hollywood's Amiga design studio
Ben and Jean Means

32 Weird Software and Strange Peripherals
And now for something completely different
Arlan Levitan

38 Amiga BASICs, Part 2
What's right (and wrong) with these BASICs
Dale McBane

44 Quick Switch
Build your own mouse/joystick switch
Joe Rothman

COLUMNS

11 Just for Fun
Amigas with coin slots
Shay Addams

12 Abstractions
Lies computer dealers tell
Arlan Levitan

102 Taking Sides
Commodore Amiga game machine?
Rhett Anderson vs. Randy Thompson

44

DEPARTMENTS

7 The Window
Commodore's best-kept secret
Editors

8 Readers Feedback
Hemi-Syncs, memory, and *Amiga Logo*
Readers and Editors

14 Spotlight on *Professional Page* and *Professional Draw*
Desktop-publishing tricks
John Foust

16 CLI Clips
Names and editors
Jim Butterfield

18 Trends
News, new products, and rumors
Mickey McLean and Sheldon "The Ear" Leemon

20 Ask Rob Peck
Animating Bobs
Rob Peck

96 Best of the Boards
NewZap—confessions of a Zapper
Sheldon Leemon

103 Amiga Art Gallery
Computer art on display

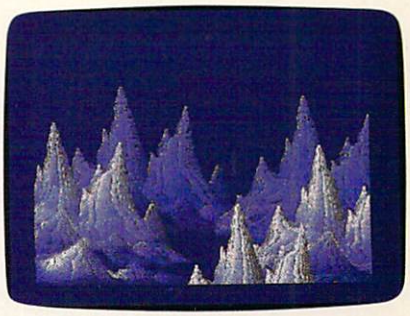
REVIEWS

Digi-Paint 3
Lee Noel, Jr.
52

Pen Pal
Rhett Anderson
54

Music-X
Peggy Herrington
58

Mini-Reviews
Amiga Resource looks at the caped crusader, telecommunications, strategy and arcade games, a word processor, a programming language, and more
63



52

84

ON DISK

83

Arachnoid, HotKey!, Page, V, NewZap, BoxMove, and more

How to Use the Disk 93

Cover photo © 1989 Mark Wagoner

COMPUTE!'s Amiga Resource (ISSN #1043-0792) is published bimonthly by COMPUTE! Publications, Inc., ABC Consumer Magazines, Inc., Chilton Company, one of the ABC Publishing Companies, a part of Capital Cities/ABC, Inc., 825 Seventh Ave., New York, NY 10019 USA. Phone (212) 265-8360. Editorial offices are located at 324 West Wendover Ave., Greensboro, NC 27408. Domestic subscriptions: 6 issues, $15.00; 6 issues, magazine and companion disk, $59.95. Second-class postage pending at New York, N.Y., and additional mailing offices. **POSTMASTER: Send address changes to COMPUTE!'s Amiga Resource,** P.O. Box 3253, Harlan, IA 51537. The design and contents are fully protected by copyright and must not be reproduced in any manner. Copyright ©1989 by COMPUTE! Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. AmigaDOS, Kickstart, Intuition, and Workbench are trademarks of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.

Centaur puts the

Mypaint™

Educational Paint Program with built-in Coloring Book

Satisfied customers are writing in about My Paint:
"My kids love this program because it's so easy to use. The digitized sounds are great!"
Santee, CA

"This is an exceptionally well thought out product. My son loves it. Thank you!"
Highland Lakes, NJ

"The graphics are wonderful - The children love it and so do I."
Jamaica, NY

Now available: Even more fun for educator approved My Paint! New coloring disks with all new characters, objects, animals and sounds.

My Paint $49.95
Coloring Disks sold separately

DATA DISKS $29.95

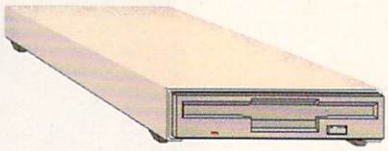
BOING MOUSE

Smooth Optical Mouse for all Amigas

- Double the resolution of the standard mouse for better precision
- Supports X-Windows, Amiga UNIX and Workbench 1.4
- Only Optical Mouse available for the Amiga
- No moving parts to wear out
- Smooth mouse movement

$149.00

CSI 3200 Silent Drive with...



B.A.D.

CSI 3200 SilentDrive

- Doesn't make the annoying click when disk drive is empty
- Small compact design in sturdy metal case
- Compatible with all Amigas
- Low Power consumption
- On/Off switch for saving memory
- Includes B.A.D. Disk Optimizer Software

SilentDrive with B.A.D.
$195.00
Also available, the CSI2200 Internal drive for the Amiga 2000

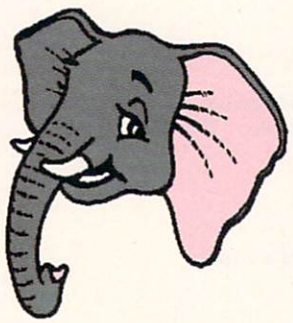
Make your disks fly with B.A.D.

- The Ultimate Disk Optimizer
- Decrease Disk Access Time Up to 500%
- Works with Floppies AND HardDrives
- Supports Multiple Partitions
- FAST CLI Directory Access
- Incredible Workbench™ Performance
- 100% AmigaDOS Compatible
- Works with the FAST FILING SYSTEM

B.A.D. analyzes, restructures, and processes ANY AmigaDOS disk such that permanent speed increases will be realized. This is NOT a RAM cache based system!
B.A.D. Separately $49.95

MiniMax ...more memory for your Amiga

Get more out of your Amiga 500 with more memory. MiniMax internal RAM expansion allows you to expand your Amiga 500 up to a total of 2.3 megabytes internally!



- Available in 0K, 512K, 1 Megabyte or 1.8 MB
- INTERNAL in your Amiga 500
- Keeps your expansion slot on side free
- Expansion RAM disable switch, for older software programs incompatible with extra memory
- RAM-test software included
- Realtime clock on board with battery backup
- Amiga automatically recognizes extra memory
- Low Cost

PRO-NET PRO-BOARD

The complete professional solution from schematic to PCB!

PRO-NET
- Menu Driven
- Complete set of powerful schematic capture commands
- Variable logic template size that follows MIL-STD-860
- Provides automatic device and section number assignment with zone control.
- Automatic page reference generation and insertion through post processing.
- Weight assignments which can be hidden.
- Dot Matrix, Laser Printer, Plotter and Gerber Plotter support.

PRO-BOARD
- PCB library part accuracy to 0.001 inch.
- 0.025 PCB grid.
- Supports 1, 2 or 4 layer PCB with silk screen.
- Single line auto route, 12 mil trace, 13 mil spacing.
- Provides wide traces.
- Component placement done by positioning DIP, SIP, 2-PADS and library parts.
- Complete set of powerful PCB layout features accessible through IFK's.

fun in functional!

CENTAUR WORLD ATLAS

With World Atlas, a fun and educational utility comes to the Amiga. More than an atlas, this program gives you direct access to information and details on more than 170 countries, as well as the 52 United States. For students, educators, travelers, business executives, or just armchair explorers, World Atlas will provide an incredible wealth of knowledge and entertainment.

- Discover each country's history, language, population, customs and more!
- Choose by country and state list or world maps.
- Time sectors and earth facts too!

$59.95

PROFESSIONAL TECHNIQUES FOR DPAINT III

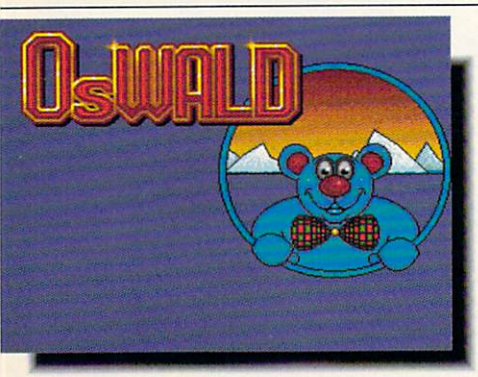
VIDEO CASSETTE

With this one hour video tape of tutorials, tips and techniques, the new user, as well as the seasoned professional, is easily shown how to best utilize Deluxe Paint® III's tools to achieve spectacular effects with professional results. Amiga artist Jeff Bruette will guide you step by step through DPaint's features including:

- Cel Animation
- New Tools
- the "Move" Menu
- Shortcuts
- Combining Effects
- 3-D Perspective

and More
Also features Deluxe Paint creator Dan Silva.

VHS $29.95



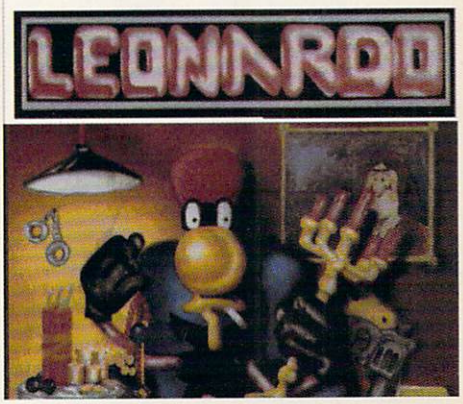
Oswald is a fast paced and entertaining action strategy game. Oswald's a cold and hungry blue bear jumping across the ice floes. You help him avoid the hazards of the freezing north sea on route to his goal

- A wide range of digitized sounds
- Interesting adversaries
- Humorous animation

$39.95

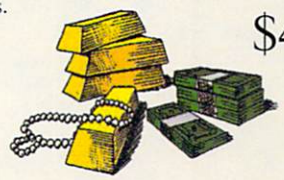
XORRON 2001
Step into the year 2001 AD. All energy resources on the earth are exhausted. The only hope for new energy is the orbit station Xorron and you. Search for energy, collect it all and save the human race. Your way takes you through 21 amazing levels to find energy and another 21 levels to return to your space ship.

$39.95



LEONARDO
Leonardo is a thief who steals nearly everything he can get his hands on. Follow Leonardo's way through fifty different banks, museums and warehouses. Help Leonardo avoid the numerous alarm systems, guards and ghosts on his criminal trips.

$44.95



QUASARSOUND

The ultimate stereo sampling/sound editing system! Save real-world sounds in IFF format for use in any music program that supports IFF or 8SVX sounds.

- High and Low Pass filter operations
- Can play and record up to 4 tracks in memory
- Easy to use user interface with visual editing
- Powerful editing features, including cut and paste operations
- POWERFUL RECORD TO DISK FUNCTION: With DISC-RECORDING, you can record sampled sounds longer than the capacity of your internal RAM on up to 4 disks at the same time to create auto-boot PlayDisks.

$59.95

Centaur Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 4400
Redondo Beach, CA 90278
(213) 542-2226

Circle Reader Service Number 155

GAUNTLET™ II

THE LEGEND CONTINUES!

And so does the excitement! Gauntlet II is the best home computer version of an arcade hit yet! High tech wizardry and leading-edge programming deliver unbelievable sound and graphics. Go for it!

EGA

MCGA (VGA)

MINDSCAPE INC

M I N D S C A P E

Visit your retailer. To purchase by mail, send your credit card number and expiration date, or send a check or money order to Mindscape Inc., P.O. Box 1167, Northbrook, IL 60065. C64™, 128™: $29.95; IBM®, Tandy®: $39.95; Atari® ST and Amiga™: $49.95. Please add $3.00 handling and allow 3-5 weeks for delivery. Lawyers like this part: © 1989 Mindscape Inc. Mindscape is a trademark of Mindscape Inc. Copyright © 1989, 1988 Tengen. C64 and 128, IBM, Tandy, Amiga and Atari are registered trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd., International Business Machines Corp., Tandy Corp., Commodore-Amiga, Inc. and Atari Corp. respectively. ™ Atari Games Corp. All rights reserved.

Circle Reader Service Number 151

COMPUTE!'s AMIGA® RESOURCE

COMPUTE! PUBLICATIONS
Group Vice President, Publisher/Editorial Director — William Tynan
Associate Publisher/Editorial — Lance Elko
Associate Publisher/Advertising — Bernard J. Theobald, Jr.
Managing Editor — Kathleen Martinek
Editorial Operations Director — Tony Roberts
Features Editor — Keith Ferrell
Editorial Marketing Manager — Caroline D. Hanlon
Manager, Disk Products — David Hensley, Jr.

COMPUTE!'s AMIGA RESOURCE EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT
Associate Editors — Rhett Anderson, Randy Thompson
Senior Art Director — Janice R. Fary
Senior Program Designer — Tim Midkiff
Assistant Technical Editors — Jim Fuchs, Dale McBane
Programming Assistant — Troy Tucker
Editorial Assistant — Mickey McLean
Copy Editors — Karen Siepak, Karen Uhlendorf
Contributing Editors — Shay Addams, Jim Butterfield, John Foust, Sheldon Leemon, Arlan Levitan, Rob Peck

ART DEPARTMENT
Assistant Art Director — Robin L. Strelow
Mechanical Art Supervisor — Robin Case
Junior Designers — Scotty Billings, Meg McArn

PRODUCTION DEPARTMENT
Production Director — Mark E. Hillyer
Assistant Production Manager — De Potter
Advertising/Production Assistant — Tammie Taylor
Production Assistant — Kim Potts
Typesetting — Terry Cash, Carole Dunton

ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF
Executive Assistant — Sybil Agee
Senior Administrative Assistant — Julia Fleming
Administrative Assistant — Linda Benson
Customer Service Coordinator — Elfreda Chavis

ABC CONSUMER MAGAZINES, INC.
President — Gary R. Ingersoll
Senior Vice President — Richard D. Bay
Director, Financial Analysis — Andrew D. Landis
Director of Circulation — Harold Buckley

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT
Subscriptions — Maureen Buckley, Beth Healy, Raymond Ward
Newsstand — Peter J. Birmingham, Jana Friedman

ABC Consumer Magazines, Inc.
CHILTON Company, One of the ABC Publishing Companies, a part of Capital Cities/ABC, Inc.
Robert G. Burton, President
825 Seventh Avenue
New York, NY 10019

ADVERTISING OFFICES
New York: ABC Consumer Magazines, Inc., 825 Seventh Ave., New York, NY 10019; (201) 989-7553. Bernard J. Theobald, Jr., Associate Publisher/Advertising. Susan Annexstein (212) 856-9897.
Greensboro: COMPUTE! Publications, 324 West Wendover Ave., Suite 200, Greensboro, NC 27408; (919) 275-9809. Kathleen Ingram, Marketing Manager.
New England & Mid-Atlantic: Bernard J. Theobald, Jr. (201) 989-7553. Susan Annexstein (212) 856-9897. Kathleen Ingram (919) 275-9809.
Midwest & Southwest: Jerry Thompson, Lucille Dennis (312) 726-6047 [Chicago]; (713) 731-2605 [Texas]; (303) 595-9299 [Colorado]; (415) 348-8222 [California].
West, Northwest, & British Columbia: Jerry Thompson (415) 348-8222; Lucille Dennis (415) 878-4905.
Southeast & International: Bernard J. Theobald, Jr. (201) 989-7553; Susan Annexstein (212) 856-9897; Kathleen Ingram (919) 275-9809.
National Accounts Offices:
Midwest: Starr Lane, National Accounts Manager (312) 462-2872, 191 S. Gary Ave., Carol Stream, IL 6018-2089.
West Coast: Susan Annexstein, (213) 284-8118, 2029 Century Park East, Suite 800, Los Angeles, CA 90067.

Address all advertising materials to Tammie Taylor, COMPUTE! Publications, Inc., 324 West Wendover Ave., Suite 200, Greensboro, NC 27408

Editorial inquiries should be addressed to The Editor, COMPUTE!'s Gazette, Suite 200, 324 West Wendover Ave., Greensboro, NC 27408

PRINTED IN THE U.S.A.

THE WINDOW

Perspectives from the Editors

This could be a big Christmas for the Amiga. With Commodore pumping an estimated $15–$20 million into television and magazine advertisements, and Amiga 500s hitting the shelves in high-volume retail stores such as Sears & Roebuck, Montgomery Ward, and Service Merchandise, sales of the Amiga may just go through the roof. (Check out Sheldon Leemon's "Perestroika Comes to West Chester" segment in this issue's "Trends" for the down-and-dirty details on Commodore's recent marketing spree.)

Of course, this won't be Commodore's first foray into television advertising. If you've been following the Amiga long enough, you may remember a series of black-and-white commercials starring the famous checkered Boing ball. (The animated Boing ball was *the* first Amiga graphics demo, designed—purportedly in one drunken evening—to wow the crowd at the 1984 Consumer Electronics Show.) Bouncing its way through the commercial, the Boing ball splashed color on each monochrome scene, illustrating the Amiga's ability to add life to an otherwise drab world of "me too" MS-DOS computing. Contrary to popular opinion, I thought these were good, effective commercials. They were short, to the point, and best of all, they caught your attention.

Other Commodore television commercials included one in which a mysterious white-haired man approached a brilliantly lit Amiga 1000 that sat raised upon a pedestal. The whole thing had sort of a sci-fi surrealism to it—so much so that, unless you owned an Amiga, you didn't really know what the commercial was trying to sell you.

Then there were last December's MTV and VH-1 commercials, which offered a free VCR with every purchase of a new Amiga 500. These 15-second spots were so brief and so confusing, not even an Amiga owner knew what was going on. *(Hey Joe, I think I just saw an Amiga commercial. . . . I think.)* Lucasfilm, the company producing this year's Amiga ads, should have no trouble topping these beauties.

And what about Commodore's new mass-merchandising ploy? Selling computers through retailers such as K mart is what put the Commodore 64 into millions of American homes and turned today's inexpensive MS-DOS clone into a standard household appliance.

Specialized computer dealers may not welcome the thought of competing with the likes of Sears and Service Merchandise, but if these low-budget stores can place more Amigas into people's homes and offices, I say more power to them. The more Amigas out there, the better support we'll get from Commodore and third-party software/hardware developers. Besides, coupled with the television ads, this on-the-shelf exposure may finally get the Amiga the name recognition it deserves. It's always frustrating to tell your friends and relatives that you own an Amiga and then have to explain to them what an Amiga is *(it's a computer, see, just like an Apple, but much better)*. Maybe after the end of this year, Commodore will have explained this to them for us.

There's no doubt about it: The Amiga needs exposure. Let's just hope that this holiday campaign can do the trick because, for today at least, the Amiga is Commodore's most powerful computer, and, ironically, its best-kept secret.

—Randy Thompson

Looking ahead . . .

Next month we'll take a special look at how the Amiga will fare in the next decade. Technically minded readers will want to catch our feature on programming in the 1990s. Others will be interested in a new way of obtaining news and programs—from your local cable television service.

Shopping for a telecommunications service? Sysops from the major online services will tell you why their service is best. Do you know what's what inside your Amiga? You'll find out next issue when we go inside your Amiga 500.

John Foust will give you the rundown on 3-D graphics on the Amiga—where they've been, where they are, where they're going. We're lining up fantastic 3-D art to grace the pages of John's feature.

Next issue's disk will be something special, too. "Boomerang," a fast-paced arcade game, will keep your trigger finger twitching. "Sliced Ham Utility Package" will bring new graphics potential to your machine.

And, as always, our columnists will keep you up to date with the latest news, gossip, tips, and tricks. On sale January 12, 1990.

Send questions or comments to Amiga Feedback, COMPUTE!'s Amiga Resource, *P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, North Carolina 27403. We regret that, due to the volume of mail received, we cannot respond individually to questions. We reserve the right to edit letters for clarity and length.*

Memory-Hungry Amigas

I have had an Amiga 1000 for 2½ years now, so I'm what you might call an "old hand" Amigan. I currently have only 512K RAM and would like to upgrade to two megs. Any suggestions?

M. J. Waters
Naracoorte, South Australia

All of the programs that I currently want for my Amiga 1000 need more memory. What would be the cheapest way for me to expand to at least a full megabyte?

Mike Sinks
Morenci, MI

There are two types of memory-expansion boards available for the 1000: internal and external. No matter which type you get, both will increase your computer's RAM to at least one megabyte.

Generally, internal memory-expansion boards are the least expensive way to go. They are also the most difficult to install because you must open the Amiga's case, remove its 68000 chip, plug the expansion board into the 68000's socket, and then place the 68000 onto the expansion board. If you've never tinkered with electronic components or removed and inserted integrated circuits, installing internal memory expansion is not *a good way to begin.*

Both Spirit Technology (220 West 2950 South, Salt Lake City, Utah 84115; 801-485-4233) and Michigan Software (43345 Grand River, Novi, Michigan 48050; 313-348-4477) make internal RAM expanders. Michigan Software's Insider has the smallest price tag ($150 suggested retail with 0K RAM), but it's less flexible in that it can only expand your Amiga to 1.5 megs—no more, no less. The Inboard from Spirit Technology costs more ($239 suggested retail with 0K RAM), but it can be configured to accept 0.5 meg, 1 meg, or 1.5 megs of RAM, thus giving your Amiga a total of 1 meg, 1.5 megs, or 2 megs. Both products come with their own battery-backed clock, so you won't have to set the date and time every time you boot your computer.

To avoid disassembling your Amiga, you might want to purchase external memory expansion. External memory boards simply plug into the expansion slot found on the right side of your 1000. There are several manufacturers of external memory boards, including Access Associates (491 Aldo Avenue, Santa Clara, California 95054-2303; 408-727-8520), ASDG (925 Stewart Street, Madison, Wisconsin 53713; 608-273-6585), C Ltd. (723 East Skinner, Wichita, Kansas 67211; 316-267-3807), Comspec Communications (74 Wingold Avenue, Toronto, Ontario, Canada M6B 1P5; 416-785-3553), M.A.S.T. (3881 Benatar Way, Chico, California 95928; 916-342-6278), and MicroBotics (811 Alpha Drive, Suite 335, Richardson, Texas 75081; 214-437-5330). Suggested retail prices range between $199 for a 0K Minimegs board from M.A.S.T. to $339 for a 0K Starboard2 from MicroBotics.

Not all external memory-expansion boards are the same. A couple of options you can look for are a battery-backed clock and an expansion bus pass-through. If the external memory expansion does not have a pass-through (a plug on the right side that allows you to connect additional peripherals), you will not be able to use it with other non–pass-through expansion devices.

Note that the prices listed here are for expansion boards without any RAM chips installed (unpopulated). Some people prefer to buy unpopulated boards with the presumption that they can purchase RAM elsewhere at a lower price. This can be less expensive, but it entails ordering the RAM separately and installing the chips yourself. If you want a memory-expansion unit that you can just plug in and use, be sure to order it with the RAM chips installed.

To get the best deal, call up a few mail-order companies and ask for their latest prices on the memory-expansion boards you're interested in (be sure that you get the complete price, with tax, shipping, and other possible surcharges included). The last time we checked, an Inboard populated with 512K was selling for about $310 while a 512K M.A.S.T. Minimegs was around $320. You'll find better product support if you purchase memory from a computer store, but you'll also find higher prices.

Hemi-Syncs and 2-D FEMs

I have reason to believe that because of your frequent articles on programming Amiga computers, you may have written one that I am looking for, specifically on how to program an Amiga stereo computer to produce sound-wave patterns which, when heard on stereo headphones, cause the brain-wave patterns of both hemispheres to synchronize. This process is known as *Hemi-Sync* as discovered by Robert Monroe. If you have featured such an article, I would like to purchase a back issue of that magazine.

Ron Nienhaus
Tampa, FL

My name is Stefan Selkman. My company is SEMAROCK. I have an Amiga 500. I am a mining engineer and need a FEM program for my calculations. Could you help me find one? A two-dimensional version would be suitable. I would like source code because I would like to be able to change it.

Stefan Selkman
Ludvika, Sweden

Hemi-Sync? FEM? Is it April 1 already? Honestly, we don't know what either of you are talking about. But if any of our readers can help out, we'll pass along the information.

READERS FEEDBACK

Back Issues and Disks

The Summer 1989 issue of *Amiga Resource* listed the C and Modula-2 versions of your "Colorbench" and "Normalbench" programs, but because of their length, you did not list assembly language versions. I do not get your companion disk, but I would like to have these programs and their assembly language listings. How can I get them and how much do they cost?

John Dellar
Little Rock, AR

To receive a single copy of our disk, simply use the order form that appears opposite the "On Disk" contents page. To order disks from previous issues, such as Summer 1989, use the back-issue ad which appears elsewhere in the magazine, or send $10 to the single-copy disk-order address given in the "Where to Write" box on the following page. Be sure to specify which disk you're ordering when you write. If you missed an issue of the magazine, you can order one for $6, or order both the magazine and disk for $12.

Amiga Logo

Would you send me the name of a company or distributor that sells a version of the Logo language for the Amiga? I have an Amiga 1000 with 512K of RAM.

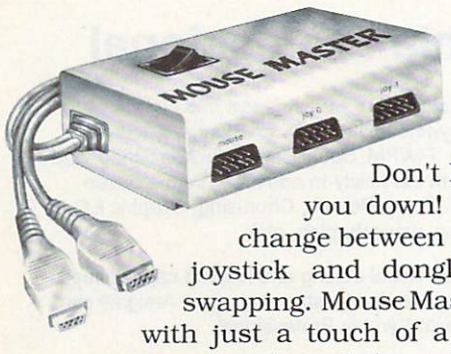
Theodore F. Blume
Emmett, ID

You're in luck, Theodore. We've just received a press release from Commodore announcing that Amiga Logo *is now shipping. The product's part number is AS200, and its suggested retail price is $99.95. Look for it at your local Commodore computer store or try calling one of the many Amiga mail-order companies. If they don't currently have it in stock, they can probably order one for you.*

According to the press release, Amiga Logo *requires only 512K RAM and one disk drive. The program's features include up to 32 colors and four selectable screen resolutions. Dutch, French, Italian, German, and Spanish versions are due out soon.*

Semimonthly?

I was pleasantly suprised by your October editorial which mentioned that *Amiga Resource* had become a bimonthly publication. Imagine my delight at the thought of receiving 24 issues of your excellent magazine



NOW FOR THE AMIGA!

Don't let those finger aerobics get you down! There's an easier way to change between your mouse and joystick or joystick and dongle without all that cable swapping. Mouse Master lets you instantly switch with just a touch of a button. It's housed in a compact case for stylish good looks and includes its own custom cable. It's the handiest switchbox around!

MOUSE MASTER™

Orders/Inquiries ☎ (602) 322-6100

ONLY **$39.95**
plus shipping & handling
MC, Visa, COD's welcome

Practical Solutions®

©1989 fax (602) 322-9271 • 1135 N. Jones Blvd. • Tucson, AZ 85716

Circle Reader Service Number 123

BEST SHAREWARE FOR AMIGA AND MACINTOSH

1-800-782-6861

FOR CATALOGUE!

Circle Reader Service Number 122

every year. How hectic it must be, I thought, preparing twice as many editions as any other Amiga publication!

However, upon checking your subscription information, I noticed that your annual rate was based on six issues. I wonder if it might not be a little more accurate to describe your publication's frequency as being *semimonthly.* High gear certainly, but not overdrive yet!

Mark Owen
Wawa, Ont., Canada

Gadzooks! Twice a month would be hectic indeed, especially when we assemble a disk packed with original programs for each issue. Quality programs take time to develop.

We're sorry if our statement was misleading. Maybe someday we'll make the shift into overdrive, but for now, high gear is fast enough. ▲

Where to Write

Question, comment, problem, or submission? If you want to get in touch with us, here's how.

Subscription inquiries, problems, and change-of-address information:
COMPUTE!'s Amiga Resource
P.O. Box 3253
Harlan, IA 51537

Single-copy or disk orders:
Amiga Resource
Single-Copy Sales
P.O. Box 5188
Greensboro, NC 27403

Editorial inquiries:
The Editor
COMPUTE!'s Amiga Resource
324 W. Wendover Ave.
Suite 200
Greensboro, NC 27408

All other correspondence:
COMPUTE!'s Amiga Resource
P.O. Box 5406
Greensboro, NC 27403

Be sure to include the correct department in the address:

Readers Feedback
For questions or comments about the Amiga or this magazine

Ask Rob Peck
For programming questions

Programmer's Page
For programming tips

Submissions Reviewer
For "On Disk" program submissions

Amiga Art Gallery
For art and animation submissions

User Group Update
For your group to be included in our regular listing

Amiga Technical Staff
For bug reports and technical questions about the *Resource Disk.*

Advertising Complaints Department
For reporting complaints about any of our advertisers

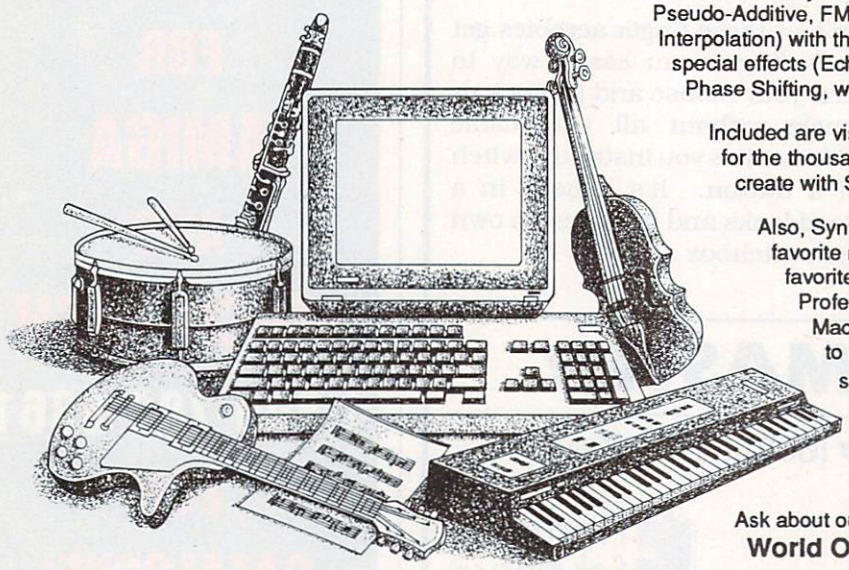
Build a $20,000+ sound studio!

Synthia Professional

Synthia Professional turns your Amiga® into eight different 16 Bit synthesizers, (2 Drum Synths, Additive, Pseudo-Additive, FM/PM, Subtractive, Plucked String, and Interpolation) with the ability to add more than a dozen special effects (Echo, Reverb, Chorusing, Graphic EQ, Phase Shifting, waveshaping, etc).

Included are visual editing and looping capabilities for the thousands of instruments your Amiga® can create with Synthia Professional.

Also, Synthia Professional will work with your favorite music programs as well as your favorite midi keyboard sampler. Synthia Professional supports most Amiga® and Macintosh® sound formats allowing you to transfer sound samples between samplers and sound formats.



by The Other Guys

1-800-942-9402 1-801-753-7620

Ask about our NEW educational products:
World Odyssey and Math Odyssey

Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.
Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple, Inc.

Circle Reader Service Number 108

Shay Addams

Amigas with Coin Slots

Next time you visit the local arcade, take along a crowbar and pry one of the *Magic Johnson Basketball* cabinets apart. Inside you'll see the motherboard from an off-the-shelf Amiga 500, a piggyback board mounted parallel to it and providing up to 1.5 megabytes of ROM, and a wiring harness connecting the motherboard to the joystick, buttons, and other controls. The arcade operator *might* get upset if you do this, so take my word for it.

Actually, take Justin Heber's word for it. Heber heads up Arcadia Systems, the coin-op division of Virgin Mastertronic (a subsidiary of The Virgin Group, a London-based conglomerate that owns everything from airlines and hotels to record and film studios). "Other coin-op companies use custom-masked ROMs, memory chips whose programming can't be changed," said Heber. "We use EPROMs, a generic part that can be reprogrammed infinitely." These are mounted in that piggyback board, making it easier for the arcade operator to replace them with a new game than the conventional method of ripping out racks of chips and boards designed for a specific game.

Before Arcadia came along, a coin-op machine housed custom ROMS and circuits designed for a single game. When customers grew weary of gobbling dots in *Pac-Man,* for example, the operator had to replace the machine's innards or even buy a whole new cabinet so people could play *Ms. Pac-Man.* With an Arcadia machine, operators just yank out the old EPROMS, pop in the new ones, and slap some fresh graphics on the outside of the machine. They can even get a kit that converts an old arcade machine such as *Pac-Man* to the new Arcadia format.

Mastertronic's Mega Games opened the door for Amiga-based coin-op entertainment to enter the home. *Magic Johnson's Basketball* began life in the arcades and migrated to Amiga this fall. (Certain elements, such as providing for mouse rather than joystick control, were rewritten, but otherwise the code remained intact.) Arcadia's initial game plan, however, was not just to move successful coin-op titles to the home computer market, but to develop games for simultaneous release in both formats. "The same team does simultaneous development of home and coin-op games," Heber points out.

Arcadia's first two home/coin-op releases are *Rick Davis' World Trophy Soccer* and *NY Warriors.* (Rick Davis—in case spectator sports put you to sleep as quickly as they do this columnist—captains the U.S. Olympic soccer team.) *NY Warriors* is a shoot-'em-up combat game. Both games require a megabyte of RAM, though whittled-down 512K versions may reach the market in 1990.

Heber says Arcadia has done a dozen Amiga-based coin-op games since the 1988 introduction of *Leader Board,* an Access Software golf game. The *Leader Board* game you play in the arcades employs virtually the same code as in the original Amiga program. Difficulty levels, high-score tables, and other elements were added to tailor it for the arcade environment, but otherwise the coin-op game is very faithful to the home version.

So, the other side of this coin (in all likelihood a quarter) is that Arcadia is also transporting home computer games to the arcade. *Bowling* and *Air Hockey,* both created by DesignStar and included in Mindscape's *Indoor Sports* package, followed the *Leader Board* success story, and Heber said, "We'll continue to do this when we run across home games with potential for the coin-op environment."

> What's the difference between an Amiga 500 and a coin-operated arcade machine? Not much.

Another home-to-arcade tale illustrates the significance of Arcadia's decision to install souped-up Amigas in their arcade machines. Atari got the coin-op license to *Tetris,* but its coin-op division is still stuck in the old system. So, as Atari's Linda Benzler explained, Atari engineers first had to "design the game, then design the custom hardware to fit the game." (For some odd reason, Atari has no plans to put Amigas inside their arcade machines.)

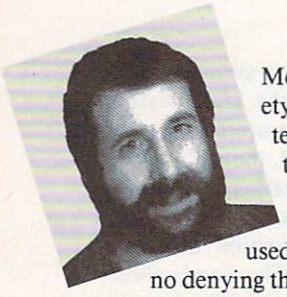
But development time isn't Arcadia's only advantage to using the Amiga. Heber says the Arcadia system also gives them a creative edge over other coin-op manufacturers, one that the home gamer will appreciate. "The decision to use this type of commonly available hardware [the Amiga] gives us access to a lot of creative talent, compared to other coin-op companies that use their in-house designers and custom electronics. This gives us a distinct advantage in originality," Heber elaborates, "one that will be visible in the home and the arcade games."

That's fine with me, since I'd rather have an Amiga that will take quarters than to keep trekking down to the arcade and stuffing my money into the coin-op slots. Because if Commodore or a third-party outfit ever decides to invent an Amiga peripheral that takes quarters, I'll actually be able to make some money when people drop by my place to play computer games all night. ▲

ABSTRACTIONS

Arlan Levitan

Lies Computer Dealers Tell



Most computers can perform a wide variety of tasks with a fair degree of competence, but computers are tools, and no tool is perfect for every job. A screwdriver can be used as a pry bar, hammer, and chisel, in addition to being used for its intended function; but there's no denying that a tool's design imparts strengths and weaknesses that make it better equipped for a specific task. Over the years I've been fortunate enough to use and own many different types of computers. My computer allegiance varies with the task at hand.

For my money, the Amiga is at its best when dealing with animated graphics and overlaid video applications. I use a Macintosh to develop presentation graphics and prefer the text display of EGA- and VGA-equipped PCs for dealing with online and written text. While I don't own an Atari of recent vintage, I'll grant that it's a fine computer for MIDI-based applications.

Before everyone starts firing off letters questioning my good sense and parental lineage, let's agree that your personal mileage may vary. Everyone is entitled to his or her opinion (however misguided it may be) and I'm as prone to argue the merits of one system over a tall cool one as any other computer aficionado.

Even allowing for differences in digital dogma, it's obvious to even the most casual observer that the Amiga (and most other non-IBM/-Apple computers) have been getting an increasingly short end of the stick. Proof positive of such was afforded when the editor of a consumer-oriented computer buying guide that I write for recently asked me what I thought of dropping everything but coverage of PC and Macintosh products from his publication. To his credit, he didn't flinch as the earpiece of his phone was transformed into molten slag by my reply.

Much of the Amiga's identity crisis has resulted from a severe lack of visibility in many of today's general-interest computer magazines. Half of the blame may rest with the editorial weight afforded by millions of MS-DOS– and Apple-related advertisements, but the other half sits squarely on the shoulders of Commodore itself. Until recently, Commodore's definition of press relations was "the immediate families of journalists."

Let's face it, in comparison to the number of PC and Apple outlets in a typical town, there are darn few Amiga dealers around. When first-time computer buyers start shopping, they're not likely to run into an Amiga. In practice, the Amiga's low public profile is sorely aggravated by the unwillingness of thousands of MS-DOS– and Apple-oriented retail salespersons to understand what the Amiga is about and a bizarre tendency to embellish anti-Amiga knocks we've all heard into patently preposterous "facts." I'd like to think that most of us can live with honest differences in opinion, but when honest becomes a non-operational adjective, it's time to do something about it.

Think I'm overreacting? Consider the following: Over a period of three months or so, I've been doing some undercover shopping at local computer stores where I'm not a familiar face and in out-of-town shops when I've been traveling on business. During that time I've visited over 30 different computer stores, most of them purveyors of IBM PCs and their clones, along with a smattering of Apple and Atari dealers. I usually pose as a well-to-do yupster intent on buying a machine today or tomorrow, whose primary application would be generating animated sales presentations that would be run live on the computer or transferred to videotape.

> All Amiga 500 power supplies had to be recalled because they were shorting out and starting fires.

In most cases, I would let the salesperson lead me to the brink of closing on a costly 80386, Macintosh II, or Atari Mega ST and then start to hedge. When pressed for reasons for my hesitancy, I would finally confess that I had looked at the Amiga 500 and/or 2000 a few hours before and was much more impressed with its capabilities and price/performance.

Almost without exception, the mere mention of an Amiga was enough to unleash a flood of misinformation, half-truths, and downright lies. Accommodating demeanors rapidly turned patronizing, haughty, and sometimes downright vicious.

Here are ten nominations for the Amiga Believe It or Not Hall of Fame, culled from my informal field study. The names of the salespeople and computer stores have been changed to keep this column printable and to minimize the odds of being tagged by multitasking subpoenas.

Lie #1: Brad Bull, Empty Suit Computers. If you buy an Amiga you'll be stuck with a worthless orphan computer. Commodore is going out of business; its president just quit, and all of the board of directors are unloading their stock before the company folds.

Hoax #2: Mike Hazard, Shifty Systems. Amigas are dangerous computers. All of the power supplies shipped

with the Amiga 500 had to be recalled because they were shorting out and starting fires in people's homes. Even the replacement units are of marginal quality. If you add an external disk drive to the Amiga 500, it will blow the power supply.

Fabrication #3: Hardly Serious, GladHand Computing. The Amiga is an overpriced, modified Commodore 64. Commodore was stuck with warehouses full of parts for the 64 that it couldn't sell. The company just designed a new case, and added a new sound-and-graphics chip to the 64 and called it a new computer. The only place selling them by the end of the year will be Toys "R" Us.

Fraud #4: Mosley Status, Bootlicker Electronics. The Amiga was never intended to be a home computer and is not suitable for serious use. It was originally designed to be a home videogame machine. That's why most of the software available for the Amiga is entertainment titles. When the Nintendo was introduced and became a hit, Commodore realized that it would have little luck trying to sell a $400 game machine. It changed its plans at the last minute and added a keyboard and I/O ports to the system so that it could pretend the Amiga was a real computer.

Fib #5: José Canyoucé, Airhead Confusing Center. Atari owned all the rights to the Amiga but decided not to produce it because its design was inferior to that of the Atari ST. The same team that designed the Atari 800 wanted to build the Amiga and were laid off. They convinced Commodore to buy the rights to manufacture the system in order to get even with their old bosses. Jack Tramiel was so disappointed with the Amiga, and so impressed with the Atari ST, that he immediately quit Commodore and bought Atari.

Sham #6: Lester Legal, Rich & Fruity Computers. It is illegal to run a Macintosh simulator on an Amiga. All Macintosh ROM chips are the property of Apple Computer. If you purchase a set of Mac ROMs from an unauthorized source and use them with a simulator on your Amiga, the FBI can confiscate your system. Besides, Apple is suing Commodore for copying the Macintosh user interface. When Commodore loses the case, the Amiga will be left without an operating system and you won't be able to run Amiga software, either.

Deception #7: Dirk Underhand, Switcheroo & Company. You can't hook up third-party peripherals to an Amiga. Your monitor, printer, and add-on disk drives must all be Commodore-brand products. If you try to hook up a non-Commodore product to an Amiga, it will probably be damaged; it certainly won't work. The Amiga computer itself may seem like a bargain, but all of the peripherals cost twice as much as the same items for IBM PCs and PC clones.

Fantasy #8: Watme Worry, Digital SnakeOil. The Amiga isn't suitable for animation purposes because its screen flickers so much it will give you a headache. The Amiga's video hardware is so buggy that Commodore has to keep releasing new revisions of the chips to keep from being sued. The operating system isn't much better either. Unlike MS-DOS, every time the Amiga is upgraded you have to replace chips in it. Anytime you want to have a dealer change a chip in an Amiga, it costs at least $300 because the entire motherboard must be thrown away and replaced.

Tall Tale #9: Stickit Tuem, Whizzoland. No one is writing software for the Amiga anymore because Commodore keeps making changes to the operating system that cause most software to bomb. The software that is available is mostly poor translations of IBM PC and Commodore 64 titles.

Ruse #10: Ivan Misled, True Blue BizCorp. The Amiga PC and AT Bridgeboards don't really give Amiga 2000 owners full IBM compatibility. A lot of IBM PC programs contain code that checks to make sure that they're running on a real PC or PC clone. They will quit or give wrong answers if run on an Amiga Bridgeboard, and their manufacturers won't honor their warranties.

> It is illegal to run a Mac emulator on an Amiga. If you do, the FBI can confiscate your system.

Had enough? Anyone who has more than a passing familiarity with Amigas recognizes all of the above as a load of malarkey, and many of our readers may recognize the seminal specks of truth from which these gross distortions arose. Unfortunately, many shoppers presented with consistently negative information never take the time to seek the truth. The only way these potential Amiga buyers will be motivated to visit an Amiga dealer is by giving them a taste of what an Amiga can really do.

Commodore, under the direction of new CEO Harold Copperman, is taking the first step with an Amiga advertising blitz that should be in full swing by the time you read this. Based on what I've heard of its intended content and frequency at this early date, I'm willing to bet that this Amiga ad campaign may be the first to score a bull's-eye with the home computing market and cut through some of the pea-soup fog of Amiga disinformation I routinely encountered.

In closing, let me acknowledge the tenacity and forthrightness of Carl S., a computer salesman in a downtown Chicago store who seemed unusually knowledgeable about Amiga systems.

With unerring accuracy, Carl ticked off a complete litany of chinks in the Amiga's armor as he extolled the virtues of a Compaq DeskPro 386. In a moment of intuitive suspicion I asked him point blank, "What kind of system do you have at home, Carl?"

"Compaq Deskpro 286. I can't afford the 386 . . . even with my discount."

"Anything, else?"

Carl grinned sheepishly, "Amiga 2500." ▲

John Foust

Professional Page and Professional Draw

This month, "Spotlight" features Gold Disk's *Professional Page* desktop publishing program and its companion structured-drawing program, *Professional Draw*. At my software company, Syndesis, we've used *Pro Page* to produce all our manuals and flyers. I've spent many evenings working with these two programs.

My first lesson is that you can't underestimate the value of reading the manual. Or should I say rereading the manual? While researching this column, it took a long time to find my manuals. After I found them, I casually paged through each one, including the 1.1 and 1.2 supplemental manuals, and what surprises I found! I'd forgotten a dozen commands that could have saved me plenty of time and effort over the past months.

Layout style. Skill in page layout and graphics design takes many years to learn, regardless of whether you're working on a computer or not. It can improve your document far more than using one or two flashy features of a program can. The fact that you're using a computer adds its own constraints on page layout. Consider reading desktop publishing magazines such as *Publish!*. Even though most of the material is about software for the Macintosh or the IBM PC, the tips on desktop publishing style are well worth the cover price. Also, many ritzy Mac companies have great giveaways in their advertisements, such as catalogs and posters of example typefaces and clear plastic type-size rulers.

The latest version of *Professional Page* sports improved text handling.

You can scale fonts to a variety of sizes.

One popular feature in desktop publishing magazines is the "page makeover" column. Each month, they rework a sample document to improve the layout. Page layout requires a subtle vocabulary to describe the characteristics and errors of a document. It also requires preplanning and consistent style.

Slow and jaggy no more. The two most common complaints about *Pro Page* are that the screen refresh is unbearably slow and that the dot-matrix output looks too jaggy. The latest release of *Pro Page*, version 1.3, addresses these problems. Bear in mind that I'm using a beta version of the program. Screen refresh is faster in text blocks, but complex graphics don't show much improvement unless you turn on the new wire-frame-graphics feature.

The greatest improvement is fonts, both onscreen and in dot-matrix output. Gold Disk has licensed the Compugraphics' Intellifont outline-font technology. This means fonts will always be at the highest resolution. With any Preferences printer, output is the best resolution possible.

Pro Page's regular price is $495. On release, *Pro Page* 1.3 will be on sale for $295. Soon after this, Gold Disk will offer a package of Compugraphic fonts that match the 35 fonts found in most PostScript laser printers, for about $200. Version 2.0 of *Professional Draw* is due in early November.

PostScript alternatives. What if you don't have *Pro Page* 1.3 yet? *Pro Page* 1.2 is designed for PostScript, not dot-matrix, and there is no getting around it. What you need is PostScript. Copy centers are offering PostScript laser-printing services at a rapid rate. If you have a 5¼-inch drive on your Amiga, you can use the Workbench PC Tools to copy an Amiga PostScript file to an IBM-format disk, which most laser-printing services can read.

Another PostScript alternative is *PrintScript* from Pixelations. It prints PostScript files to any Preferences printer. After all, with an HP DeskJet or LaserJet, or a good 24-pin dot-matrix printer, you get very good results. *PrintScript* isn't as fast as a laser printer, but at $149, it's certainly cheaper. It understands any PostScript file generated by any program, not just *Pro Page* and *Pro Draw*.

Text editing. If possible, avoid editing text in *Pro Page*. You'll save time and eyestrain by embedding your own formatting commands in the text using a separate text editor and then importing the text and pasting it into the box. The formatting commands are described in Appendix F. For example, "This is a \Bdistinct\b \Iimprovement\i" would be appear as "This is a **distinct** *improvement*" on the *Pro Page* screen. The \B turns on boldface and \b turns it off. You can change type size with the command \fs<24>.

If you must edit text while in *Professional Page*, switch to the black-and-white display mode from the Preferences

menu. Take advantage of the interruptable refresh in *Pro Page* 1.2. When the thing you're working on is refreshed, click the right mouse button, and the screen refresh will stop. If your document has a lot of bitmaps, turn on quick move and greek each box to save memory and increase refresh speed. If you don't need the rulers, turn them off, too.

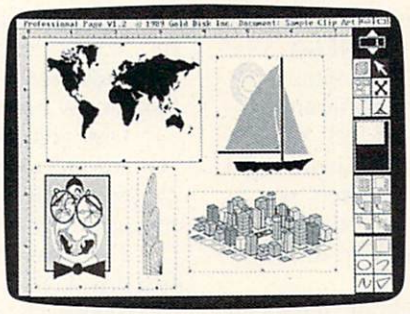
It may be faster to edit text outside of *Pro Page,* but what about editing the text that's already inside a *Pro Page* document? There's a way to rescue the text you've already composed. You'll need to find a CLI utility called *Strings.* You can find it on Fred Fish disk 174. *Strings* examines an otherwise unreadable binary file and outputs any of the printable ASCII text to the screen. You can redirect this text to a file. From the CLI, if your document filename is mydoc.pp, enter **strings > RAM:mydoc.txt -o mydoc.pp.** Load the mydoc.txt file into an ASCII text editor, and you'll see the text of your document mixed in with *Pro Page* formatting commands and other garbage text such as ink-color names.

Gold Disk sells the *Transcript* text editor for $69.95. It can communicate with *Pro Page* 1.3 if they're run at the same time. The *Pro Page* 1.3 Edit menu has a *Transcript* option. Place the text cursor in a box and select this item, and *Transcript* pops forward so you can edit the text.

If you feel comfortable programming in Amiga Basic, it's easy to write short programs that generate formatted text for *Pro Page.* One common stumbling block is page numbering. *Pro Page* has no built-in mechanism for automatically numbering pages, so many people are reduced to the tedium of placing and editing page footers and headers by hand. When a new page is inserted, each page must be changed by hand.

By combining formatted text with linked boxes, it's easy to automatically number pages. Imagine a series of pages with small boxes at the bottom where the page number belongs. Each box is only one line tall. (This would be a good candidate for using *Pro Page's* odd-and-even template feature.) Type in Program 1 in Amiga Basic and run it. It generates a file called lines.txt that has consecutive numbers on each line. If this is imported and pasted into the first page-number box, and all the following page-number boxes are linked to it, then each box will contain one consecutive number. To insert a page in the middle, you'll need to unlink and then relink the boxes, but this is certainly easier than editing each page number.

Program 2 extends this example to include the correct right- and left-justification of page numbers and chapter titles. For this example, the page-number box should be as wide as the page. If X is odd, then the program makes a chapter title that is right-justified, but, for even-numbered pages, it's left justified. Again, import and paste this text into the first box, and link it to the others. The " \jr" and " \jl" format commands set the justification for each line. The chapter title Creating Text will be set in italic type.



Structured clip art from Gold Disk: The next rage in Amiga graphics?

Program 1

```
OPEN "O", #1, "lines.txt"
FOR x=1 TO 100
  PRINT #1, x
NEXT x
CLOSE #1
```

Program 2

```
OPEN "O", #1, "lines.txt"
PRINT #1, "\ff<Helvetica>\fs<12>\c<Black>";
FOR X=1 TO 100
IF (X MOD 2) = 1 THEN
  PRINT #1, "\jr\ICreating Text  \i"; X
ELSE
  PRINT #1, "\jl"; X; "\ICreating Text\i"
END IF
NEXT X
CLOSE #1
```

Structured drawings. Not everyone is an artist, and it takes a lot of skill to become proficient with *Pro Draw.* Fortunately, several companies sell *Pro Draw* clip art. AlohaFonts makes the *Eclips* clip-art library, which includes a total of four disks encompassing more than 300 distinct designs. For $99, it's quite a deal. The art is very contemporary in design, ranging from formal to cartoonish. It includes borders and patterns that can spice up your documents.

Gold Disk's *Structured Clip Art* disk sells for $59.95. The clip art is more informal than the *Eclips* set. The disk includes *ClipMap,* a very useful program that transforms *Pro Draw* clip art into IFF bitmap brushes or pictures. In other words, you can use this library of *Pro Draw* clip art in any program that supports IFF.

IFF output should be built in to *Pro Draw* instead of being sold separately. After all, the ability to smoothly resize a graphic is the primary advantage of structured drawing. A serious *Pro Draw* user should get this clip-art library for this utility alone. It means you can draw something now in *Pro Draw* and *later* transform it to a bitmap of the resolution you need, from an icon to a brush to superlarge high resolution.

Finally, my company, Syndesis, makes a product called *InterFont* that generates *Pro Draw* clip art. *InterFont* is a structured font editor and titler that makes text blocks for 3-D programs such as *Sculpt 3D* as well as Aegis *Draw* and *Pro Draw.* You can also make simple renderings of 3-D objects for the *Pro Draw* format.

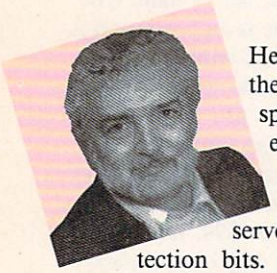
Two warnings about Aegis *Draw* clip art. When it is imported into *Pro Page,* it comes in with a certain line thickness that you can't change. Small details may get lost. Unfortunately, *Pro Draw* does not import Aegis *Draw* clip art, so you can't get around it that way. Second, make a small addition to the psprlg file in the Data directory on your *Pro Page* disk or directory. Using an ASCII text editor, add the PostScript command **1.415 setmiterlimit** to the bottom of the file, on its own line, right after the **gsave** line. This eliminates the small sharp extensions that appear on the ends of Aegis *Draw* lines when output to PostScript.

Special thanks to Jay Gross and Gold Disk tech support for some of these tips. ▲

CLI CLIPS

Jim Butterfield

Names and Editors



Here's a quick tip. With Workbench 1.3, the ALIAS command can be used to speed up your favorite operations. For example, you may wish to copy many files using COPY CLONE—a wise idea, since the CLONE option preserves the original date of the file and protection bits. Set things up with ALIAS XCOPY COPY [ ] CLONE, which makes XCOPY invoke the COPY CLONE operation. The square brackets say, in effect, "put whatever follows the command word here," so that XCOPY DING DONG will be executed as COPY DING DONG CLONE.

The XCOPY definition above is built into the standard shell-startup file in the S: directory; you'll have it the moment you open a shell window. You may find it useful to enter TYPE S:Shell-Startup and read the alias definitions that are automatically made on your behalf. You may change this file as you please, or you may set up new aliases or cancel existing ones at any time.

ALIAS is handy for those who would like to save keystrokes. For example, ALIAS CP COPY [ ] CLONE would allow you to copy by typing CP as the command word. ALIAS CP cancels the alias when it is no longer needed. Be careful with short names: Don't choose one that conflicts with existing file, drawer, or device names.

Keywords Used by Major CLI Commands

ADD	FILES	PURE
ALL	FLAGS	QUICK
AS	FROM	QUIET
BLOCK	GE	REMOVE
BUF	GT	REPLACE
BUFFER	HEX	RES
CLONE	INTER	SINCE
COLSTART	KEYS	SIZE
COM	LFORMAT	SUB
COMMENT	LIST	SYSTEM
DATE	NAME	TASK
DATES	NOHEAD	TIME
DIR	NOPRO	TO
DIRS	NORES	UPTO
EQ	NOT	VAL
ERROR	NUMBER	VER
EXISTS	OPT	WARN
FAIL	P	
FILE	PAT	

Name Conflicts. You can save time and trouble by choosing good names for disks, drawers, and files. The system warns you about some bad names. For example, the colon (:) and slash (/) characters are reserved for defining file paths and cannot be contained within a name.

The space character is often used in filenames, but it makes extra work for CLI users. Any filename containing a space must be enclosed in quotation marks. If defined with a full directory path, the quotation marks would need to enclose the whole path, for instance, "DF0:SALES/CUSTOMERS/BIG LIST". Use the name BIG_LIST instead.

Characters that might be used for pattern-matching are bad news within a name. These characters—' ( )? % # |—may be used in filenames, but they will make usage tricky. Names such as Bill'sBox, (memo), or Final? are legal but hard to handle. For similar reasons, stay away from the characters < > + . ; * which have special meanings in CLI lines and script files.

Special Names. Your filenames should not conflict with keywords. You might think that FROM is a wonderful name for a file; but when you try to copy it with the command COPY FROM OTHER, you will discover that the COPY command won't recognize FROM as a file. Giving a full pathname or using quotation marks would get you out of this pickle, but why bother? A list of keywords used by major commands is given in the table "Keywords Used by Major CLI commands."

Disk volume names are a special case. In principle, you may call a disk whatever you like; but if the name you choose conflicts with another logical device name, you may get a few surprises.

The most common problem happens if you call the first disk A, the next B, and the third C. That third one will trip you up. The disk's name is C:, and it will take priority over logical device C:, the place where your commands are stored. Depending on your startup-sequence, the system may suddenly seem to have forgotten all its CLI commands. You can always get these commands by giving their full pathname; probably the first thing you would want to do is SYS:C/RELABEL the disk to a name other than C.

There are many common devices; avoid giving their names to disks. Type ASSIGN and you'll see a list of forbidden names, including C:, L:, S:, PRT:, and PAR:.

Fitting CLI to Workbench with IconX. Your CLI skills allow you to do things that are unavailable to users bound to the Workbench. Within limits, you can help users break the Workbench barrier by fitting CLI capabilities to Workbench icons using the support program IconX.

Here's how it works. Using a text editor, write a "script" of things you would like to happen. Next, link this script to IconX. When the icon is double-clicked, the activities written in the script will be performed. You may even set up a multiple-selection situation.

An easy project is to create an icon that brings up a help screen. The script to do this would consist solely of ECHO commands. Let's take this on as a project. The Enhancer documentation isn't quite correct, so you may find the exercise instructive.

Notepad creates an icon (a related .info file), which is why we use it rather than more popular text editors such as Ed or MEmacs. In a moment we'll discover that Notepad has a drawback that we must work around. Don't worry about it—let's start up Notepad (in your Utilities drawer) and write a few ECHO commands. A HELP file for ED can be found in the center of the next page.

Type it in. It's not exhaustive, but it's enough to give us the feel of a help screen. Don't forget that each ECHO line must end with quotation marks. When you've finished typing, drag down the PROJECT menu and select SAVE AS. When asked for a filename, enter RAM:EDHELP. Using the menu again, ask Notepad to QUIT.

Open your ramdisk drawer on the Workbench (double-click on the icon), and you'll see the EdHelp icon there. It's not yet linked into IconX; if you open the icon, you'll be back in Notepad. Instead, select the icon with a single click, and then go to the PROJECT menu and select INFO. You'll get a chart of information about file EdHelp. Browse if you wish; we'll use Default Tool and Tool Types.

Let's go after the default tool area first. Click in the text box, which currently contains something like Workbench:Utilities/Notepad. Type C:IconX in the box, erasing what was there before. Then click on the SAVE box at the lower left. Here's what we have done: Formerly, this file said, "I want Notepad to handle me." Now it says, "I want IconX to handle me."

In theory, you should now be able to click on the EdHelp icon and see your script commands performed. It probably doesn't work; that's because of an oddity in Notepad. We'll fix it by using an oddity in Ed.

Trying the icon is likely to produce a partial output followed by INVALID ARGUMENT TO ECHO. You might suspect that you have typed something incorrectly. If you try to see the file using the command TYPE RAM:HELPED, a curious thing will happen; the file will appear and then vanish. Here's the problem: Notepad always ends pages with character 12, form feed, and this character will always cause the screen to be cleared. The ECHO command does not like this character and responds with the INVALID ARGUMENT error.

How do we get rid of this unwanted character 12? A cute way would be to end the last line with a semicolon character; the peculiar character would stay, but the semicolon would terminate the ECHO command so that following stuff would be ignored. To do the job more cleanly, we'll use the text editor Ed, which throws away unusual characters. Type ED RAM:HELPED, and as soon as the screen appears, save the file by pressing ESC and then X. Your script file is saved unchanged, except that offending character is gone.

After this brief visit from Ed, the icon works properly. Double-clicking produces the desired text. There's some trimming to be done—positioning the window and adjusting the timing. We do these by changing the Tool Types.

Select the icon and then the PROJECT/INFO menu again. Scroll the information in the Tool Types window and delete everything except the WINDOW= line. Change it to WINDOW=CON:10/0/400/160/HelpEd. Click on the ADD box and enter a new line: DELAY=200. This will hold the screen for a few seconds after the information appears. Click on the SAVE box to make it all official. Drag the icon from the ramdisk to a real disk.

Ed Help Script

```
echo " ED CTRL keys:"
echo "A - insert line       B - delete line"
echo "U - scroll up         D - scroll down"
echo "E - top/bottom of screen"
echo "Y - delete to end of line"
echo "G - repeat last extended command"
echo "  ED (ESC) extended commands:"
echo "T - top of file       B - bottom of file"
echo "D - delete line       A/I 's' - insert line"
echo "CS - start of line    CE - end of line"
echo "F 's' - find          E 's't' - edit replace"
echo "RP - repeat following command"
echo "X - save and exit     Q - quit, no save"
```

More Icon Power. We've shown IconX with a simple script file that uses only ECHO commands. Script files are much more powerful than that, of course. You can do powerful things—listing, copying, deleting, or whatever—and if they'll work in a script, they'll often hook into a Workbench icon using IconX.

A quick example will show the power of the system. We'll set up a script to copy the contents of one drawer to another. Unlike the Workbench drag-to-copy, we'll do it the clone way, preserving dates and protection bits. Set up the following script the same way as you did on the previous example. I suggest you use the name RAM:KOPY.

```
.KEY from,to
echo "copy clone all *"<from>/#?*" *"<to>*" "
copy clone all "<from>/#?" "<to>"
```

The asterisk characters in the ECHO line act as escape characters so that the quotation marks can be printed.

The KEY command signals that the script expects to get two names: a FROM drawer and a TO drawer. We supply these names from the Workbench with multiple selection.

Set up a couple of drawers on the ramdisk to test the system. Copies of Empty will do nicely. Put something in each of the drawers so that you can see how the copy has worked. Click Kopy; hold down the SHIFT key and click the FROM drawer; hold down SHIFT again and double-click the TO drawer.

The quotation marks that are sprinkled across the COPY command in file Kopy are needed in case the drawer name contains a space character.

Text Editors. We have used two text editors in this session: Notepad and Ed. Two others come with your Amiga, EDIT and MEmacs, and there are many others available, both commercial and public domain.

Edit is unusual in that it can handle large files and may be driven from a script file. The program holds only a small piece of the file in memory, so it can handle a massive amount of data without using up RAM. The WITH file option allows the editing to be controlled from a file rather than from your keyboard; it can be handy for "canned" edit jobs. Most Amiga users prefer the more visibly interactive screen editors.

MEmacs is in the Tools drawer of your Extras disk; the name stands for MicroEmacs. It has the ability, unique in this group, to handle several documents at once. It is rich with advanced features: It has menus, recognizes the mouse, and it allows macros, key definitions, and command files. MEmacs takes up more memory than ED, and some users who have only occasional need for an editor find its rich array of commands confusing. If you do a lot of text editing, MEmacs may be your best choice. ▲

trends

Perestroika Comes to West Chester

Perestroika is the Russian word for *restructuring,* and from what we've seen so far, the **appointment of Harold Copperman** as president of Commodore's U.S. operations may be just what Gorbachev would prescribe for **long-suffering Amiga owners.** The five-year plans of the two previous hard-line regimes, which tried to bring the U.S. operating company to profitability by paring expenses to the bone, have resulted in shortages of everything but consumer indifference. So in a bold move, Mr. Copperman has decided to adopt some of the techniques used by Western capitalists and to **actually spend some money** to promote the Amiga.

By the time this is printed, you may have already seen some of the effects of these reforms in the form of advertising for the Amiga. A **$20 million campaign** is slated for the fall, with most of the money targeted at the 15 largest markets. And yes, we will finally see some memorable television ads as part of the package. These spots will be directed by Matthew Robbins (of *Batteries Not Included* fame) and be produced by Lucasfilm. The ads will be Lucasfilm's first television commercials ever. But you won't be seeing **Raiders of the Lost Disk.** We've heard that the spot has more of the tone of *ET,* showing how the Amiga's multitasking capabilities help out **a brash kid named Stevie** when lots of friends come calling. These spots will be shown 150 times a week from October through Christmas, on prime time during the new fall season, on **visible sports programs like the World Series** and NFL and NCAA football, and on Christmas specials. The goal is for **92 percent of U.S. adults** to see an Amiga ad 20 times before Christmas. To complement the TV ads, there will be eight-page color print ads in **major magazines like *Time,*** as well as video, music, and graphic-design publications. If all goes well, we may never hear the words **What's an Omega** spoken again. —S.L.

Software Box-Office Boffo

Two Data East USA software titles, *Batman, The Caped Crusader* and *Robocop,* have reached the 100,000-units-sold plateau. The two games are based on motion pictures that have also done well at the box office.

In *Batman,* you must make your way through the streets of Gotham City and across rooftops to destroy The Penguin's master computer. After defeating that feathered fiend, you can try to rescue Robin, the Boy Wonder, who has been kidnapped by The Joker.

The software version of *Robocop* features the same action story line and adventure as in the movie. Old Detroit has been overrun by a gang of thugs, and it's up to Robocop, the half-man/half-machine, to preserve justice.

Tackle via Modem

Professional Football Simulation from MicroSearch offers the chance to compete with another Amiga in the same room or across the country. Playing options include having your computer play itself, trying your luck against a computer opponent, or going up against another player on the same computer or on two Amigas connected by a null-modem cable or connected long-distance by modems.

The program dials up your opponent's computer and automatically exchanges team files, playbooks, and game plans. A chat mode allows you to communicate with your opponent during a game.

Artificial-intelligence routines can alter a team's game plan according to its success or failure. Play results are based on real professional football statistics, probability, your team's personnel, and your ability to call plays. You can also simulate actual games by inputting the current statistics of two teams. The program comes with a standard playbook that contains popular offensive and defensive plays. You can also create plays of your own where each of the 11 players on the field moves according to your assignments. A beginner playbook and a mouse interface can simplify play calling.

The suggested retail price of *Professional Football Simulation* is $34.95.

MicroSearch, 9896 Southwest Frwy., Houston, TX 77074

To the Batmobile, Mr. Spock

Amiga developers are a strange bunch, so it should come as no surprise that the typical dress at a developers conference resembles that of a **Star Trek convention.** Still, I was pretty amused to hear one caped attendee complaining to another about a new level of misunderstanding caused by the Batman movie. Before, he commented, people thought he wore a cape **because he was weird.** Now, he griped, they assumed that he was taking part in the current craze and yelled **Batman!** at him when he walked down the street. —S.L. ▷

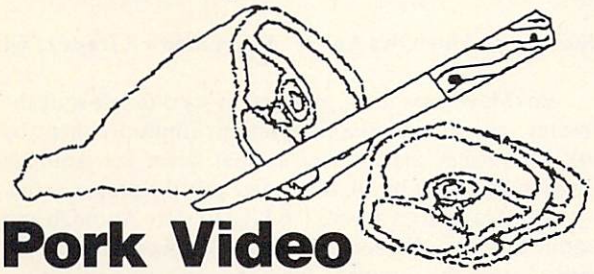
Hot News and Insider Gossip by Sheldon "The Ear" Leemon

New Products edited by Mickey McLean

Jack's New Box

We can only pray that an increased R & D budget will allow Commodore's engineering department to keep up with **former head honcho Jack Tramiel** and his Atari outfit in Sunnyvale. In September, Jack finally introduced the Atari TT, a machine that has been rumored to be in development for the last three years. The current plans for the $1,500 TT call for a **16-MHz 68030** processor, two megs of RAM, a 3½-inch floppy, and three VME bus slots. The specs for the on-board display adapter sound suspiciously similar to those announced for the Abaq Transputer (another Atari unit that's about two years overdue). It has **13 display modes,** including 640 × 480 with 16 colors, and 1280 × 960 monochrome.

The new wrinkle here is that the computer will come with a **built-in genlock device.** Considering Commodore's emphasis on the desktop video field, it would be pretty ironic if rival Atari stole its thunder by releasing the first computer with built-in video capabilities. If Commodore puts on enough manpower to finish the 3000 soon, maybe it could start work on a cost-reduced model that would be like a **68030 Amiga 1000 with standard video inputs and outputs.** Add MIDI jacks and some form of SMPTE encoding, and you'd have a producer's dream machine. **—S.L.**



Pork Video

With Rhett Anderson's **Sliced Ham** format sweeping the nation, is it any wonder that NewTek's **upcoming Digi-View 4.0** software will use much the same technique to improve the quality of digitized images? When questioned about the similarities, though, those nerds from Topeka protested that the only thing they knew about Sliced Ham is that it tastes good on toast. Since most NewTekians live in a **secret underground bunker,** cut off from news of the world, we can only conclude that this is a case of great minds thinking alike. Does this make Rhett **an honorary nerd? —S.L.**

DOS Direct

Consultron's *CrossDos* allows you to read and write 360K and 720K MS-DOS–, PC-DOS–, and Atari ST–formatted disks directly from AmigaDOS. It integrates itself into the Amiga operating system to allow MS-DOS–formatted disks to be transparently accessed from almost any utility or application.

With *CrossDOS,* you can relabel the disk, rename files and directories, obtain disk information, create directories, seek file positions, and allocate more cache buffers. Other features include two ASCII text-filter options, compatibility with Workbench, a kill utility to recover memory after use, format and copy utilities, and an installation program.

The suggested retail price is $30 plus $3 shipping and handling.

Consultron, 11280 Parkview, Plymouth, MI 48170

Aussie Academics Approve Amigas

The Departments of Education in the Australian states of New South Wales, Victoria, Queensland, and the Northern Territory have evaluated and recommended the Amiga 500 and 2000 for use in education from kindergarten through grade 12. Schools in those states may now purchase Amigas with allocated government budget money.

"The Amiga is well suited for education," says Richard Watson, national education manager for Commodore Australia. "It's our job to make it stick as an education computer."

Commodore hopes to have over 20,000 Amigas in the classrooms by the end of 1990 and a 28-percent share of the market. Currently, Watson estimates that the Amiga accounts for 15 percent of the education market.

"In the next 12 months, we need to concentrate on developing good software," he says. "We need to plug the gaps where people have been complaining about a lack of software and build a good platform."

Although the Amiga made the list of recommended computers, it has not been accepted as an all-purpose computer for the schools. Currently, its main uses are for art and video.

Robert Chirgwin, manager of the Northern Territory Computer Education Center, says that what attracted him to the Amiga was its ease of use as opposed to MS-DOS computers, which require learning many complicated commands.

"The point in school, especially in the primary levels, is not to learn about computers, but to provide a unique learning situation," he says. "Students shouldn't have to spend hours learning how to operate the machines."

In Australia, just as in the United States, education administrators look at the bottom line: How much is it going to cost, and how much are we going to get for our money?

Victoria's Senior Policy Officer of Computer Education Malcolm Mathias says, "I have a growing feeling that the Apple II is dying here. It's overpriced. Commodore can come in and sweep Apple aside because the Amiga is relatively cheap, has color, and is versatile. It is important for us to maximize our return for the dollar."

Syndesis Offers More

InterFont version 1.2 has been released by Syndesis, which now includes a professional draw converter and 20 Interfonts.

With the professional draw converter, you can create clip art ready for use with Gold Disk's *Professional Page* and *Professional Draw* desktop publishing programs. As in earlier versions, *InterFont* also includes an Aegis draw converter, a structured drawing format for the Amiga. Twenty InterFonts are also included with the package.

The program allows you to create 3-D text objects for modeling programs supported by the InterChange system such as *Sculpt 3D, Video-Scape 3D,* and *Turbo Silver,* as well as text clip art for desktop publishing programs such as *Professional Draw* and SoftLogik's *PageStream. InterFont* text clip art can include up to 16 colors.

With InterChange, you can translate 3-D objects to clip art. Converting a 3-D object to *Professional Draw* art results in a structured drawing that can be printed without jaggies on a PostScript printer.

InterFont with InterChange retails for $119.95. Present owners can upgrade to the newer version for $10.00.

Syndesis, N9353, Benson Rd., Brooklyn, WI 53521 ▲

ASK ROB PECK

Rob Peck

Animating Bobs

I can get AnimORoutines in the AnimOb structure to work, but when I set the AnimCRoutine in the AnimComp structure, the machine crashes. My AnimCRoutines and AnimORoutines are all the same—they just use WritePixel and then return. I'm programming in C using Manx 3.4a. What must I do to make these work?

John Billford
Ann Arbor, MI

I can suggest a few initial tips, John. Your program might work better if you use long integers. Also, it seems that putting long function calls such as WritePixel( ) into an AnimCRoutine might not be such a good idea. Perhaps it would be better to set a flag somewhere, as a quick operation in the routine; then check *after* Animate to see if you should execute a WritePixel:

```
Animate(animKey, rastport);
if(flag1_is_set) WritePixel(rastport, x, y);
if(flag2_is_set) WritePixel(rastport, x, y);
and so on
```

The example program we have on disk this month is called "BoxMove." The complete source code is found in the Source/AskRobPeck directory on the *Resource Disk*. BoxMove produces two large moving boxes. Each large box is moved by an AnimORoutine. Inside each large box is a smaller box which is moved by an AnimCRoutine.

BoxMove is a work-in-progress. As such, it leaves a few possible questions unanswered—how you tell the system to switch from one view of an AnimComp to another, how you use the RingTrigger value, and how you double-buffer AnimComps. (Because the example is not double buffered, the Bob images flicker slightly as they move.) If there is sufficient interest by readers, we can cover this topic in more detail in a future column. I'm working on a complete AnimOb/AnimComp tutorial for those who are interested, but for now, I'm just going to cover enough of the topic to answer John's question.

For those who haven't yet experimented with the Amiga animation system, let's define a few terms. Animation is achieved through the use of *VSprites* (Virtual Sprites) and *Bobs* (Blitter Objects). VSprites use the sprite hardware of the Amiga, while Bobs use the blitter hardware. VSprites suffer the color, resolution, and size limitations of SimpleSprites but are faster than Bobs.

Built on top of the foundation of Bobs and VSprites is the animation system. An *AnimComp* (Animation Component) adds animation to Bobs and VSprites by allowing you to define several frames for each object and timing information.

An *AnimOb* (Animate Object) allows you to marry several AnimComps together. For instance, a torso, a head, two arms, and two legs, each of which is an animated AnimComp. Neither an AnimOb nor an AnimComp is itself an object to be drawn. Instead, they are structures used to define shapes and their movement.

The *AnX* and *AnY* elements in an AnimOb structure define the base coordinate for each of the structure's AnimComps. The location of an AnimComps' Bob is specified as an offset from this base coordinate. This offset is contained in the AnimComp elements *XTrans* and *YTrans*. Both the base positions and the offsets for AnimObs and AnimComps are specified in 64ths of a pixel, as are the velocities and accelerations of the objects. This makes motion calculations fairly precise, even though the final positioning is possible only in single-pixel positions.

The following formula calculates the actual X position of a Bob:

Bob's X = (AnimOb's AnX + AnimComp's XTrans) / 64

BoxMove uses the C instruction <<6 to left-shift the absolute coordinates six bit positions (multiply them by 64). This scales the number so that when the Animate function divides it by 64, the Amiga gets the proper value.

The Amiga uses a word (16 bits) to store AnimOb and AnimComp coordinates and offsets. But because 5 bits are used to store the number's fractional portion and 1 bit is used as a sign bit (it's possible to have negative offsets), only 9 bits are left for the integer portion. This yields a maximum positive value of 512. So using the Amiga's Animate( ) function, Bobs cannot be positioned on a hi-res (640 pixel or wider) screen unless you are satisfied with an X position of 512 or less. Is this a bug or a feature? You get to decide.

Bobs that are a part of AnimComps are not added to the system directly by the user; they are added by the Animate( ) function. Animate( ) determines which of the Bobs are actually a part of an object and then builds a list of the active Bobs that should appear onscreen. When Animate( ) has determined which Bobs are needed (and which are not needed) it uses the AddBob( ) and RemBob( ) functions (internally) to create a new list. Thus, following the Animate( ) function, you should call SortGList( ) to get the list in order, DoCollision( ) to perform any collision processing, SortGList( ) again (because collisions might have changed the locations of objects), and finally DrawGList( ) to make the objects appear in their new locations, removing any old Bobs (old views of objects) in the process.

The Animate function does nothing with object priorities. It primarily determines which is the active view of an object and where that object should be located. If you want an object to appear in front of another object, you must establish the correct values for the Before and After point-

ers in the Bob data structure. Let's say that you are trying to represent a walking man where both of his arms have three views as they swing to and fro, his body has two views, and each leg has three views. Each of these views has a Bob attached to it.

Fortunately, it isn't necessary to set all Bob Before and After pointers; you only need to set those pointers for the initial side view of the man. In other words, if the man is walking to the right, then his left arm and leg must be shown behind his body, and both the right arm and leg should appear in front of his body. By setting the first draw-position pointers to reflect this, any time that Animate( ) picks an alternate view, it adjusts the Bob Before and After pointers so that the currently active view maintains the correct priorities.

An easy way to interpret a Bob priority setting is to read it as though it were a sentence. For example:

bob[0]->Before = bob[2];

reads as *Draw bob[0] before you draw bob[2].* And

bob[2]->After = bob[0];

reads as *Draw bob[2] after you draw bob[0].*

If you examine the AnimComp and AnimOb data structures (and the Bob data structure also), you'll find a large number of pointer variables. For example, in the AnimOb structure, you find a pointer to the first AnimComp, called the HeadComp. In each AnimOb structure, you find a pointer to the AnimOb to which this AnimComp belongs. The reason for the pointers is to let the system functions walk down the list from object to object and back again (most forward pointers have back-pointers to the object from which they came). It's very important that all pointers have the correct value.

The example BoxMove program has its own functions named MakeAnimOb( ), MakeAnimComp( ), DeleteAnimOb( ), and DeleteAnimComp( ) that tie things together so that the system functions can walk through the object list, finding what they need. Currently, these functions work only with AnimComps and AnimObs that have no alternate views. (Hopefully, I'll be fixing this little bug later.) BoxMove's MakeAnimOb( ), MakeAnimComp( ), DeleteAnimOb( ), DeleteAnimComp( ), moveob( ), and movecmp( ) functions are listed at the end of this article. The entire BoxMove source code may be found on the *Resource Disk.*

As you can see, using Bobs and VSprites requires extensive initialization. However, you can make your task much easier if you build a set of functions like MakeAnimOb( ) and MakeAnimComp( ). And though the initialization may be a pain, once everything is created and initialized, moving the objects the way you want becomes a simple matter of definition and timing.

If you have a programming question or problem that you'd like answered, write to Ask Rob Peck, COMPUTE!'s Amiga Resource, *P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, North Carolina 27403. We regret that, due to the volume of mail received, we cannot respond to every question.*

BoxMove

```
/* MakeAnimOb:

X and Y  are initial positions for the object, they range from
         X = 0 to 511 and Y = 0 to 511 because of the way that
         the anim system represents the positions and velocities.

prevob   Are there others created already? If so link to this one.

headcomp is the main AnimComp for this object.  It will
         probably have a 0,0 offset from the X and Y we have here.
         There is no object physical definition for an AnimOb;
         it is only a concept.

routine  This is the address of the routine to run when this object
         is being considered for drawing (it's run before things
         get positioned).

         The function returns an address of a properly initialized
         AnimOb if OK, 0 if not.
*/

struct AnimOb *
MakeAnimOb(x, y, prevob, headcomp, routine)
WORD x, y;
struct AnimOb *prevob;
struct AnimComp *headcomp;
WORD (*routine)();
{
     struct AnimOb *ob;
     ob = (struct AnimOb *)AllocMem(sizeof (struct AnimOb),
          MEMF_PUBLIC | MEMF_CLEAR);
     if(ob == 0) return ((struct AnimOb *)NULL);

     ob->AnX          = x << 6;     /* hhhhhhhhhh.ffffff */
     ob->AnY          = y << 6;     /* vvvvvvvvvv.ffffff */
                        /* 16 bit signed binary fraction */
     ob->HeadComp     = headcomp;
     ob->PrevOb       = prevob;     /* link them together */
     if(prevob) {
       prevob->NextOb = ob;
     }
     ob->NextOb       = NULL;     /* just in case */
     ob->AnimORoutine = routine;
     return(ob);
}

/* MakeAnimComp:

   X and Y are offsets as compared to the main position of
           the AnimOb of which they are a part.

   headob  is the AnimOb to which this component will be attached.

   prevcomp is a pointer to the previous component that
           we added to the list of AnimComps.  This function
           not only creates an AnimComp, but also can link
           them together if we tell it the proper pointer value.

   prevseq and nextseq are pointers to the previous and next sequential
           views of an object if there is more than one view available.


   timer    is the initial time value which is set to zero if the object
            has no alternate sequential views or should never switch to
            them.  Some external function could trigger a change
            from zero.  When the system counts from "timer" to zero,
            the view is supposed to change.  Because of a bug in
            the initialization done in the current version of this
            function, a sequential view change crashes the system.
            This will eventually be fixed but is not working now.

    routine is a pointer to the AnimCRoutine. This function should
            be performed each time Animate() is called and this
            AnimComp, if active, should call this function for whatever
            reason the user has designed.

    The returned value is a pointer to an allocated memory area that is
            initialized as an AnimComp and is linked to a previous
            AnimComp if we provided a non-null pointer.  If there isn't
            enough memory available, the pointer is set to NULL.  The memory
            must be de-allocated when finished (that's what DeleteAnimComp
            is for).
*/

struct AnimComp *
MakeAnimComp(x,y,bob,headob,prevcomp,prevseq,nextseq,timer,routine)
WORD x, y;
struct Bob *bob;
struct AnimOb *headob;
struct AnimComp *prevcomp, *prevseq, *nextseq;
long timer;
WORD (*routine)();
{
     struct AnimComp *comp;
     comp = (struct AnimComp *)AllocMem(sizeof (struct AnimComp),
          MEMF_PUBLIC | MEMF_CLEAR);
     if(comp == 0)
     return ((struct AnimComp *)NULL);

     if(bob) {
        bob->Flags    |= BOBISCOMP;
        bob->BobComp   = comp;
        comp->AnimBob  = bob;
     }
     else {
        DeleteAnimComp(comp);
        return ((struct AnimComp *)NULL);
     }
     comp->XTrans   = x << 6;
     comp->YTrans   = y << 6;
     comp->HeadOb   = headob;
     comp->NextComp = NULL;
     comp->Timer  = timer;
     if(prevcomp) {
        comp->PrevComp = prevcomp;
        prevcomp->NextComp = comp;
     }
     if(prevseq) {
        comp->PrevSeq      = prevseq;
        prevseq->NextSeq   = comp;
     }

     if(nextseq) {
        comp->NextSeq      = nextseq;
        nextseq->PrevSeq   = comp;
     }
     comp->AnimCRoutine = routine;    ▷
```

```
    return(comp);
}
struct AnimOb *animob0, *animob1;
struct AnimComp *ac[6];

#define DeleteAnimOb(anob)    FreeMem(anob, sizeof(struct Animob))
#define DeleteAnimComp(ancmp) FreeMem(ancmp, sizeof(struct AnimComp))

/* Here is a move-the-AnimOb function that we can share.
 * Because the system does not pass the address of the AnimOb,
 * we have to figure out a way to move the correct object.
 */

WORD *moveob(n)
LONG n;
{
    struct AnimOb *an;
    SHORT i;

    if(n == 0) { an = animob0;  i = 0; }
    else       { an = animob1;  i = 1; }

    an->AnX = xmove[n]+an->AnX;
    an->AnY = ymove[n]+an->AnY;

    if(an->AnX >= (278<<6) ||
       an->AnX <= (0)          ) {
         xmove[n]=-xmove[n];
    }
    if(an->AnY >= (180<<6) ||
       an->AnY <= (0)          )  {
         ymove[n]=-ymove[n];
    }
    return((WORD *)NULL);
}
WORD *moveob0() { return(moveob(0L)); }
WORD *moveob1() { return(moveob(1L)); }

WORD *mvcmp(n)
LONG n;
{
    struct AnimComp *pac;
    pac = ac[n];

    pac->XTrans = xmove[n]+pac->XTrans;
    pac->YTrans = ymove[n]+pac->YTrans;

    if(pac->XTrans >= (22<<6) ||
       pac->XTrans <= (0)       )xmove[n]=-xmove[n];
    if(pac->YTrans >= (14<<6) ||
       pac->YTrans <= (0)       )ymove[n]=-ymove[n];
    return((WORD *)NULL);
}

/* Set the functions without parameters to call the shared
   function mvcmp(). */

WORD *movecomp0() { return(mvcmp(0)); }
WORD *movecomp1() { return(mvcmp(1)); }
WORD *movecomp2() { return(mvcmp(2)); }
WORD *movecomp3() { return(mvcmp(3)); }
WORD *movecomp4() { return(mvcmp(4)); }
WORD *movecomp5() { return(mvcmp(5)); }

void movesprite() { Animate(animKey, srp); }
```


CONTROL THE UNIVERSE

with **Distant Suns**™

(version 3 of the award winning *GALILEO*™ by R. Michael Smithwick)

- Realistic Color
- Authentic, Astronomically Correct Sky
- 2,200 Stars, 450 Deep Sky Objects
- 9100 Star Expansion Disk Available
- Other Exciting Expansions Coming in 1989
- Spans time from 8,000 B.C. to 12,000 A.D.
- Choose Any Place on Earth for Your Observatory
- 512K on Any Amiga, Easy to Operate
- Dozens of Other Features
- *GALILEO*™ to **Distant Suns**™ Upgrade Available

Acclaimed within the Amiga community and *beyond*:

1988 Chicago CES Most Innovative Educational Program

1989 Amazing Computing's Best Educational Product

"The display... attests to the advanced color capabilities of the Amiga. Thousands of tiny stars almost twinkle, and Mars glares bright red. Galileo (Distant Suns) is *fun*, in addition to being powerful and visually stunning." **Sky and Telescope**

Own the universe for $69.95

Ask your Amiga dealer for **Distant Suns**™ or call:

Virtual Reality Laboratories Incorporated

SOFTWARE

2341 Ganador Court, San Luis Obispo CA 93401
(805) 545-8515

Circle Reader Service Number 119

Please help The Salvation Army make Christmas joyful and bright for those in need!

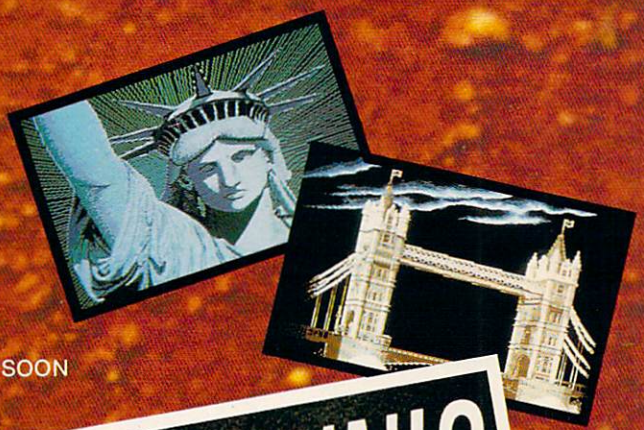
THE SALVATION ARMY

SHARING IS CARING

OKAY TENNIS ACE

NOW'S YOUR CHANCE TO COMPETE WITH THE BEST.

Pro Tennis Tour - The Ultimate Tennis Simulation ranks you 64th amongst the best tennis players in the world.
Set your sights on such championships as the Australian Open, Roland Garros, Wimbledon, and the US Open.
Step into center court, tighten your grip and prepare to serve up your best shot - Pro Tennis Tour is about to begin.

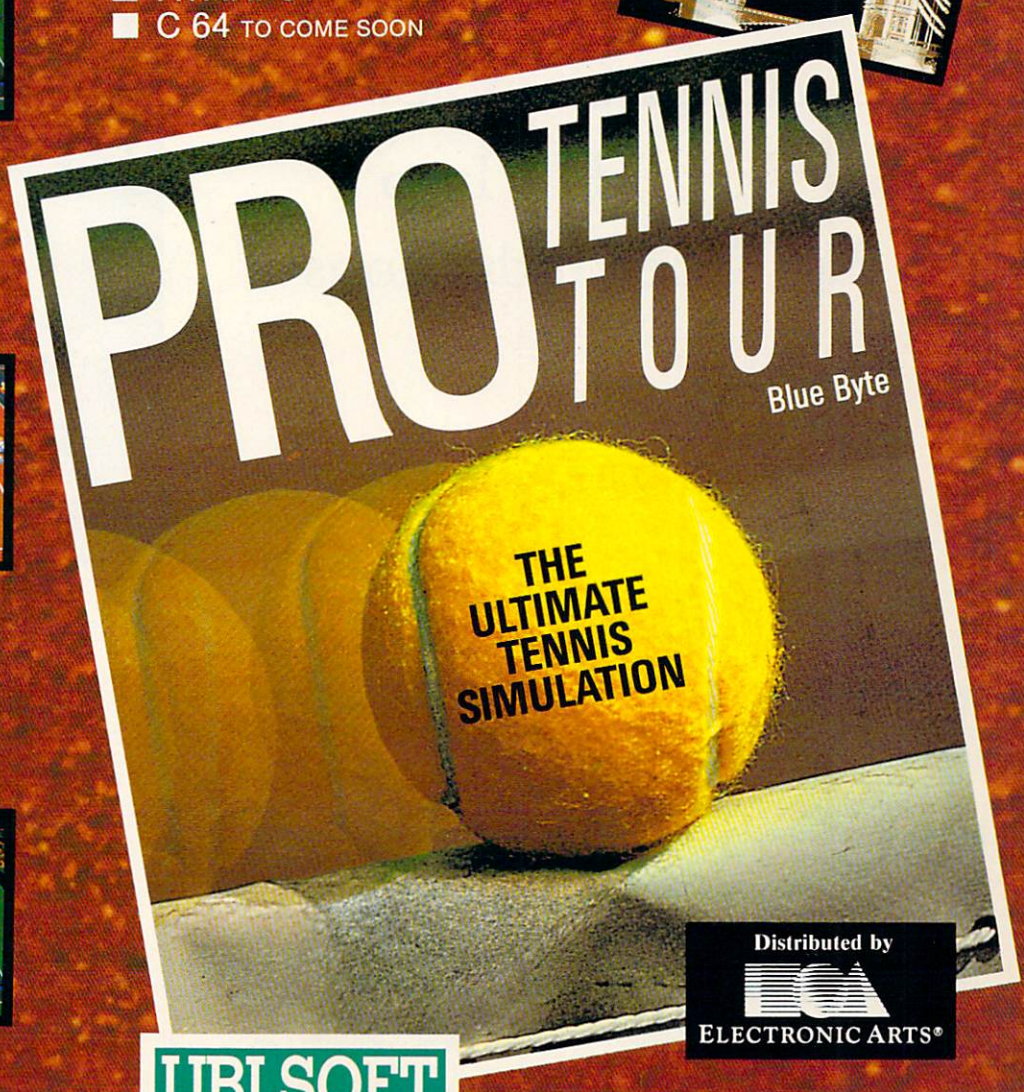


- IBM
- AMIGA
- ATARI ST
- C 64 TO COME SOON

Warm up on one of six practice programs containing three levels of increasing difficulty. **Put away shots** like a Pro ! **Master** back-hand volleys, passing shots, and other winning tennis strokes.

Rush the net with confidence, knowing you can strategically place your next return.
Feel the excitement build as you challenge your next opponent and **make your way to the top !**

Screen shots represent Amiga versions; others may vary.
Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore/Amiga, Inc.



Distributed by
ELECTRONIC ARTS®

UBI SOFT
Entertainment Software

Circle Reader Service Number 107

Pacific

MOTION

The Hollywood Design Studio Whose Amiga Graphics Turn Ideas Into Big-Time Productions

BEN AND JEAN MEANS

It's Friday night, and once again you're out to take in a movie and do some serious popcorn crunching. You settle in and take a sip of soda as the lights go down. Suddenly a gorgeous title soars and loops across the big screen and you're drawn into the slam-bang advertising world of Hollywood's Coming Attractions. As the preview finishes, you're hooked by yet another tantalizing celluloid glimpse of alternate reality. Oh well, there's always tomorrow's matinee....

Little does the unwary moviegoer know that this preview with its slick animated titles, known as a *trailer* in the industry, could well have been designed on an Amiga at the Burbank graphics design house, Pacific Motion. Partners Rick Probst, Robert Visty, and Barbara Eddy design stunning main titles and promotional graphics with traditional cel animation, edit-bay special effects, and high-end computer graphics rendered on the Bosch, Symbolics, and Quantel Paintbox workstations. But before one minute of expensive studio time gets booked, Pacific Motion has worked out the design of every title, graphic, and effect on its small army of Amigas.

Top Hollywood clients demand the very best, and Pacific Motion has used the Amiga to deliver graphics on time and under budget for films like *Cocktail, Young Guns, Can't Buy Me Love, Three Men and a Baby,* and *Cinderella.* Yet only three years ago, Rick Probst slaved to produce artwork at Cimarron Productions the old fashioned way—with pencils, markers, and airbrush.

Storyboards are a set of still drawings which show the key frames in a motion sequence; the director and producer then have an idea of what the finished graphic will look like, so they can suggest changes or approve final production. Rick was drawing at home on his Commodore 64 when he first realized that computers could take the drudgery

Photo courtesy of Pacific Motion

THE PEOPLE behind Pacific Motion *(left to right)*: Rick Probst, Barbara Eddy, and Robert Visty.

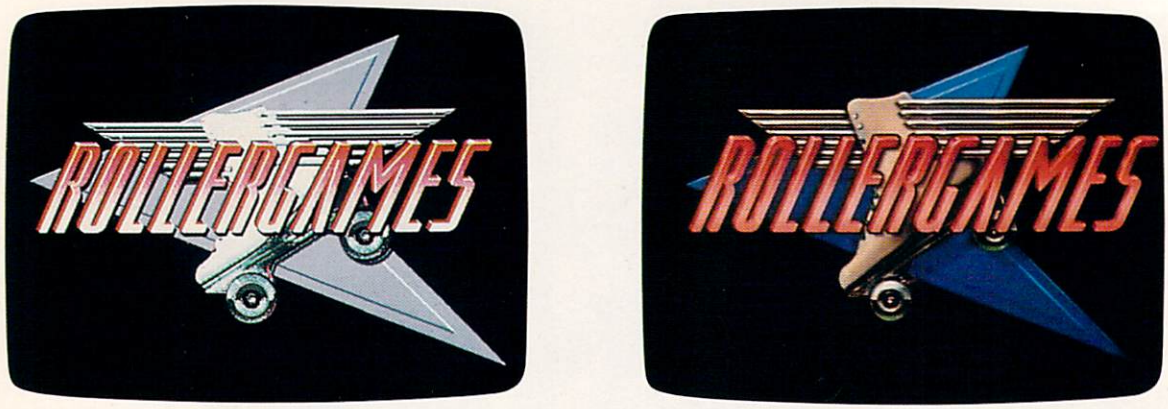
out of tedious storyboarding. But his bosses at Cimarron wouldn't fund his idea, so Probst turned in his resignation, bought an Amiga 1000 and founded Precision Image with producer Robert Visty to produce movie graphics in late 1986. Two years later, they teamed up with Barbara Eddy to form Pacific Motion and expanded into television broadcast work. For the current fall season, their work is appearing on the Disney production of "Chip and Dale's Rescue Rangers," "Rollergames," "Wheel of Fortune," "Jeopardy," "Moments to Love," and the De Niro–Fonda film, *Stanley and Iris.*

We spoke with Probst and Visty at their Burbank offices about how the Amiga helped them grow so rapidly.

RESOURCE: You and the Amiga started out together. What role did the Amiga play in building your own design house?

PROBST: In November of 1986, we rented a little, two-room, converted apartment. I had my airbrush, a compressor, and an Amiga 1000 with only 512K; we started making storyboards on an Okimate 20 printer, which I immediately showed to Disney.

Traditionally, designers drew



The Amiga-generated "Roller Games" logo . . . and the final version, rendered on a Quantel Paintbox.

storyboards with airbrush, color pencils, and markers. The advantage of the computer for storyboards is that you've got a little of each frame in the next frame and the previous frame. So when you're working with a title zoom, you can change the title's scale and stamp it down over each frame of your storyboard to create the zoom quickly and easily.

Airbrushing is slow and tedious. If I were airbrushing this same zoom, I would have had to cut friskets for each scale of type and airbrush it. Then if I pull the frisket off, and it doesn't look good or I want to change the color, I've got to put my stencil back together again and start over. It's messy, it takes all night, and you only get one storyboard done.

On the Amiga, I can do three or four storyboards in the time that it took me to do one with traditional methods. If another designer comes in with just one board and you come in with multiple ideas, then you've got a distinct advantage. So that's why I got into the Amiga in the first place—because I was doing a lot of storyboarding. I discovered the Amiga was a better way to do it.

RESOURCE: Has the Amiga given you an edge in this competitive industry?

PROBST: Yes, . . . with quicker turnaround time for one thing. In this town, turnaround is everything. They walk in the door on Monday and need finished titles on film by Friday! It's hard, but it can be done. Often the client needs to deliver product to networks to meet certain time slots or to theaters for a new movie release. So you've got real deadlines that have to be met.

I used to ask for three days to deliver an airbrushed storyboard and hope that we already had a design idea. With the Amiga, I can usually show the next day; so the Amiga takes two days out of the cycle for rapid turnaround.

VISTY: To sell a design to a producer, you first have to visualize it for him before he'll put a dollar on the table and say "Go ahead." The value of the Amiga over traditional methods is that I can execute an idea very quickly and get it in front of someone. People see what they're going to get, they approve things quicker, they make changes faster. More projects get through to completion.

> I used *DeluxePaint III* for "Rollergames," and it helped me land the account.

Some of our clients really specialize in last-minute changes, so the Amiga has helped us quite a bit there, too. You may have one producer who is working up in Canada while his director may be over in New York. With this system, I have no problem making multiple copies of a printout within minutes and shipping it out overnight, wherever they are. Then everybody can get on the phone, and they're all looking at the same thing. If you're working with an illustrator, you have to send it out to have it shot, get the negatives processed, extra prints made; you lose at least a day. The Amiga removes that time loss from the process and helps us move a project along.

As a producer, I love the Amiga because when I budget a project, I know all my parameters beforehand. So, I have no problem budgeting something, and I have no problem bringing it in on time, which is 50 percent of keeping your client satisfied.

RESOURCE: Why did you build your business around the Amiga, instead of some higher-end system?

VISTY: Part of our strategy as a design firm is to remain a design firm; if I own high-end, high-cost equipment like an animation stand or an edit bay, then I'm in the business of selling that equipment and keeping it paid for, and I'm not a designer anymore. Plus then I have to work on the machine I've bought.

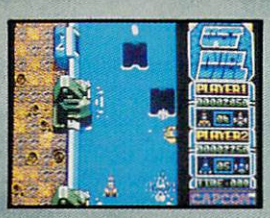
As a designer, I want to work on whatever is out there, whenever I want to, whereas a lot of post-production houses are always designing for the equipment that they have. The Amiga gives us a lot of design latitude that other people can lock themselves out of by being tied to one set of machines. ▷

IT'S THE END OF THE WORLD (AS WE KNOW IT)

Be forewarned.
Evil forces are trying to control the universe and your mission is to counter the rebellions.

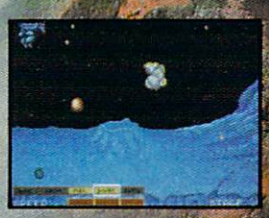
Utilize a complete arsenal of advanced weaponry in these superfast action adventures. Conquer your enemies and restore the order to the planets.

Launch into battle at your favorite software retail outlet. Call Capcom U.S.A. for more unearthly details at 408-727-0400.



Last Duel Screen Shot.

L.E.D. Storm Screen Shot.



Side Arms Screen Shot.

CAPCOM® USA

Circle Reader Service Number 111

The original Amiga title screens designed for the feature film *Land Before Time* and the TV special "Return to the Titanic."

RESOURCE: Has *DeluxePaint III* made a big change in your business?

VISTY: The Amiga allowed us to make a still-frame storyboard, but *DeluxePaint III* has allowed us to do what we're calling *temp animation,* which is a moving video storyboard. Nobody else in the business is doing that. These moving storyboards on tape have been the step that gave us an edge on our competition.

Our temp animations look very much like final output. The classic techniques give a less accurate look, and the client has to interpret a pencil board and imagine what's it's going to look like as a final tape. What the Amiga shows them is very close to broadcast, so it cuts down on the surprises.

PROBST: Some of the people we show designs to are sophisticated enough that when we show them a still storyboard, they get it. But then other people have trouble visualizing what happens between frames. When you put an animated storyboard to tape, then there's less explaining to do. So *DeluxePaint III* is great. Instead of having a graphic pan across three positions for a printout in a storyboard, it pans in over dozens of frames on video.

VISTY: It's also saved us a lot on the cost. We've done animation right on the Amiga using *DeluxePaint III* and printed it out and then taken that and used it as a basis for standard painted-cel animation.

Normally you would pay someone to spend a week and half drawing the cels. Then you'd put the animation on a camera, test it, change the art, test the changed art, and, finally, you'd be ready to go. Well, I don't have to do that; my first printout coming off the Amiga is *done.*

If you're in production, you've saved yourself a week and a half and several thousands of dollars' worth of art labor. Animators and Paintbox artists cost money; I would spend on two of those people for one project what it cost me to buy an Amiga. So do those dollars go into your pocket or do they go into somebody else's pocket?

You can even dump RGB [from the Amiga] directly into the Paintbox and then just clean up the edges, rather than having to repaint an entire image. With the cost of things the way they are, you can save $300 or $400 every two or three hours because you don't have to rebuild your graphic.

> The Amiga has been the ultimate design tool. . . . It does everything.

RESOURCE: What do your clients think of *DeluxePaint III?*

PROBST: I used it for "Rollergames," and it helped land the account. "Rollergames" is a new evolution of Roller Derby which airs opposite "Saturday Night Live." It uses the Roller Derby–format where a lead skater, called the *jetter,* breaks away from the pack and scores points for the other skaters he passes. We've done all the preproduction for the graphic opening, the team logos, bumpers, and the establishing shots of an urban stadium on the Amiga. So all the Paintbox artist had to do was clean up some of the stepping and enhance the colors.

I created the background for the "Rollergames'" electronic scoreboard with the Paintbox, but I used the Amiga to overlay the icons that change for each week's show—like the scores and fuel gauges of time. Jeff Bruette wrote a custom Amiga program to run the time code which updates the clock and scores throughout the show. We'll still have a scoreboard with Paintbox look and feel, but the Amiga will save us the cost of a Paintbox each week.

RESOURCE: What do you use for input devices?

PROBST: My three input devices are the mouse, the digitizer, and the Easyl. I sketched the "Rollergames" electronic scoreboard first on paper to get everything worked out; then I put it under the camera, digitized it, reduced the colors in *Pixmate,* and started drawing on top of that with the mouse.

Recently I was working on some Chip and Dale images that Disney sent over. I just laid those down on the Easyl and traced over them with a single-pixel brush; the input of Chip and Dale was really good, better than I would have gotten by digitizing.

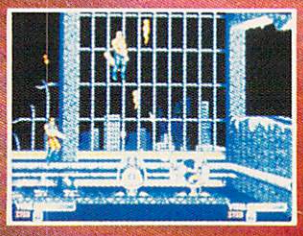
For freehand line drawing, I'll use the Easyl; if I want a photo-quality capture, I'll use Digi-View. Or I can just start with a font. I bought the *Masterpiece Font Collec-*

FACE THE FIRE

Weapons of fury.

It's the next century in FORGOTTEN WORLDS, and you're the only one left who can save Mother Earth from savage aliens. Your space-age weaponry is awesome but so are your obstacles! Armed with an anti-gravity device you can fly through enemy defenses and eradicate the alien bases. But watch out! Missiles, monsters, dragons, robots and laser guns are bombarding you from every direction!

If you're ready to save Earth's defenseless men, women and children, see your favorite software retailer or call Capcom U.S.A. at 408-727-0400.



There's havoc in the factory as you blast away the invaders.

The Bronze Dragon is a formidable foe. You never know when it will strike!

CAPCOM® USA

Circle Reader Service Number 111

tion, which is fabulous for what I do because they're all large, 2½-inch tall fonts in hi res, which is what I need for title design and title manipulation.

RESOURCE: What other software and hardware do you use?

PROBST: I just got an upgrade of *DigiWorks 3D,* which traces lines around my type. Now I can translate bitmapped images of type and create my own 3-D fonts from them. It's a fabulous piece of software.

I also love *Elan Performer.* When I was in Detroit for the Broadcast Promotional Marketing Executives (BPME) conference, I had almost a whole keyboard hot-keyed. The first six function keys ran animations, and then the rest of the keyboard was all still images. I could go to any animation by just hitting one key, or, if I wanted to stop and talk to someone, I'd just hit the space bar and the whole thing would just loop through all the animations and then the still images. It's a great demo tool.

The machine I had in Detroit had the GVP 030 card, 4 megs of 32-bit RAM, and two 2-meg cards. With over 9 megs in the machine, I could load animations and still images all day long for seamless editing, and

Pacific MOTION

Elan Performer never had to access a disk during the performance. So, the more memory, the merrier with that program.

RESOURCE: What makes the Amiga such a good design tool?

PROBST: The advantage of the Amiga is that you get the idea out of your head onto the screen quickly before the next idea comes along. You're not losing ideas to markers or airbrushing or elaborate technology. When I design, I'll just start playing with some type. I'll lay an outline on it, maybe put a texture on it, and then map the texture with a *DeluxePaint* stencil. By then, I've got another idea and the first one's saved, so I can take that picture and try it another way. The Amiga is interactive like that; it works with you. If you have to wait for things, it cancels that process.

RESOURCE: What effect will the Amiga have overall in this industry?

PROBST: With the Amiga's low-cost stance in the market, any local cable station can do all kinds of things with it. Our local cable station has some terrible onscreen graphics that look like they were done by some cheapo IBM paint program. Super-jagged-out lines, really bad colors—you can see the limitations right away.

The Amiga has all kinds of growth potential with UNIX support coming out and X Windows. The artist in the next office has an Iris workstation running his own software, called *Prism.* I could create files of 3-D objects in *Sculpt 4D,* hook up an ethernet, send those objects to his VAX and render them about a minute a frame. Once we install the link, the possibility becomes reality for creating front-end workstation design on the Amiga.

RESOURCE: What has the Amiga done for your business?

PROBST: The Amiga has been the ultimate design tool, and I'm loyal to it for that. It does everything; when I want to work on an idea, I can pretty well see what it's going to look like. I can do things I just couldn't do before. It's a great decision-making interface, and I think it's going to be hard to beat. ▲

WIN BIG MONEY!

The COMPLETE

Lottery TRACKER and WHEELER™

Now AMIGA Computer owners can enjoy the same popular software program for pick-6 Lotto Games that has made BIG MONEY WINNERS of people from all over the United States! Just look at some of the features included in the ***NEW VERSION 3.0 DELUXE UPGRADE*** *of* ***The COMPLETE Lottery TRACKER and WHEELER™:***

• Record and track up to 1000 past winning numbers and dates • Produce expert trend charts for HOT and DUE numbers • Track as many State and International games as you like • Produce statistics for all numbers played • Check your bets for winning combinations • Print charts, stats, recorded numbers, and wheeling systems!

Use Our Years of Experience with YOUR Computer Advantage!

Choose From The Worlds Most Popular Wheeling Systems!

SEARCHING HIGH and LOW MENU: • NEW! SKIP and HIT CHART • NEW! Number SEQUENCE Chart • NEW! Number OCCURRENCE Chart • NEW! REPEATING SETS Chart . . . PLACE YOUR BETS MENU: • NEW! "ROLL YOUR OWN" Tickets Feature •NEW! Data Base TICKET SEARCH . . . WINNING NUMBERS BANK: • NEW! Last Winning Entry and Date Display!

When We Say Complete . . . WE MEAN COMPLETE!

ORDER NOW! Only $39.95 plus $2.00 S&H

ENTERTAINMENT-ON-LINE,® Inc.
P.O. Box 553, Dept. AM
Westboro, MA 01581 NZPA

MC/Visa
Call TOLL FREE 1-800-824-7888
In Canada 1-800-544-2600
Circle Reader Service Number 125

© 1989 Entertainment-On-Line,® Inc. All Rights Reserved.

Arcade adventure at its finest...

Fast-paced, exciting combat demands the use of all your wits and endurance to best a world teeming with assassins, wizards and monsters. Experience captivating graphics of an unprecedented calibre. Relentless opponents will hone your combat skills to a razor's edge. A simple yet powerful menu and icon interface provides effortless interaction with the world and its people, while the incredibly smooth animation presents a continuous panorama of action and adventure.

Fantasy role-playing at its best!

Astonishing realism is yours through scores of unique characters and sophisticated conversations. Immerse yourself in the sights and sounds of an ancient world embroiled in turmoil—the disappearance of the king and his young child—the struggle for control of the realm. The stakes are high; your role as the hero-for-hire requires all the courage and savvy you can muster. Your quest for truth will teach you much of the distinction between appearances and reality. Magic and intrigue combined with finely crafted game-play bring you the best of fantasy in...

Screens shown are for the Commodore

...*Times of Lore*

- **Stunning graphics and animation**
- **Fast-paced combat action**
- **Dynamic conversations**
- **Compelling plot**

To get your copy of Times of Lore, either
1) visit your local retailer,

2) call 1-800-999-4939 8am to 5pm EST to order by VISA/MC, or

3) mail check (U.S. $) or VISA/MC#, cardholder name and expiration date to Origin. All versions $39.95 plus $2.50 shipping/handling. Allow 1-2 weeks for delivery

Try it! A demo disk of Times of Lore is now available for the Commodore 64/128K. Send $2.50 to Origin for yours and credit it towards a direct order purchase.

Also available for the IBM and Apple II series.

ORIGIN

Origin Systems, Inc.
136 Harvey Road, Building B., Londonderry, NH, 03053

Times of Lore is a trademark of Origin Systems, Inc.

Tired of run-of-the-mill word processors, "me too" paint programs, rote shoot-'em-ups, and dry, lifeless business software? Ready for something completely different? Read on.

WEIRD SOFTWARE STRANGE PERIPHERALS

ARLAN LEVITAN

No one knows exactly where they come from or why they're here. Some say that they are spawned by the same secret societies that spawned cheese-flavored dog food, polyester leisure suits, and the nomination of Dan Quayle to the 1988 Republican ticket. Their presence is known to but a few, although our numbers are growing with each passing day.

Listen to me! Disregard my glazed eyes and faltering speech. Millions of computer users pound away at keyboards and manipulate their mice without the slightest inkling of what is happening! I tell you, weird Amiga software and strange peripherals walk among us. Give me but a moment of your time and be forewarned!

The year was 1983 and the videogame craze was in full swing. The twice-yearly Consumer Electronics Show had degenerated into an electronic circus. Captain Sticky and Mr. T graced booths where game titles based on beloved classics such as *Porky's* and *Texas Chainsaw Massacre* were hawked to retailers. Pony-tailed Jay Miner (the father of the Atari 800 custom chip set) and a handful of friends had already left Atari to build the Amiga 1000. In an attempt to augment the funding of its new computer, the fledgling company released the first weird products to bear the Amiga name.

The game business was booming, offering ready cash to manufacturers who could supply a jaded public with novel accessories. The Atari 2600 and Commodore, Atari, and Texas Instruments home computers all used somewhat similar game controllers, presenting a ready market for millions of joysticks that could weather the gyrations of hyperkinetic 13-year-olds. Most premium joystick manufacturers

concentrated on oversized industrial-strength controllers manufactured from arcade-quality components that could withstand anything short of a direct strike by a tactical nuclear warhead.

HONEY, I SHRUNK THE JOYSTICK

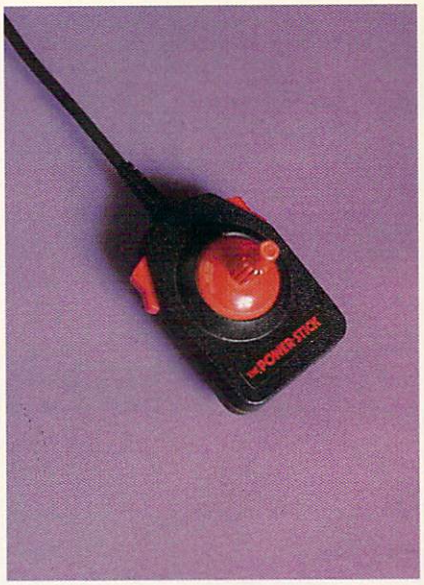
But Amiga, a young company whose promising new model 1000 computer was barely more than a glint in its designers' eyes, had a different idea of what a joystick should be. The Amiga Power Stick was markedly unique, both in appearance and play action. The Power Stick, looking more like an elephant head shrouded in an executioner's mask than a joystick, fit quite comfortably in the open hands of adolescents and swam in the mitts of adult users. The theory behind the Power Stick was that a smaller controller with shorter absolute stick travel provided quicker and more precise control. It was also one of the first joysticks to offer dual fire buttons that made the stick easy for both left- and right-handed twitch-and-blast fans. The weirdness of Amiga was just beginning. . . .

BALANCE OF POWER?

The Power Stick may have been somewhat eccentric, but the company's next product, the Amiga Joyboard, was downright lunatic for its time. The Joyboard was a joystick that you stood on, substituting changes in body inclination and center of weight for stick movement. The Joyboard would allow you to twist and turn your way through announced, but seldom seen, VCS vapor titles such as *Mogul Maniac, Surf's Up, Off Your Rocker,* and *S.A.C. Alert.* The Joyboard met with far less success than did the Power Stick, most likely because of its tendency to fail to respond at critical moments, a condition that came to be known as "Toe Jam" by Joyboard owners.

Microcomputing marched on. As the home computer wars started to fizzle, Amiga was acquired by Commodore Business Machines, an event considered by many industry watchers to be plenty bizarre in its own right. In an effort to solidify the weirdness quotient of its soon-to-be-released computer, Commodore hooked up with Synapse Software, whose Hawaiian-shirted president Ihor Wolosenko advocated making conga-line dancing an Olympic event.

Wolosenko turned the task of creating a unique game for a unique computer over to programmer Bill Williams, who stayed secluded in his geodesic-dome house in rural Michigan. The result was *Mind Walker,* a game that deserves a hallowed place in the Amiga Hall of Weirdness rather than in the bargain bins of marked-down software, where it is often found today.



Joystick? Or elephant head shrouded in an executioner's mask? You decide.

When you're not using them with your Amiga, the X-Specs are also suitable for arc welding.

PLAY IT AGAIN, SIGMUND

Mind Walker may not be a tour de force of Amiga graphics and sound by today's standards, but it has a game concept that Freud would have loved. Consider this synopsis from its instruction booklet:

First you must trace a Path of Coherent Thought through the chaotic and jumbled terrain of your Mind. . . . The mysterious connection to the physical Brain is unlocked. . . . Make your way through the maze of flashing neurons to your Shards of sanity. . . . Carry those Shards into the deep Subconscious, where . . . you try to become whole again.

It not only reads weird, it plays weird. Rumor has it that Commodore execs were somewhat aghast when they first saw *Mind Walker.* It's likely that no one ever told them that Williams' former hits included sagas of tree-planting Druids and salmon racing upstream to spawn. To its credit, Commodore produced one of the first manuals ever graced with custom, full-color artwork. Today *Mind Walker* stands on its own as one of the first New Age games ever written, complete with a Philip Glass–like soundtrack.

THE DANGERS OF RGB

The Badge Killer Demo contest is an annual event that solicits state-of-the-art demonstration programs from professional Amiga developers. In 1987, Joel Hagen blew away an impressive field of competitors with the finger-in-cheek *RGB Hazard* demo. *RGB* explored the dangers of dermal plasticity associated with frequent exposure to computer monitors. Beginning as a mildly interesting health warning, the demo rapidly degenerates (along with the subject's face) into one of the funniest and extraordinary computer gags ever seen. Rumors that *RGB Hazard* was funded by a grant from the American Society of Plastic Surgeons are completely unfounded.

ATTACK OF THE 3-D SPUDS

By the time Haitex's X-Specs 3-D glasses were released in 1988, we had all seen liquid-crystal-shutter 3-D viewing systems before. Similar glasses may have been available for Japanese videogame systems, but it's safe to say that no one had ever seen a game like John Schultz's *Space Spuds,* a game provided as a demo with the software for the X-Specs. *Space Spuds* places the

Will he make a bozo out of you?

FIENDISH FREDDY'S™

- Breakthrough animation
- Digitized sound effects
- Original music
- A cartoon on a disk!

MINDSCAPE

Visit your retailer. To purchase by mail, send your credit card number and expiration date, or send a check or money order to Mindscape Inc., P.O. Box 1167, Northbrook, IL 60065. Amiga™ and Atari® ST™: $49.95; IBM®, Tandy®: $44.95. Please add $3.00 handling and allow 3-5 weeks for delivery. Lawyers like this part: Copyright © 1989 Gray Matter. Fiendish Freddy's Big Top O' Fun is a trademark of Gray Matter. Amiga is a trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. Atari is a registered trademark and ST is a trademark of Atari Corp. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Tandy is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp. All rights reserved.

Circle Reader Service Number 151

player at the helm of a cruiser in space that must blast succeeding waves of 3-D mutating Idaho russets, layer cakes, pizza, and other cholesterol-laden fast food. As you are hit by more and more flying food, a digitized 3-D Barbie doll swells from its normal anorexia to its Goodyear blimp mode. When you're not using them with your Amiga, the X-Specs are also suitable for convincing your friends and family that you're studying arc welding in your spare time.

PSYCHEDELIC AMIGA

Sixties nostalgia is coming back with a vengeance as of late. Chalk it up as the flower-power generation's revenge for being subjected to endless onslaughts of Elvis tunes and self-indulgent fifties fantasies such as *Grease.* Get out the love beads, incense, and peace buttons, and slap some Jimi Hendrix on the stereo. Now hook up Visual Aural Animations' *Mindlight 7* to your Amiga. *Mindlight* and its supplied software turn your system into a high-tech color organ, one of the mainstays of sixties psychedelia. After staring at the sound-responsive patterns of color and light on the screen for five hours, you, too, can utter profundities such as *Oh Wow!* and the now-classic *Groovy, Man.*

WHEELS OF FATE

Unfortunately, some weird software (and hardware) never makes it out of the incubation stage. Very Vivid's *Mandala* program promised to be the ultimate application for erstwhile air-guitar musicians. *Mandala* was demonstrated at several AmiEXPOs in the past in conjunction with A-Squared Distributions' Amiga Live! realtime video digitizing system. Imagine a number of computer-generated bells superimposed over a Live! image feed on the computer screen. A human subject reaches out in the air. One of the onscreen bells is "touched" by the digitized human's hand and a bell tone is triggered. The possibilities engendered by such a system would have added endless possibilities to Tom Cruise's original living-room romp in *Risky Business* and similar exercises performed by untold thousands every evening. Unfortunately, Very Vivid vanished from the scene before *Mandala* ever came to market.

Some weird software and hardware products are not released; they escape.

Joel Hagen's finger-in-cheek* RGB Hazard *demo explores the dangers of dermal plasticity associated with frequent exposure to computer monitors.

MAKING 'EM SWEAT

Want to know which of your siblings trashed your copy of *Blood Money?* Break out a straight-backed chair, a bare 200-watt light bulb, and hook up the tykes to your Amiga with Aminetic's People Meter. It may not be a full-fledged lie detector, but its software does react to changes in skin conductivity. Even if you don't get the guilty party to 'fess up, they're likely to never mess with your Amiga again. Just make sure you pause once or twice after key questions, throw some sharp looks their way, and mutter something about "turning up the voltage" under your breath.

LOOK MA, NO HANDS

Hard-core Amiga couch potatoes don't have to settle for $100 programmable remote controls to replace dozens of controllers for their video and audio equipment. Why bother, when Interactive System's $495 Mediaphile Infrared Controller for the Amiga can eliminate the stress and strain of picking up a remote and flipping channels to catch your favorite shows?

NAME THAT TUNE

No analysis of weird Amiga software would be complete without considering the case of Silver Software's *DNA Music* generator. I don't know about you, but I've always wanted a

Marketed as "Amazing New Technology!," the Amiga Joyboard was the first (and only?) joystick for the feet.

program that plays a grating stream of bleeps and bloops based on the mononucleotide sequences found in various flavors of deoxyribonucleic acid, accompanied by an ever-growing blocky onscreen cityscape. I can hardly wait to get a look at the other programs in the series, *Fractal Music* and *Amino Acid Music.*

I'm afraid that's all the time I can spare—they're still looking for me, and I have to keep moving. Stay on your guard, watch for the weirdness, and warn your friends! It's 11:00 p.m. Do you know where your Amiga is? ▲

Creative Computers

ORDERS ONLY: 800-872-8882 U.S. ORDERS ONLY (including CA) 213-542-2292 CUSTOMER SERVICE OR ORDER STATUS

VISA, MasterCard, American Express, Discover, International Phone and Mail Orders, Educational, Corporate and Aerospace Purchase Orders Accepted.

4453 Redondo Beach Blvd., Lawndale, CA 90260 Mon.-Sat. 8 a.m.-6 p.m. PST FAX: 213-214-0932

HARDWARE

68020-12 CPU/PROCESS ... 170.00
68030-16/20 CPU/PROC ... 570.00
68881-16 MATH COPROC ... 200.00
68881-20 MATH COPROC ... 300.00
68882-20 MATH COPROC ... 500.00
68882-25 MATH COPROC ... 620.00
AMAS MIDI SAMPLER ... 109.95
AMI-X10 ... 46.95
• AMI-X10 W/HROW 500/20 ... 114.95
• AMI-X10 W/HROWR A1000 ... 114.95
AMIGA MUSIC PACK ... 0.00
AMIGEN GENLOCK ... 149.00
AMPLIFIED SPEAKERS ... 84.95
APRODRAW 12X12 ... 464.95
APRODRAW 12X12 W/CUR ... 499.95
APRODRAW 9X6 ... 379.95
CA-880 FLOPPY DRIVE ... 199.00
CMI MIDI 1 (EXT) ... 52.76
COLOR SPLITTER ... 89.95
CSA DRAGSTRIP ... 649.00
CSA FASTTRACK ACCEL ... 799.95
CSI 2200 ... 149.00
CSI 3100 SILENT DRIVE ... 159.00
CSI 3200 SILENT DRIVE ... 169.00
• CUTTING EDGE MAC DRIV ... 209.95
DELUXE MIDI INTF. 500 ... 59.95
DELUXE MIDI INTF.1000 ... 59.95
DESKJET 128K RAM CRTG ... 117.95
DIGI VIEW FOR A1000 ... 143.95
DIGI VIEW GOLD ... 149.00
• DUAL SERIAL BOARD ... 199.95
EASYL 1000 TABLET ... 369.00
EASYL 2000 TABLET ... 369.00
EASYL 500 TABLET ... 369.00
ECE MIDI 1000 ... 48.95
ECE MIDI 500/2000 ... 48.95
ESCORT 3.5HD CASE ... 123.50
ESCORT 48MB HDD A1000 ... 859.00
ESCORT 48MB HDD A500 ... 859.00
FLASH CARD ... 199.95
FRAMEGRABBER ... 539.00
FUTURE SOUND 500 ... 93.95
FUTURE SOUND A1000 ... CALL
GEN-ONE GENLOCK ... 739.00
GOMF! 3.0 W/BUTTON ... 48.95
GVP RAM/ROM MOD W/2MB ... 539.00
GVP RAM/ROM MODULE ... 69.95
HURRICANE 1000 ACCEL ... 350.00
HURRICANE 1000 MEM BD ... 470.00
HURRICANE 2000 ACCEL ... 470.00
HURRICANE 2000 MEM BD ... 470.00
HURRICANE 68030 BRD ... 230.00
IMPACT LIQUID LIGHT ... 399.00
INTRUDER ALERT ... 124.00
LENS 16MM NO IRIS ... 21.85
LENS 16MM W/IRIS ... 66.25
LIGHT PEN ... 97.95
LIVE! 1000 ... 270.00
LIVE! 500 ... 289.00
MAGNI 4004 GENLOCK ... 1595.00
MAGNI 4010 CONTROLLER ... 299.99
MICRO MEGS ... 149.95
MICROB BUF M BRD SIMM ... 174.95
MICROB HARDFRAME SCSI ... 239.95
MICROB. BUP DIPP 2MB ... 649.00
MICROB. BUP DIPP W/OK ... 174.95
MICROLINE MW-738 A500 POWER SUPPLY ... 84.95
MIDGET RACER ... 349.95
MIDI GOLD 500 ... 64.95
MIDI GOLD INSIDER ... 68.47
MIDI INTERFACE CABLE ... 38.00
MINIMEGS A1000 1MB ... 449.00
MINIMEGS A1000 2MB ... 749.00
MINIMEGS A1000 512K ... 299.00
MINIMEGS A500 1MB ... 449.00
MINIMEGS A500 2MB ... 749.00
MINIMEGS A500 512K ... 299.00
• NEC LC SILENT WRITTER ... 3495.00
NERIKI GENLOCK ... 1975.00
OKIMATE 20 W/PLUG'PRT ... 249.00
OKIMATE PLUG N PRINT ... 79.95
OMEGA SAMPLER A1000 ... 79.95
PANASONIC WV1410 ... 225.00
PANASONIC WV1500 ... 320.00
PEOPLE METER ... 39.95
PERFECT SOUND 500/200 ... 67.95
PERFECT SOUND A1000 ... 67.95
PERFECT VISION - ALL ... 199.95
PRO RAM A2000 2/8 MEG ... 699.00
PRO SOUND DESIGNER ... 119.95
PROCESSOR ACCEL ... 159.00
PROGEN GENLOCK ... 399.00
QUANTUM 40MB HARD DRV ... 599.00
QUANTUM 80MB HARD DRV ... 995.00
SOUNDSCAPE MIDI PACK ... 279.95
SPIRIT DELUXE MIDI ... 214.95
STAR NX1000 PRINTER ... 195.00
STAR NX1000 RAINBOW ... 270.00
STEREO SOUND SAMPLER ... 87.95
SUPERGEN GENLOCK ... 699.00
SUPRA 2400 BAUD MODEM ... 149.00
• SUPRA 2400 INT. MODEM ... 159.95
TINY TIGER 30MG HRDRV ... 629.00
TINY TIGER 40MG HRDRV ... 799.00
TINY TIGER 80MG HRDRV ... 1129.00
TOOLBOX A1000 ECE2120 ... 230.00
TRUMP CARD SCSI A2000 ... 170.00
TWIN DRIVES ... 279.00
UNIDRIVE ... 169.00

Boing! Mouse

Professional Optical 3-button mouse for your Amiga.

- Optical technology eliminates friction and momentum coefficients for super-precise handling.
- No moving parts for increased reliability.
- Middle button makes it the only mouse compatible with A2024 software and X Windows.
- Compatible with ALL Amiga computers.

SPECIAL PRICE!
LIMITED TIME ONLY: $99.95

VAULT 30MB HARD DRIVE ... 699.00
VAULT 40MB HARD DRIVE ... 799.00
VAULT 65MB HARD DRIVE ... 939.00
VI 2000 RF VIDEO INTF ... 79.95
VI 2000 VIDEO INTER ... 69.95
VI 500 RF VIDEO INTRF ... 69.95
VI 500 VIDEO INTERF ... 59.95
X-SPECS 3D ... 99.95
XEROX 4020 PRINTER ... 1140.00
XEROX 4029 STARTER KT ... 156.00
• ZOOM 2400 BAUD MODEM ... 139.95

GRAPHICS

3 DEMON ... 71.95
3D GRAPHICS ... 36.13
3D OPTIONS ... 32.46
ACAD TRANSLATOR ... 139.95
AEGIS ANIMATOR ... 39.95
AEGIS DRAW 1.4 ... 52.95
AEGIS DRAW 2000 ... 181.95
ALOHA FONTS 1 ... 12.95
ALOHA FONTS 2 ... 12.95
ALOHA FONTS 3 ... 12.95
ANALYTIC ART ... 37.48
ANIM. LIB. CHRISTMAS ... 19.95
ANIM. LIB. DRAGONS ... 19.95
ANIMAGIC ... 51.95
ANIMATION FLIPPER ... 38.95
ANIMATION ROTOSCOPE ... 139.95
ANIMATORS APPRENTICE ... 184.95
ANIMATORS EDITOR ... 38.95
ANIMATORS EFFECTS ... 32.46
ANIMATORS MULTIPLANE ... 58.46
ANIMATORS STAND ... 32.46
ANIMOTION ... 62.95
ART COMPANION ... 19.95
ART GALLERY 1 & 2 ... 25.95
ART GALLERY FANTASY ... 23.36
ASHAS CALLIGRA FONTS ... 58.95
• BOARD MASTER ... 64.95
• BROADCAST TITLER ... 194.95
BRUSH WORKS ... 20.95
BRUSH WORKS 2 ... 22.71
BUTCHER 2.0 ... 23.13
C LIGHT ... 38.95
CAD PARTS 4 INTROCAD ... 16.50
CALIGARI ... 1495.00
• CALIGARI CONSUMER ... 164.95
CALLIGRAPHER ... 84.95
CHROMA PAINT ... 51.95
CITYDESK COMPANION ... 19.95
CLIP ART #1 ... 12.95
CLIP ART #2 ... 12.95
CLIP ART #3 ... 12.95
CLIP ART #4 ... 12.95
CLIP ART #5 ... 12.95
CLIP ART #6 ... 12.95
CLIP ART #7 ... 12.95
CLIP ART #8 ... 12.95
COMIC SETTER ... 64.96
COMICSETTER FUNNYDATA ... 22.95
COMICSETTER HERO DATA ... 22.95
COMICSETTER SF DATA ... 22.95
DELUXE ART PARTS #1 ... 21.95
DELUXE ART PARTS #2 ... 21.95
DELUXE MAPS ... 16.95
DELUXE PAINT ART/UTIL ... 21.95
DELUXE PHOTO LAB ... 99.95
DELUXE PRINT ART #1 ... 23.95
DELUXE PRODUCTIONS ... 139.95
DEMONSTRATOR ... 21.95
DESIGN DISKS FOR TURBO SILVER, SCULPT ANIMATE OR VIDEOSCAPE (EA) ... 22.74
DESIGN 3D ... 64.95
DESKTOP ARTIST ... 18.95
DIGI PAINT 3.0 ... 65.00
DIGI VIEW UPGRADE ... 13.95
• DIGIWORKS 3D ... 84.95
DIRECTOR, THE ... 45.95
DIRECTORS TOOLKIT ... 24.95
DLX HLP W/DIGIPAINT ... 21.84
DLX HLP W/DPAINT II ... 21.84
DLX HLP W/PHOTON PNT ... 21.95
DLX HLP W/CALIGRAPHER ... 22.71
DOUGS COLOR COMMANDER ... 19.46
DOUGS MATH AQUAR. LIB. ... 9.95
EXPRESS PAINT 3.0 ... 90.95
FANCY 3D FONTS ... 46.95
FANCY 3D FONTS SILVER ... 51.95
FANTASION ... 42.95
FIF MODULE ... 14.95
FONT WORKS ... 25.95
FONTS AND BORDERS ... 22.95
FORMS IN FLIGHT II ... 79.95
GALLERY 3-D ... 51.95
• GOLD DISK FONT SET #1 ... 21.85
GRABBIT ... 20.95
• GRAPHICS STARTER KIT ... 64.95
HAMMADEL ... 25.95
HOME BUILDERS CAD ... 129.95
• HOMETOWN USA ... 25.95
ICON PAINT ... 58.95
INTERCHANGE ... 32.46
INTERCHANGE CONVER ... 16.95
INTERCHANGE OBJ #1 ... 16.95
INTERCHANGE TSLV MODL ... 12.96
INTERFONTS ... 75.36
INTROCAD ... 49.95
INVISION ... 99.95
JET SET FONT SET ... 32.50
KARA FONTS HEADLINES ... 51.95
KARA FONTS HEADLINES2 ... 47.95
KARA FONTS SUBHEADS ... 47.95
LASER UP! FONTS VOL 1 ... 31.95
LIGHTS CAMERA ACTION ... 59.95
LION'S CALLIGRA FONTS ... 58.95
• MASTERFONTS 3D VOL 1 ... 24.95
MASTERPIECE FONTS ... 167.95
MEDIALINE BACKGRND 1 ... 55.95
MEDIALINE CLIP ART ... 22.95
MEDIALINE FONTS ... 22.95
MODELER 3D ... 65.00
MOVIE SETTER ... 64.95
NEWSLETTER FONTS COLR ... 29.95
PAGE FLIPPER ... 31.23
PAGE FLIPPER PLUS F/X ... 103.95
PAGE RENDER 3D ... 94.95
• PAGE STREAM FONTS 1-5 & A-C (ea.) ... 25.95
PERFORMER (ELAN) ... 38.95
PHOTON CEL ANIMATOR ... 99.95
PHOTON PAINT ... 64.96
PHOTON PAINT 2.0 ... 99.95
PHOTON PAINT EXP. DSK ... 19.95
PHOTON TRANSPORTER ... 194.95
PIXMATE ... 45.95
PRINT MASTER ART #1 ... 18.73
PRINT MASTER ART #2 ... 18.73
PRO FONTS 1 ... 22.95
PRO FONTS 2 ... 24.95
• PRO VIDEO GOLD ... 194.95
PRO VIDEO PLUS ... 184.95
PROFESSIONAL DRAW ... 129.95
RESEP (ASDG) ... 54.95
• SCULPT 3DXL ... 99.95
• SPRITZ ... 49.95
• STRUCTURED CLIP ART ... 38.95
STUDIO FONTS V1 ... 29.95
TALKING ANIMATOR, THE ... 39.00
TATE FONTS ... 45.95
TERRAIN FOR TURBOSILV ... 19.95
TURBO SILVER 3.0 ... 129.95
TV SHOW ... 64.95
TV TEXT ... 62.32

Next day service with—

FEDERAL EXPRESS

- Order by 12 noon (P.S.T.) and receive in-stock items the following day.*
- Rates start at $5.00.
- Please call for exact rates and details.

*NOT APPLICABLE TO ALL ITEMS.

VIDEO EFFECTS 3D ... 129.96
VIDEO VISIONS 1 ... 12.95
VIDEO VISIONS 2 ... 12.95
VIDEOSCAPE 3D ... 124.95
VIDEOTITLER ... 99.95
• XCAD ... 389.95
XCAD DESIGNER ... 94.95
ZOETROPE ... 89.95
ZUMA FONTS 1-4 PACK ... 68.95
ZUMA FONTS VOL. 1-4 (ea.) ... 22.95

MUSIC

ADRUM ... 51.98
AUDIOMASTER ... 37.48
AUDIOMASTER II ... 64.95
C-ZAR ... 126.95
DELUXE MUSIC 2.0 ... 69.95
DR. TS 4-OF ED/LIB ... 92.95
DR. TS BACH SONGBOOK ... 17.95
DR. TS CASIO V21 ... 92.95
DR. TS COPYIST ... 155.38
DR. TS COPYIST II ... 159.95
DR. TS CZ CARTRIDGE ... 61.95
DR. TS CZ RIDER ... 92.95
DR. TS D-110 ED/LIB ... 92.95
DR. TS D-50 ED/LIB ... 92.95
DR. TS DR. DRUMS ... 17.95
DR. TS DR. KEYS ... 17.95
DR. TS DX7 ED/LIB ... 92.95
DR. TS ESQ-APADE 1 ... 92.95
DR. TS KAWAI K-1 ... 92.97
DR. TS KAWAI K-5 ... 92.95
DR. TS KCS ... 154.95
DR. TS KCS LEVEL II ... 219.95
DR. TS LEXICON ... 92.95
DR. TS MATRIX-6 ... 92.95
DR. TS MIDI REC. STD ... 43.50
DR. TS MT-32 ED/LIB ... 92.95
DRUM STUDIO ... 32.47
DYNAMIC DRUMS ... 49.95
DYNAMIC STUDIO ... 139.00
HIT DISK VOL 1 ... 32.46
HOT & COOL JAZZ ... 21.95
INSTANT MUSIC 1 2 ... 33.00
IT'S ONLY ROCK & ROLL ... 21.95
LIFE CYCLES AMIGA ... 19.46
• M INTELLIGENT MUSIC ... 143.46
MIDI MAGIC ... 97.95
MIDIVU ... 29.95
MUSIC MOUSE ... 51.95
PRO MUSIC STUDIO ... 130.95
SAMPLEWARE - DIGITAL ... 16.95
SAMPLEWARE - GRAB BAG ... 16.95
SAMPLEWARE - ORCHESTR ... 16.95
SAMPLEWARE - ROCK ... 16.95
SONIX ... 49.95
SOUND OASIS ... 64.95
SOUNDLAB ... 209.95
SOUNDQUEST EDITORS AND LIBRARIANS (call for prices and availability) ... CALL
SOUNDSCAPE PATTERN SPLT ... 35.95
SOUNDSCAPE UTIL. 1 ... 35.95
SOUNDSCAPE UTIL. II ... 42.95
STUDIO MAGIC ... 64.95
SYNTHIA ... 59.95
ZOUND SOUNDS VOL 1 ... 21.95

EDUCATIONAL

A B ZOO ... 25.99
ADVENTURES OF SINBAD ... 32.46
AESOPS FABLES ... 19.95
ALGEBRA I ... 36.95
ALGEBRA II ... 32.46
ALL ABOUT AMERICA ... 38.95
ANIMAL KINGDOM ... 32.46
BASIC GRAMMER SERIES ... 19.46
BOOMERAID ... 32.46
CALCULUS ... 36.95
CAPITALIZATION SERIES ... 19.46
CHICKEN LITTLE ... 19.95
CROSSWORD CREATOR ... 34.95
DECIMAL DUNGEON ... 32.46
DES CARTES ... 22.95
DESIGNASAURUS ... 32.46
• DINOSAUR DISCOVERY KT ... 27.95
• DINOSAURS ARE FOREVER ... 25.95
• DISCOVER ALPHABET ... 14.95
• DISCOVER CHEMISTRY ... 14.95
• DISCOVER HISTORY/GEO ... 14.95
• DISCOVER MATH ... 14.95
DISCOVER NUMBERS ... 14.95
DISCOVERY DATA DISKS (EA.) ... 12.97
DISCOVERY W/MATH ... 25.00
DISCOVERY W/SPELLING ... 25.00
DISCOVERY W/TRIVIA ... 25.00
DISCRETE MATHEMATICS ... 36.95
EXPLORER, THE ... 36.95
FIRST LETTERS & WORDS ... 33.00
FIRST SHAPES ... 33.00
FRACTION ACTION ... 32.46
GALILEO 2.0 ... 45.46
GEOMETRIC LIBRARY ... 11.95
GRADE MANAGER ... 58.95
GREAT STATES II ... 25.95
INTELLITYPE ... 35.95
KIDTALK ... 27.95
KINDERAMA ... 32.46
LEARNING CURVE ... 51.95
LEARNING THE ALPHABET ... 19.46
LINKWORD DUTCH ... 20.55
LINKWORD FRENCH ... 20.55
LINKWORD GERMAN ... 20.55
LINKWORD GREEK ... 20.55
LINKWORD ITALIAN ... 20.55
LINKWORD PORTUGUESE ... 20.55
LINKWORD RUSSIAN ... 20.55
LINKWORD SPANISH ... 20.55
LOTTO PROGRAM ... 19.95
MAD LIBS ... 12.48
MAGICAL MYTHS ... 32.46
MAGICIANS DUNGEON ... 0.00
MASTERING CLI ... 25.95
MATCH IT ... 25.95
MATH MAGICIAN ... 27.49
MATH TALK ... 31.95
MATH TALK FRACTIONS ... 26.95
MATH WIZARD ... 32.46
MATH-AMATION ... 64.95
MAVIS BEACON TYPING ... 30.89
MOTHER GOOSE ... 19.95
MUSIC STUDENT ... 37.95
MY PAINT ... 32.47
PERFECT SCORE ... 54.95
PHOTOSYSNTHESIS ... 97.95
PINBALL I Q ... 19.46
PLANET PROBE ... 19.95
PRE CALCULUS ... 36.95
PROBABILITY THEORY ... 36.95
PUNCTUATION SERIES ... 19.46
PUZZLE STORYBOOK ... 27.95
QUIZ MASTER ... 49.95

The LARGEST International Dealer of AMIGA Products in the WORLD!
OVER 1300 ITEMS
The best NEW products • The LOWEST PRICES
NEW PRODUCTS ARRIVE DAILY. CALL FOR UNLISTED ITEMS.

AMAX MAC EMULATOR FOR THE AMIGA!
AMAX Emulator ... $139
Mac 128K EPROMS ... $149
AMIG-a-TOSH 880K floppy disk drive ... $179
COMPLETE PACKAGE! All the above only ... $429

QUIZAM ... 23.10
REACH FOR THE STARS ... 27.95
READ & RYME ... 31.95
READ-A-RAMA ... 32.46
ROCK CHALLENGE ... 25.95
RR AESOP'S FABLES ... 19.95
RR LITTLE RED HEN ... 19.95
RR THREE LITTLE BEARS ... 19.95
RR THREE LITTLE PIGS ... 19.95
RR UGLY DUCKLING ... 19.45
SMOOTH TALKER ... 33.95
SOCIAL STUDIES VOCAB ... 19.46
SPACE MATH ... 29.95
SPELLBOUND ... 25.95
SPELLER BEE ... 33.00
SPELLING IMPROVEMENT ... 25.95
TALES FROM ARABIAN NT ... 32.46
TALKING COLORING BOOK ... 18.95
TRANSCONT. RAILROAD ... 25.95
TRIGONOMETRY ... 36.95
TRUEBASIC ARITHMETIC ... 45.96
TRUEBASIC TRUE STATS ... 32.46
TYPING TUTOR WRD INV ... 22.95
UNCLE D CONSNDTRATION ... 25.97
VOCAB IMPROV. TUTOR ... 19.46
• WHERE IN THE WORLD ... 31.95
WORD MASTER ... 32.46

BUSINESS/ PRODUCTIVITY

ACCOUNTANT, THE ... 186.95
ANALYZE 2.0 ... 93.73
ATALK III ... 64.97
AWARD MAKER - EDUC ... 19.95
AWARD MAKER - SPORTS ... 19.95
AWARD MAKER PLUS ... 31.16
BECKER TEXT ... 99.95
BEST BUSINESS MGMT ... 354.95
BLACK BOOK ... 23.50
• BUDGETEER ... 32.46
BUMPER STICKER MAKER ... 37.95
BUTTON & BADGE MAKER ... 38.95
CELEBRITY COOKBOOK ... 22.95
COOKBOOK - DESSERT ... 9.95
COOKBOOK - VARIETY ... 9.95
DATA RETRIEVE ... 49.95
DATA RETRIEVE PROFESS ... 211.95
DB MAN INTERPETER 3.0 ... 129.95
DESIGNER DBASE BUSI ... 45.95
DESIGNER DBASE HOME 1 ... 25.95
DESKTOP BUDGET ... 45.95
DLX HLP W/PAGESETTER ... 22.95
• EASY LEDGERS ... 189.95
• EXCELLENCE (1 MB VER) ... 159.00
FAMILY TREE ... 32.46
FLEET CHECK ... 25.96
FLOW ... 62.32
• FORMION ... 45.95
GOLD SPELL II ... 29.95
IMPACT ... 62.46
INVESTOR'S ADVANTAGE ... 64.95
KINDWORDS ... 64.95
LEXCHECK ... 26.85
LOTTO PROB. GENERATOR ... 19.48
MAXIPLAN 500 ... 93.95
MAXIPLAN PLUS ... 124.95
MICROFICHE FILER ... 69.95
MICROFICHE FILER PLUS ... 116.95
MICROLAWYER ... 37.95
MONEY MENTOR ... 64.95
• NORGEN GENEALOGICAL ... 32.40
NUTRIFAX ... 37.95
ORGANIZE ... 62.32
PAGE STREAM ... 129.95
PHASAR ... 62.48
• PRO. PAGE TEMPLATES ... 38.95
• PROFESSIONAL PAGE V 1.2 ... 229.00
PROJECT MASTER ... 129.95
PROSCRIPT ... 32.95
PROWRITE 2.0 ... 78.10
PUBLISHERS CHOICE ... 129.95
RECIPE FAX ... 24.95
• SCRIBBLE PLATINUM ... 97.95
SECURITIES ANALYST ... 49.95
SHAKESPEARE ... 146.95
SOFTWOOD FILE SG ... 78.21
SUPERBASE ... 93.73
SUPERBASE PERS. II ... 94.46
SUPERBASE PROF. III ... 209.95
SUPERPLAN ... 99.95
TAX BREAK ... 51.95
• THINKER ... 38.95
• TRANSCRIPT ... 45.95
WHO WHAT WHERE WHEN ... 64.95
WORD PERFECT ... 179.00
WORD PERFECT LIBRARY ... 84.95
WORKS PALTINUM ... 191.95
ZING! SPELL ... 57.95

PROGRAMMING/ UTILITIES

64 EMULATOR 2 ... 49.95
A-TALK PLUS ... 51.95
AC BASIC ... 134.06
AC FORTRAN ... 199.00
• AM KIT ... 25.95
• AMI ALIGNMENT SYSTEM ... 32.45
• AMIGA DOS TOOLBOX ... 38.95
• ANTI-VIRUS ... 25.96
AREXX ... 32.95
ASSEMPRO ... 71.95
ATREDES (BBS) ... 97.46
AZTEC 68/AM-DEVELOPER ... 194.95
AZTEC C PROFESSIONAL ... 129.95
• B.A.D DISK OPTIMIZER ... 32.46
BBS PC ... 62.32
BENCHMARK C LIBRARY ... 64.95
BENCHMARK IFF LIBRARY ... 64.95
BENCHMARK MODULA-2 ... 129.95
BENCHMARK SIMPLE LIBR ... 64.95
CAPE 68K ASSEM 2.0 ... 58.47
CB TREE PLUS ... 64.95
CLI MATE ... 24.95
CUSTOMS SCREENS ... 43.73
CYGNUS ED PROF ... 64.95
DEV DISK - ASSORTED ... 7.95
DEVELOPERS TOOLKIT ... 36.95
DEVPAC AMIGA ASSEMBLR ... 129.95
DIGA - TELECOMM ... 49.98
DISK MAGIC ... 32.46
DISK MECHANIC, THE ... 58.50
DISK TO DISK ... 34.95
DISK WICK ... 32.46
• DISKMASTER ... 37.95
DOS LAB ... 16.25
DOS TO DOS ... 37.95
DOUG'S MATH AQUARIUM ... 51.95
ENCORE ... 45.95
EXPRESS COPY ... 29.95
EXTEND ... 25.95
FACC II ... 21.95
FINE PRINT ... 41.95
GFA BASIC 3.0 ... 90.95
GIZMOZ ... 45.95
GOMF 3.0 ... 27.95
HISOFT BASIC PROFESSN ... 103.95
INOVATOOLS I ... 58.47
JFORTH PROF ... 129.95
KEY TO "C" ... 27.95
LASER UP! PLOT 1 2 ... 39.95
LASER UP! PRINT 1 2 ... 71.95
LASER UP! UTIL VOL 1 ... 31.95
LATTICE "C" 5.0 SYSTEM ... 199.00
LATTICE C++ ... 299.95
LAZERSCRIPT ... 28.10
LINT ... 63.70
LOGIC WORKS ADVANCDED ... 189.95
MAGELLAN 2.0 ... 119.00
MARAUDER II ... 27.47
METACOMCO ASSEMBLER ... 68.95
METACOMCO SHELL ... 39.95
METACOMCO TOOLKIT ... 34.95
METASCOPE DEBUGGER ... 59.95
MULTI-FORTH ... 59.95
MULTI-PREFS ... 19.45
MURAL PRINTER ... 29.95
NAG PLUS 3.0 ... 49.95
• ONLINE PLATINUM ... 64.95
OTG DSM -DISASSEMBLER ... 43.95
PCLO ... 199.95
PCLO+ PRNTD CURCUIT ... 399.95
POWER WINDOWS 2.5 ... 58.47
PRINTMASTER ... 31.23
• PRO BOARD ... 389.95
PRO NET ... 389.95
PROJECT D ... 31.95
• QUARTERBACK ... 45.95
QUICK MERGE ... 37.95
RAW COPY 1.3 ... 38.95
SCHEME ... 199.95
SOURCE LEVEL DEBUGGER ... 49.96
SUPERBACK HD UTILITY ... 51.95
SYSTEMS MONITOR ... 28.95
T SHELL ... 28.95
• TOOL CADDY ... 32.46
TRUE BASIC DEV TOOLS ... 49.95
TURBO PRINT ... 32.95
TXED PLUS ... 51.95
ULTRA DOS ... 37.95
VIP VIRUS ... 32.46
W SHELL ... 31.95
WBEXTRAS ... 21.95
WINDOW PRINT II ... 22.95
• X-COPY ... 25.95
ZING KEYS ... 31.95

GAMES

4x4 OFF ROAD RACING ... 32.46
4TH & INCHES CONSTRUC ... 9.95
4TH AND INCHES ... 29.24
AAARGH! ... 23.95
ACTION FIGHTER ... 25.95
• ACTION SERVICE ... 25.95

NEW FROM CENTAUR:
THE SILENT DRIVE $169
WITH B.A.D ACCELERATOR SOFTWARE (up-to-500% SPEED INCREASE)!
FEATURES: • CSI 3200 • Clickless • Small compact design • Metal case • Compatible with all Amiga computers • Low power consumption • Hinged dust cover • Drive disable switch • 1-year warranty.
ALSO AVAILABLE:
CSI 2200 internal drive for Amiga 2000—100% compatible with same mechanism as Commodore 2010 ... $149.00

4 MORE REASONS WHY YOU SHOULD SHOP AT — CREATIVE COMPUTERS
1. OUR NEW MINI-COMPUTER ASSURES YOU:
   - IMMEDIATE CUSTOMER SERVICE AND ORDER STATUS
   - ADVANCED INVENTORY CONTROL AND ORDERING MINIMIZING BACK ORDERS AND DELAYS.
2. NOW WITH EVEN LARGER FACILITIES AND TWICE THE STAFF.
3. THE BEST AMIGA SERVICE CENTER ANYWHERE!
4. CALIFORNIA AND U.S. TOLL-FREE ORDERING!

The "We Want Everyone's Business" Blow-Out SALE!!!

Music-X ... $149.95
Deluxe Paint II (reg. $99.95) ... 49.95
Using Deluxe Paint II (book) ... 19.95
Deluxe Video II ... 49.95
Deluxe Paint II & Deluxe Video II (combo) ... 79.95
Acquisition Database (reg. $395) ... 49.95
Dark Castle ... 9.95
Lurking Horror ... 9.95
Softwood File II ... 19.95
Ports of Call ... 19.95
NTF Fonts (Roman, Sans Serif or Comix) ... 24.95
Amiga Textcraft Plus ... 29.95
Graphics Studio ... 19.95
Forms In Flight II (3D animation, very powerful, incredible value—reg. $179) ... 49.95
Gizmos 2.0 ... 9.95
Activision Championship Football ... 9.95
GO-64 (C-64 emul.) ... 9.95
MaxiPlan Plus ... 89.95

Money Mentor ... 19.95
Evil Garden ... 14.95
Joe Blade ... 14.95
Mind Walker ... 9.95
Cubemaster by ASDG, Slaygon, Deep Space, Arena, War Zone, Space Station or Fire Blaster (ea.) ... 5.00
These items are available for the indicated special prices only if ordered with any other regular item. Minimum order $20.00.
WHILE SUPPLY LASTS!

[NOTE: • = NEW ITEM.] WE CAN BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE! BUT WE SELDOM HAVE TO—OUR PRICES ARE THE LOWEST! (IF YOU SEE A LOWER PRICE ON AN ITEM, GIVE US A CALL.)

- AFTERBURNER 32.46
- AIRBALL 25.95
- ALIEN SYNDROME 32.46
- ALTERNATE REALITY 27.95
- AMIGA KARATE 24.95
- ANDROMEDA MISSION 25.95
- ANNALS OF ROME 24.95
- ARAZOK'S TOMB 31.25
- ARCADE ACTION PACK 34.95
- ARCHON 13.97
- ARKANOID 19.95
- ART OF CHESS, THE 22.95
- ARTHUR 32.46
- AUNT-ARTIC 25.95
- AUTODUEL 27.00
- BAAL 22.95
- BAD CAT 30.25
- BALANCE OF POWER 19.90
- BALLIHO 27.47
- BALLISTYX 22.95
- BARBARIAN 25.95
- BARD'S TALE 35.95
- BARD'S TALE 2 HINT BK 10.50
- BARD'S TALE HINT DISK 13.95
- BARD'S TALE II 41.95
- BATMAN 29.95
- BATTLE CHESS 32.46
- BATTLE HAWKS 38.95
- BATTLE SHIP 19.46
- BATTLETECH 32.46
- BETTER DEAD T/ALIEN 21.95
- BEYOND ZORK 33.76
- BIONIC COMMANDO 25.97
- BLACK CAULDRON 28.95
- BLACK JACK ACADEMY 29.95
- BLACK LAMP 22.00
- BLACK SHADOW 22.95
- BLITZKRIEG (1 MEG VR) 38.95
- BLITZKRIEG 512 K 34.41
- BLOCKBUSTER 32.46
- BLOOD MONEY 25.95
- BOBO 23.36
- BOMB BUSTER 21.95
- BREACH 25.95
- BREACH SCENARIO DISK 16.95
- BRIDGE 5.0 24.10
- BUBBLE BOBBLE 22.95
- BUBBLE GHOST 22.71
- BUTCHER HILL 25.95
- CALIFORNIA CHALLENGE 14.95
- CAPONE 25.95
- CAPTAIN BLOOD 32.46
- CAPTAIN FIZZ 19.95

CREATIVE COMPUTERS RECOMMENDS

Danger Freak	19.95
Pac-Land	19.95
My Paint Data Disk	19.95
Sonix SoundTrax	14.95
Emmanuelle	25.95
Kingdoms of England	24.95
Calif. Games	29.95
Grand Prix Circuit	29.95
I Ludicrus	19.95
Prospector	29.95
Motor Massacre	24.95
Lords of the Rising Sun	29.95
Prof. Techniques for DPaint III (VHS Tape)	24.95

Step-by-step guide to DPaint II features including cel animation, 3D perspectives, etc.

- CARRIER COMMAND 30.95
- CASINO FEVER 25.95
- CENTERFOLD SQUARES 19.95
- CHAMPIONSHIP BASEBALL 27.46
- CHARON 5 25.96
- CHESSMASTER 2000 32.46
- CHRONO QUEST 33.95
- CLEVER & SMART 22.72
- COMBAT COURSE 25.95
- COMPUTER HITS VOL. 2 25.95
- COSMIC BOUNCER 19.95
- COSMIC PIRATE 25.95
- COSMIC RELIEF 24.50
- CRAPS ACADEMY 25.95
- CRASH GARRET 25.96
- CRAZY CARS 25.95
- DARK SIDE 25.95
- DATASTORM 25.95
- DEATH BRINGER 25.99
- DEATH SWORD 19.95
- DEFCON 5 25.95
- DEFENDER OF THE CROWN 34.95
- DEJA VU 34.95
- DEJA VU II - LOST VEG 32.46
- DEMON'S WINTER 27.95
- DENARIS 24.95

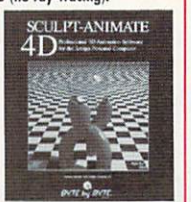
BYTE BY BYTE

DISTRIBUTED BY CENTAUR SOFTWARE

SCULPT 3DXL $99.95
Create and render ray-trace objects with the speed and power of 4D.

SCULPT ANIMATE 4D JR $89.95
Create, render and animate solid objects with the same easy-to-use interface as 4D (no ray-tracing).

SCULPT ANIMATE 4D $350
The most sophisticated and powerful 3D animation and ray-tracing software available on ANY PERSONAL COMPUTER! AND—IT'S ALSO THE EASIEST TO USE!



CREATIVE COMPUTERS' EXCLUSIVE UPGRADE POLICY: You can upgrade your 3DXL or 4D Jr. to 4D directly from Creative Computers by sending us your 3DXL master disk + $290 or 4D Jr. master disk + $300.

- DESTROYER 25.95
- DETANATOR 25.97
- DISTANT ARMIES 29.95
- DOMINOES 16.95
- DOUBLE DRAGON 27.95
- DRAGON'S LAIR 38.95
- DREAM ZONE 32.46
- DUNGEON MASTER 32.46
- DUNGEON MSTR HINTDISK 12.95
- DUNGEON QUEST 32.46
- EARL WEAVER BASEBALL 34.95
- EARL WEAVER COMM. DISK 14.95
- EARL WEAVER STATS 12.95
- EBON STAR 25.96
- ELIMINATOR 25.95
- ELITE 32.46
- EMETIC SKIMMER 25.96
- EMPIRE 34.32
- EMPIRE STRIKES BACK 30.25
- ENIGMA DEVICE 25.95
- ENLIGHTENMENT 15.95
- EVIL GARDEN 25.95
- EXTENSOR 25.95
- F40 PURSUIT 29.95
- FAERYTALE ADVENTURE 31.95
- FAERYTALE GUIDEBOOK 7.95
- FALCON 32.46
- FAST BREAK 29.95
- FERRARI FORMULA ONE 33.95
- FINAL ASSAULT 32.46
- FINAL MISSION 19.95
- FIRE 'N FORGET 25.95
- FIRE-BRIGADE 32.46
- FIREPOWER 16.95
- FIREZONE 23.95
- FISH 29.95
- FLIGHT SIMULATOR II 37.46
- FOOTMAN 21.95
- FOUNDATIONS WASTE 23.62
- FRIGHT NIGHT 25.96
- FROSTBYTE 19.46
- FUED 12.95
- GALACTIC CONQUERER 29.95
- GALACTIC INVISION 0.00
- GALAXY FIGHT 9.95
- GALDREGONS DOMAIN 25.95
- GAMES WINTER EDITION 32.46
- GANYMED 21.95
- GAUNTLET II 33.95
- GEE BEE AIR RALLY 25.95
- GETTYSBURG TURN POINT 40.95
- GIGANOID 0.00
- GLOBAL COMMANDER 27.46
- GOLD RUSH 25.95
- GOLDEN PATH 29.95
- GOLDRUNNER II 25.95
- GRAND MONSTER SLAM 25.95
- GRAND SLAM TENNIS 31.25
- GRETZKY HOCKEY 32.46
- GRID START 17.95
- GRIDIRON W/TEAM DISK 19.95
- GUILD OF THIEVES 30.95
- GUNSHIP 35.95
- GUNSHOOT 22.72
- HACKER II 27.46
- HARDBALL 28.95
- HARRIER COMBAT SIMUL 32.95
- HARRIER MISSION 19.95
- HEAD COACH 32.46
- HEROS OF THE LANCE 27.95
- HEROS OF THE LANCE BK 13.95
- HEX 25.95
- HIGHWAY HAWKS 22.95
- HKM 22.95
- HOLE IN ONE 25.99
- HOLE IN ONE COURSE #3 11.95
- HOLLYWOOD POKER 25.95
- HOSTAGE 29.95
- HUNT FOR RED OCTOBER 34.95
- HYBRIS 25.99
- HYPERDOME 22.95
- IMPOSSIBLE MISSION II 32.46
- INDIANNA JONES 25.95
- INDOOR SPORTS 31.22
- INSANITY FIGHT 25.96
- INTERCEPTOR 37.95
- INTERNATIONAL SOCCER 25.96
- INTO THE EAGLE'S NEST 28.56
- JACK NICKLAUS GOLF 32.46
- JET 37.46
- JINKS 19.95
- JINXTER 25.95
- JOE BLADE 19.95
- JOKER POKER 32.46

MORE CREATIVE PROMOTIONS!

- **2 MB RAM CARD** $499.00
  (For A2000—Expandable to 8 MB)
- **AMIGA LIVE! 2000** $349.00
- **FLICKER FIXER** $479.00

(Eliminate all flicker and scanline gaps 100% —optional multisync monitor—A2000 only)

- PAWN, THE 16.21
- PHANTASIE 27.47
- PHANTASIE 3 24.95
- PHANTASM 22.95
- PINK PANTHER 28.56
- PIONEER PLAGUE 25.96
- PLATOON 29.21
- PLUTOS 19.48
- POKER SOLITAIRE 22.95
- POLICE QUEST 32.46
- POPULOUS 34.95
- POWERSTYX 22.95
- PRESIDENT IS MISSING 25.95
- PRIME TIME 25.95
- PRISON 25.95
- PRO SOCCER 29.95
- PURPLE SATURN DAY 32.46
- QUADRALIEN 19.95
- QUESTRON II 32.46
- QUINTETTES 29.95
- RAMBO III 25.95
- RAMPAGE 25.95
- REAL GHOSTBUSTERS, TH 32.46
- REALM OF THE TROLLS 32.46
- REALM OF THE WARLOCK 22.74
- REBEL CHARGE AT CHK 39.95
- REEL FISHIN' 30.88
- RENEGADE 22.96
- RETURN TO ATLANTIS 34.95
- RETURN TO GENESIS 22.95
- ROAD RAIDERS 25.96
- ROADWAR 2000 27.47
- ROADWAR EUROPA 29.95
- ROBBEARY 16.21
- ROCKET RANGER 32.46
- ROCKFORD 23.95
- ROMANTIC ENCOUNTER 25.95
- RUNNING MAN 32.46
- SARGON III 35.95
- SAVAGE 32.46
- SCARY MUTANT ALIENS 25.95
- SCENERY DISK # 9 19.95
- TALESPIN 32.46
- TANGLEWOOD 25.95
- TANK ATTACK 19.95
- TARGIS 28.95
- TECHNOCOP 32.46
- TEENAGE QUEEN 25.95
- TELEEPIC 25.96
- TELEGAMES 23.95
- TELEWARS II 25.96
- TERRORPODS 25.95
- TEST DRIVE 34.95
- TESTDRIVE II 29.95
- TETRA QUEST 25.95
- TETRIS 21.80
- THE DEEP 32.46
- THEXDER 23.95
- THREE STOOGES 35.95
- THUNDER BLADE 32.46
- THUNDERBOY 22.95
- TIGER ROAD 25.95
- TIME & MAGIC 26.95
- TIME BANDITS 21.95
- TITAN 29.95
- TOTAL ECLIPSE 25.95
- TOWER TOPPLER 32.46
- TRACERS 22.95
- TRANSPUTOR 22.95
- TRIANGO 29.95
- TRINITY 25.95
- TRIPLEX 25.95
- TRUMP CASTLE 25.95
- ULTIMA III 28.95
- ULTIMA IV 38.96
- UMS CIVIL WAR DATADSK 12.95
- UMS VIETNAM DATADSK 12.95
- UNINVITED 34.95
- UNIVERSAL MILITARY SM 32.46
- VAMPIRE'S EMPIRE 29.95
- VIDEO VEGAS 24.10
- VINDICATORS 25.95
- VIRUS (GAME) 19.46
- VORTEX 25.95

NEW-PROFESSIONAL PAGE 1.3

A special limited time offer exclusively from CREATIVE COMPUTERS

For a limited time only, Pagestream owners can upgrade to the best in DTP software from Gold Disk at the very special price of $150!!!

Version 1.3 now offers outline font technology giving you results close to Postscript quality from almost *any* printer (in addition to standard Postscript)! The new AGFA/Compugraphic font technology gives you access to the world's largest supplier of fonts.

Call toll-free now to take advantage of this great offer for only $150. Do it now before stock runs out—this offer is too good to miss and CREATIVE COMPUTERS IS THE ONLY DEALER OFFERING IT!

- JOURNEY 32.46
- JUG 25.95
- KAMPFGRUPPE 41.95
- KARATE KID II 25.95
- KARATE KING 15.95
- KARTING GRAND PRIX 17.95
- KENNEDY APPROACH 29.95
- KIKSTART 2 14.95
- KIKUGI 18.95
- KING OF CHICAGO 34.95
- KING'S QUEST I 32.95
- KING'S QUEST II 32.95
- KINGS QUEST 3 HNT DSK 12.95
- KINGS QUEST III 32.95
- KNIGHT ORC 30.95
- KRISTAL 32.46
- LANCELOT 27.95
- LAST DUEL 27.95
- LAST INCA 25.95
- LEADERBOARD COURSES 1 14.95
- LEADERBOARD DUAL PACK 22.72
- LEADERBOARD GOLF GAME 27.00
- LEADERBOARD TORN DSK 13.95
- LEATHERNECK 25.95
- LEISURE S LRY HNT DSK 12.95
- LEISURE SUIT LARRY 25.95
- LIGHT FORCE 25.95
- LOMBARD RALLY 25.95
- MAJOR MOTION 25.96
- MAN HUNTER - NEW YORK 32.46
- MANIAX 16.95
- MARBLE MADNESS 33.00
- MASTER NINJA 30.95
- MEAN 18 COURSE DISK 2 14.95
- MEAN 18 GOLF 28.95
- MENACE 19.98
- MICKEY MOUSE 25.95
- MIGHTY NERD 32.46
- MIKE THE MAGIC DRAGON 16.95
- MIND ROLL 19.95
- MISSION CON-BAT 31.16
- MISSION ELEVATOR 34.95
- MOEBIUS 25.95
- MOUSE QUEST 14.95
- NINJA MISSION 30.95
- OBLITERATOR 25.95
- OFFSHORE WARRIOR 25.96
- OGRE 32.46
- ONE ON ONE 14.95
- OPER. CLEAN STREETS 25.95
- OPERATION NEPTUNE 32.46
- OPERATION WOLF 22.95
- OUT RUN 32.46
- P.O.W. 25.95
- PACMANIA 15.95
- PALADIN 25.95
- PALADIN - QUEST DSK 1 16.86
- SCENERY DISK #11 18.72
- SCENERY DISK #7 18.71
- SCENERY DISK W.EUROPE 19.95
- SCENERY DISK, EUROPE 17.95
- SCENERY DISK, JAPAN 19.95
- SCORPION 25.95
- SCRABBLE 27.46
- SDI - CINIMAWARE GAME 34.95
- SECRETS DUNGEON MASTR 9.95
- SEX VIXENS FROM SPACE 25.95
- SHADOW GATE 31.95
- SHANGHAI 27.46
- SHERLOCK 27.00
- SHOGUN 38.95
- SILENT SERVICE 25.95
- SIMCITY 30.95
- SINBAD & THE SWORD 29.95
- SKY BLASTER 19.95
- SKY CHASE 26.95
- SKYFOX II 27.46
- SLIP STREAM 16.95
- SNAKE PIT 24.95
- SOLITAIRE ROYAL 22.71
- SORCERER LORD 23.95
- SPACE CUTTER 19.95
- SPACE HARRIER 32.46
- SPACE QUEST 33.00
- SPACE QUEST II 32.46
- SPACE RACER 19.46
- SPACE SCHOOL SIM 22.95
- SPACESTATION OBLIVION 32.46
- SPEEDBALL 25.95
- SPIN WORLD 25.95
- SPITTING IMAGE 25.95
- STAR WARS 25.95
- STARFLEET I 39.95
- STARGLIDER 30.95
- STARGLIDER II 29.95
- STARGOOSE 25.95
- STARRAY 19.95
- STELLAR CONFLICT 28.95
- STELLARX 25.95
- STOCK MARKET-THE GAME 16.95
- STREET CAT 16.95
- STREETSPORTS BASKETBL 13.95
- STRIP POKER DATA #4 12.95
- STRIP POKER DATA #5 12.95
- STRIP POKER II 25.95
- SUB BATTLE 24.95
- SUMMER CHALLENGE 19.95
- SUPER 6 29.95
- SUPER CARS 14.95
- SUPER HANG-ON 32.44
- SUPERIOR GOLF KIT 9.95
- SUPERMAN 32.46
- SUPERSTAR ICE HOCKEY 32.46
- SWORDS OF SODAN 32.46
- VYPER 21.95
- WANDERER 25.95
- WAR IN MIDDLE EARTH 36.99
- WARLOCK 22.71
- WESTERN GAMES 31.95
- WHO FRAMED ROGER RABB 29.97
- WILLOW 25.95
- WINTER CHALLENGE 19.95
- WINTER GAME 27.46
- WORLD CLASS GOLF 25.97
- WORLD GAMES 27.46
- WORLD SNOOKER & OTHER 19.95
- WORLD TOUR GOLF 27.45
- WRANGLER 19.95
- ZAK MCKRACKEN 29.95
- ZANY GOLF 27.95
- ZERO GRAVITY 19.46
- ZOOM 21.95
- ZORK TRILOGY 47.95
- ZORK ZERO 38.95
- ZYNAPS 23.95

ACCESSORIES

- ALLSOP DISKFILE/80 14.95
- AMIGA ATHLETIC BAG 24.95
- AMIGA BIC LIGHTER 1.95
- AMIGA BRASS KEY RING 3.95
- AMIGA CORDUROY CAP 7.95
- AMIGA GARMET BAG 34.95
- AMIGA GOLF SHIRT 19.95
- AMIGA JACKET 39.50
- AMIGA LOGO NOTE PAD! 4.99
- AMIGA MUG 5.78
- AMIGA PEN & PENCIL 19.95
- AMIGA PLASTIC VISOR 1.95
- AMIGA SWEATSHIRT 14.95
- AMIGA T-SHIRT 7.95
- AMIGA TERRY VISOR 5.50
- AMIGA TIE PINS 4.95
- AMIGA TOWEL 15.95
- AMIGA TWILL CAP 7.95
- CABLES (nearly all types available including custom cables) CALL
- CARRY BAG FOR A1000 59.95
- CARRY BAG FOR A500 52.95
- CARRY BAG FOR MONITOR 45.95
- CLEANING KIT LARGE 14.95
- CLEANING KIT SMALL 7.95
- CLEANING KIT SUNCOM 6.95
- CONTROL CENTRE A500 71.95
- COPY/CAMERA STAND 64.95
- CPS 500 POWER SUPLY 74.95
- CURTIS DISK FILE 30 7.95
- CURTIS DISK FILE 40 8.95
- CURTIS DISK FILE 80 14.95
- DESKJET BLK CARTRIDGE 15.95
- DESKJET COURIER FONTS 62.95
- DESKJET DUST COVER 29.95
- DESKJET EPSON FX EMUL 62.95
- DESKJET HELV 8 &10 PT 79.95
- DESKJET HELV ASCII 104.95
- DESKJET PRESTIGE ELT 79.95
- DESKJET STAND/ORGNZR 84.95

ASDG DUAL SERIAL BOARD

$199

FEATURES: 2 high-speed RS232 serial ports for the Amiga 2000. IBM PC AT style (9-pin) connector for each port. Transfer from 50 to 76,000 BAUD. Complete with Amiga software & full documentation.

- DESKJET TMS/RMN 8 &10 79.95
- DESKJET TMS/RMN ASCII 104.95
- DIGI-DROID 69.95
- DISKETTES, 50 PACK 64.95
- DUAL GUN ADAPTER 24.95
- DUAL JOYSTICK ADAPTOR 10.95
- DUST COVER A1000 &MON 13.95
- DUST COVER A2000 &MON 11.95
- DUST COVER A500 CPU 8.95
- EASYL DISK FOLDER 14.95
- EPYX 200XJ JOYSTICK 11.95
- EPYX 500XJ JOYSTICK 14.95
- ERGO STICK 17.95
- FLICKER MASTER 13.95
- FLOPPY WALLET 7.95
- FOUR PLAYER ADAPTER 11.95
- FUJI DISKETTES 19.95
- GAME PLAY COMPACT DSK 12.95
- JOYSTICK Y ADAPTER 10.95
- KALIMAR TEAK 135 DISK 35.95
- KALIMAR TEAK 60 DISK 24.95
- KEYBOARD SKIN A1000 19.95
- KEYBOARD SKIN A2000 19.95
- KEYBOARD SKIN A500 19.95
- KRAFT ACE JOYSTICK 5.99
- KRAFT MAZEMASTER JSTK 9.95
- LASERJET DUST COVER 29.95
- LASERJET-2 COURIER 144.50
- LASERJET-2 TONER CRTG 104.95
- LIGHT GUN, PHASAR 48.95
- MANAGER MOUSE 149.95
- MICHTRON DISK FOLDER 10.95
- MICRO 50 DISK FILE 8.95
- MONITOR STAND & DRAWR 59.95
- MOUSE COVER W/GLASSES 5.95
- MOUSE MASTER 29.95
- MOUSE MATS 6.95
- MY T MOUSE 59.95
- PAINTJET BLK CARTRIDG 23.60
- PAINTJET COLOR CRTRDG 29.10
- PAINTJET CUT PAPER 19.10
- PAINTJET DUST COVER 19.95
- PAINTJET PAPER CATCH 23.95
- PAINTJET PRINTR STAND 66.95
- PAINTJET TRANS FILM 54.05
- PAINTJET Z-FOLD PAPER 14.95
- POWER STRIP, INTEREX 19.95
- POWERPLAYERS JOYSTICK 19.95
- PRINT & WEAR 14.95
- QUICKSHOT 2 JOYSTICK 12.95
- SONY COLOR DISKETTES 22.95
- SONY DISK 10 PACK 20.95
- SONY DISK 15 PACK 29.95
- STAR CURSOR JOYSTICK 32.46
- STAR NX-1000 RIBBON 6.95
- STAR RAINBOW RIBBON 10.95
- SWITCH BOX, AB 34.95
- TAC-2 JOYSTICK 10.95
- TEAK-TECH 120 32.95
- TEAK-TECH 60 26.95
- TRACKBALL MOUSE STYLE 39.95
- WICO 3-WAY JOYSTICK 25.95
- WINNER JOYSTICK 14.95
- XEROX 4020 4 PACK INK 19.95
- XEROX 4020 MAINT INK 19.95

BOOKS/ MAGAZINES/ VIDEO TAPES

COMPLETE SELECTION OF AMIGA TITLES CALL

GVP

GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS

For Amiga 2000:

- Syquest removable 42 MB HD 995.00
- IMPACT HC/45—48 MB 28ms Hard Card 799.00
- IMPACT HC/40Q—42 MB 11ms Hard Card 799.00
- IMPACT HC/80Q—84 MB 11ms Hard Card 1199.00

For Amiga 500: (NEW LOW PRICES!)

- IMPACT A500-SCSI/HD20—20 MB HD 599.00
- IMPACT A500-SCSI/HD45—45 MB HD 899.00
- IMPACT A500-SCSI/HD40Q—42 MB 11ms High-Speed Hard Drive 949.00
- IMPACT A500-SCSI/HD80Q—84 MB 11ms High-Speed Hard Drive 1399.00

Quantum 80S, 84 MB 11ms 3.5" HD 995.00
Shock mounted, 64KB cache (for 11ms speed, SCSI interface. Compatible with IMPACT or A2090 boards.

Quantum 40S—42 MB version of above drive 599.00

FREE SHIPPING!*

CREATIVE COMPUTERS is both a mail order company with a store's support and three store showrooms with mail order prices. Visit one of our showrooms today. You'll be amazed!

3 RETAIL SHOWROOM LOCATIONS TO SERVE YOU

SANTA MONICA & WESTSIDE: 318 Wilshire Blvd., Santa Monica, CA 90401. Tues.-Sat. 11-7 p.m./Sun. 11-5 p.m./Phone: 213-394-7779

LAWNDALE & SOUTH BAY: 4453 Redondo Beach Blvd., Lawndale, CA 90260. Mon.-Sat. 11-7 p.m./Phone: 213-542-2292

VENTURA, OXNARD & SANTA BARBARA: 2112 E. Thompson Dr., Ventura, CA 93001. Tues.-Sat. 11-7 p.m./Sun. 12-5 p.m./Phone: 805-652-0325

THE CREATIVE COMPUTERS ADVANTAGE:

- The largest dealer of Amiga products in the World
- Three store locations means excellent support
- Amiga-specific—unlike the competition, we don't claim being Amiga specific while selling other brands under another business name
- Best service center
- Uniform low pricing and largest selection, no hidden costs or catches
- We don't charge your card until the product ships

CUSTOMER SERVICE: For technical support call 213-542-2292 from 11 a.m. to 7 p.m. PST for technical questions.

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS Card DISCOVER

***SHIPPING INFO:** No surcharge for Visa/MasterCard; 4% surcharge for American Express; 1% surcharge for Discover. Shipping within the continental United States for software orders over $100 (U.S.) is FREE. Please call for all other shipping information. Educational, corporate and aerospace purchase orders accepted.

RETURN POLICY: Call Customer Service at (213) 542-2292 for return authorization. All returns without authorization number (RMA#) will be refused. Returned products must be in original condition and packaging and must be sent back within 30 days of our invoice date. No refund on defective products or products that do not perform satisfactorily. We make no guarantees for product performance.

CONDITIONS: Creative Computers reserves the right to limit the sales of any items to local in-person pick-up only. Prices and availability subject to change without notice.

CREATIVE COMPUTERS IS INTERNATIONAL!

INTERNATIONAL TOLL-FREE ORDERING POLICIES: Minimum order $100 U.S. Orders only please. Absolutely no product inquiries, or any shipping inquiries, will be taken over the toll-free phone lines. For any other information, please call (213) 542-2292. We have operators versed in the following languages: English, French, and Spanish, only. Shipping prices vary and are quoted following your order. Payment is made via credit card or electronic fund transfer. For any other information please call our regular toll lines. Federal Express and International Shipping available.

INTERNATIONAL PHONE NUMBERS: Canada 1-800-548-2512; Italy 1678-74086; United Kingdom 0800-89-1178; France 19-0590-1099; W. Germany 01-30-810466; Japan 0031-11-1351; Australia 0014-800-125-712; Netherlands 06-022-8613; Norway 050-12029; Denmark 0434-0297; Switzerland 046-05-3420.

[NOTE: • = NEW ITEM.] **WE CAN BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE! BUT WE SELDOM HAVE TO—OUR PRICES ARE THE LOWEST! (IF YOU SEE A LOWER PRICE ON AN ITEM, GIVE US A CALL.)**

PART II

Amiga BASICs

Dale McBane

Last issue, we benchmarked the most popular BASIC compilers for the Amiga. This issue, we take a closer look at each package.

AC/BASIC

AC/BASIC is a multipass BASIC compiler that claims total compatibility with Amiga Basic. The compiler itself is menu-driven and easy and intuitive to use. It can be run from either the CLI or the Workbench. The only objection I have to *AC/BASIC*'s interface is that it doesn't provide a file requester.

AC/BASIC proved to be the most Amiga Basic–compatible of the BASICs presented here. In compiling over 70 Amiga Basic programs, it choked on only 2. Both of these had syntax errors buried deep in the code where they were apparently never executed.

The programs generated by *AC/BASIC* are very solid and rarely caused a Guru Meditation. The commands that gave *AC/BASIC* the most trouble were speech and sound commands. Occasionally, sounds would cut off too quickly or would not sound at all. Speech proved to be extremely annoying: When it worked, it worked flawlessly. When it didn't, it would Guru.

The *AC/BASIC* manual is well organized and fairly complete. The authors could have spent more time explaining the compiler options and their usage and less time rehashing the Amiga Basic manual.

Overall, I give *AC/BASIC* an average rating. If you're looking for speed, you can do better, but if you want Amiga Basic compatibility, *AC/BASIC* is unequaled. I suspect that compatibility was what *AC/BASIC*'s designers were striving for, and they succeeded brilliantly.

F-BASIC

F-BASIC is a single-pass BASIC compiler that was designed with one thing in mind: speed. (*F* must stand for *FAST!*) It accepts ASCII text files as input and generates 68000 machine code programs as output. *F-BASIC* performs several local optimizations including short-circuiting logical ANDs and ORs and using registerized variables where appropriate. *F-BASIC* blew away its competitors in nearly every benchmark. To give you an idea of just how fast it is, the compiler itself was written in *F-BASIC*.

The *F-BASIC* system disk includes the compiler, a linker, several runtime libraries, and a symbolic debugger. All of the programs in the package must be used from the CLI. The programs generated by FastCom are also CLI-based.

Besides its speed, *F-BASIC* has two major features that make it stand head and shoulders above the other BASICs: records (called *structures* in some languages) and a symbolic debugger.

On a machine like the Amiga, writing a useful program without records is like pulling wisdom teeth without the anesthetic; it's painful. *F-BASIC* is the only BASIC for the Amiga that supports complex variables. To its credit, Delphi Noetic has built a powerful programming tool. If you want to do some serious programming on the Amiga, but you don't want to take the time to learn C or Modula-2, then *F-BASIC* is the language for you.

The debugger, *SLDB*, can cut your debugging time in half. You can display source code, machine language, variables, records, or processor registers. You can set breakpoints before any line of the code, or you can set breakpoints that stop the code after a specific number of counts. You can run the code until it hits a breakpoint, or you can single-step through it line by line. *SLDB* even allows you to alter variables, registers, or memory locations while your program executes. *SLDB* is a very valuable programming tool. Once you've used it you'll wonder how you got along without it.

I don't mean to make *F-BASIC* sound as if it's the perfect BASIC compiler; it's not. *F-BASIC* has its problems. In some ways, *F-BASIC* is more like Pascal than BASIC. It requires a PROGRAM statement as the first line of the program, all variables must be declared before they can be used, and strings are implemented as arrays of characters. These differences between *F-BASIC* and Amiga Basic can drive you up a wall until you get used to the syntax.

One major problem I had with *F-BASIC* involved reading strings from a disk file. No matter how I wrote the code, I couldn't get *F-BASIC* to read more than about 7000 characters from a text file. The input routine would perform flawlessly up to a certain point and then the machine would Guru with seemingly random error numbers. I never did figure out how to get around the problem, so, to implement the sort benchmarks, I had to split the integer and string files into several smaller files.

The *F-BASIC* package includes a user's manual, a source-level-debugger user's manual, and a version 2.0 upgrade manual. It also includes a system disk, a system upgrade disk, and a sample programs disk. Although they were well indexed, I found the *F-BASIC* manuals incomplete and difficult to use. Part of the problem was the fact that some information was simply left out of the manual. Another part of the problem can be blamed on the binding of the manual; if you don't turn the pages carefully, you'll destroy them.

The rest of the problem was the page layout. The manual looks as if it were printed on 8½ × 11 inch sheets of paper using a good typewriter. There is very little white space on the pages, and there are no type changes except to underline section headings. The information you're looking for is usually in the manual, but you may have to look awhile before you find it.

Overall, I give *F-BASIC* an excellent rating. Even though the manuals are difficult to use and the Workbench isn't supported, I found myself liking the language almost against my will. There's something intriguing about a compiler that can deliver raw speed when all those around it are dragging their feet.

GFA-BASIC

GFA-BASIC is the only interpreter in the field of new BASICs. Written by GFA Systemtechnik in West Germany, *GFA-BASIC* is published by Antic Software in the United States. Like *F-BASIC*, *GFA* is a new language that is almost completely incompatible with Amiga Basic. *GFA* is, however, compatible with *GFA-BASIC* 2.0 and 3.0 on the Atari ST. I transferred several programs from the ST, converted the VDI and XBIOS calls into their Amiga equivalents, and had working programs—and the whole process took very little time.

Having used *GFA-BASIC* on the ST, I immediately felt at home with *GFA* on the Amiga. The editor on the two machines is nearly identical. It has several features—among them automatic case correction, automatic indention of lines, fast block operations, and fast search-and-replace—that take the work out of editing programs. The editor also does some things that make editing frustrating (holding the cursor on a line until the line is syntactically correct, for example).

For an interpreter, *GFA-BASIC* is incredibly fast. In most of the benchmarks, *GFA-BASIC* fairs very well against the compilers. If GFA Systemtechnik lives up to its promise, we should have a *GFA-BASIC* compiler very soon. If the compiler is as good as the interpreter, the *GFA-BASIC* compiler should rival *F-BASIC* in speed.

GFA-BASIC supports many of the Amiga's features with built-in functions and commands, but its interface with the Amiga's software libraries is a thing of beauty. GFA Systemtechnik included a program on the system disk that converts standard Commodore FD files into lists of *GFA-BASIC* subroutines. To call a library routine from *GFA*, you simply dimension an array called *m68%* and include the corresponding subroutine in your program.

GFA-BASIC boasts many low-level commands that you wouldn't normally expect to see in a BASIC language. Commands such as BCLR, BSET, BCHG, ROL, and ROR make programming at the bit level not only possible, but also quite easy. This language has many features that you wouldn't miss if you've never had them, but once you have them, you won't want to give them up.

For all its many features, *GFA-BASIC* is still missing complex variables (records or structures). Without them, this is a wonderful language to program in. With them, it would be a dream come true.

For an overall rating, I give *GFA-BASIC* an excellent score. Of the BASICs I've used on the Amiga, *GFA* is by far my favorite. If GFA Systemtechnik comes through with the compiler, this will be the ultimate Amiga programming environment. (Well, almost. It still doesn't support structures.) You could develop your programs in the interpreter, where turnaround is almost instantaneous. Then you could compile the finished program to produce a freestanding final product.

HiSoft BASIC

HiSoft BASIC is a multipass, Amiga Basic–compatible BASIC compiler. The *HiSoft* system includes an integrated editor and compiler. If you prefer to use one or the other, each program can be run from the CLI or the Workbench.

The *HiSoft* editor reminds me of the Amiga Basic editor. The cursor-control keys are similar, as is the method for highlighting text for cut-and-paste operations. *HiSoft*'s editor, unlike the Amiga Basic editor, is fast. Editing text is smooth and presents few surprises. The only fault I could find with the editor was that the file requester doesn't remember which directory you were in from one use to the next.

HiSoft BASIC claims to be Amiga Basic–compatible, but I found many Amiga Basic programs that it couldn't compile. Many could be made to compile by rearranging the program slightly or by changing some of the compiler options. The code generated by *HiSoft* tends to be smaller than that generated by *AC/BASIC*. The code generated by the two compilers tends to run with approximately the same speed, except when strings are used. Apparently, *HiSoft BASIC* uses static strings to speed up text operations. As shown in the last issue, *Hi-*

Soft's string-sort benchmarks run 400–700 percent faster than those of *AC/BASIC*.

HiSoft BASIC, like *AC/BASIC*, has problems compiling programs that use sound or speech. *HiSoft* has even more trouble than *AC/BASIC*. I couldn't get one program that uses sound or speech to compile and run without causing a Guru. The programs generated by *HiSoft BASIC* that didn't use speech or sound were rock-solid.

HiSoft also had problems with programs that used GET and PUT with arrays for the shape variable. I suspect that this problem was corrected in the latest release of the compiler.

Something that I really like about *HiSoft* is the extensions to Amiga Basic. *HiSoft BASIC* adds SELECT–CASE statements, INCrement and DECrement commands, and REPEAT–UNTIL, among others. The additional commands make implementing several of the benchmarks much easier.

The *HiSoft BASIC* manual is very well organized and complete. It begins with an introduction to the compiler and then proceeds to an excellent tutorial followed by a detailed description of how to use the compiler. The remainder of the book is devoted to the command-reference section. Each command is described in detail, and examples of how to use the commands in a program are provided.

Overall, I give *HiSoft BASIC* an above-average rating. Even though its performance was almost identical to that of *AC/BASIC*, I think that *HiSoft*'s new commands and excellent manual raise it above its closest competitor.

True BASIC

True BASIC is a BASIC compiler written with a design philosophy that's quite different from those adopted by the designers of the other BASICs presented here. *True BASIC* was designed by the creators of the BASIC language itself. Their goal was to write a standard BASIC that would run the same program on any machine that had a *True BASIC* implementation. This design made comparing this language with the other Amiga BASICs very difficult. It's the old apples-and-oranges cliché again.

I can't help but wonder what market *True BASIC* is targeted at. As a programmer, I would never use a language that couldn't address the special features of the operating system under which it runs. I guess *True BASIC* is well suited to academic uses, but I personally did not like the language.

True BASIC includes a reference manual, a user's manual, and the master system disk, containing the compiler and dozens of sample programs. In addition to the standard package, I had the runtime package, which includes a small manual and the runtime disk.

The user's manual presents *True BASIC* in a prosaic form that will be helpful to neophyte programmers. It also presents information that is specific to the Amiga. The reference manual describes the language and then proceeds to describe groups of related commands. Both of these manuals are beautifully written and very thorough. They are by far the best computer manuals I've ever seen.

The *True BASIC* language is both very similar to standard BASIC (the authors would argue that *True BASIC* is the standard) and very different. It's close enough to standard BASIC to allow you to write programs quickly, but different enough to drive you crazy trying to debug them. For example, to print a string to a file in Amiga Basic, you'd use a command such as

```
OPEN "filename" FOR OUTPUT AS 1:PRINT
#1,"This is a string":CLOSE #1
```

The same program in *True BASIC* looks like this:

```
OPEN #1: NAME "filename", ACCESS OUTPUT,
CREATE NEWOLD, ORGANIZATION TEXT
;PRINT #1: "This is a string";CLOSE #1
```

Notice that the command separator has changed from a colon to a semicolon and that colons are now used within commands. The syntax from command to command tends to be very similar, but if you're used to another BASIC, programming in *True BASIC* will prove to be an interesting experience. Many of *True BASIC*'s commands have the same name as their standard BASIC counterparts, but many are totally different.

Like *GFA-BASIC, True BASIC* has several commands that you wouldn't normally expect to find in BASIC. Unlike *GFA,* the unexpected commands are very high-level. For example, *True BASIC* has commands for reading matrices from disk or from DATA statements; for inverting, multiplying, and otherwise transforming matrices; and for combining graphics primitives into the equivalent of graphics subroutines that can be called with the DRAW function. *True BASIC* generally tends to hide the computer from the programmer and the user. As I said before, it might be appropriate for academic applications, but writing a machine-specific program in *True BASIC* would be nearly impossible.

True BASIC's best feature is its ability to scale graphics output to whatever scale you need. If the aspect ratio of your computer's display isn't 1:1, you can have *True BASIC* correct it with one command. Thereafter, all your graphics output will be scaled correctly. Graphics commands in *True BASIC* tend to be slower than their counterparts in the other BASICs. I think the reason for this is that *True BASIC* rescales everything. If you're drawing static displays like bar charts or function plots, *True BASIC* excels. If you need to animate shapes, forget it.

Overall, I give *True BASIC* a poor rating. The language can't make use of the Amiga's unique features without linking routines written in another language. Maybe I'm harping on this point, but I think it's important: *True BASIC* is an excellent theoretical language, but, like Pascal, it's simply not very useful for many applications. ▲

AC/BASIC 1.3
$195.00
Absoft
2781 Bond St.
Auburn Hills, MI 49057

F-BASIC 2.0
$79.95
Delphi Noetic Systems
P.O. Box 7722
Rapid City, SD 57709

GFA-BASIC 3.0
$139.95
Antic Software
544 Second St.
San Francisco, CA 94107

HiSoft BASIC Professional
$159.95
MichTron
576 S. Telegraph
Pontiac, MI 48053

True BASIC
$99.95
True BASIC
39 S. Main St.
Hanover, NH 03755

InterComputing, Inc.
2100 N. Hwy 360, Suite 2101
Grand Prairie, TX 75050-1015

In business since 1984; Amiga support since 1985
Member of Dallas Better Business Bureau

We are a service oriented business offering discount prices
FAX: 1-214-660-3695
Customer Service & Order Status: 1-214-988-3500

COMPLETE PRODUCT LISTING AVAILABLE
Order line: **1-800-622-9177**

In Germany call; In Deutschland erreichen Sie uns unter **0202/755239**

Fantastic New Prices!

MEMORY

• M501 A500	129.95
• Starboard 1MB	399.95
• Starboard 2MB	549.95
• 2MB A2000	399.95
• 4MB A2000	599.95
• 6MB A2000	799.95
• 8MB A2000	999.95

DISK DRIVES

• Master 3A	139.95
• Air Drive	149.95
• Cal. Access	139.95
• FDATA-10	119.95
• FDATA-20	249.95
• Unidrive	124.95
• Twindrive	249.95

HARD DRIVES

EXTERNAL	Supra 20MB	549.95
	Supra 30MB	649.95
	Supra 80MB	1199.95
INTERNAL	Hard Card 20 MB	549.95
	Hard Card 32MB	599.95
	Hard Card 40MB	699.95
	Hard Card 80MB	999.95
	Hard Card 105MB	1099.95

WE'RE 5 YEARS OLD!

As the oldest mail order supplier of Amiga hardware & software, Intercomputing is happy to announce even lower prices as part of our 5 year anniversary celebration. We will continue to put customer service as our # 1 priority, a commitment that has turned customers into friends.

NEW

Caligari Consumer	169.95
DigiPaint 3.0	69.95
VTX-On Line	59.95

A-MAX The 'MAC' Emulator for the Amiga; works with all Amiga models 129.95

ROM-SET For use with A-MAX 139.95

3.5" Drive MAC-compatible; for use with A-MAX 169.95

SOFTWARE

Write for our **new** catalog.

To request a catalog, send your name & address to us at
2100 N. Hwy 360, Suite 2101, Grand Prairie, TX 75050-1015

As always we have the most 'customer friendly' terms: S/H $3.95 in cont. USA; $30.00 min. order ; MASTERCARD & VISA with NO credit card fee; in Texas add 7% Sales Tax. $12.00 shipping to APO addresses. RMA# required on all returns. 18% restocking charge. All prices subject to change.

Circle Reader Service Number 106

$10,000.00

Amiga Programming Contest!

First Prize $3,500.00
Second Prize $2,500.00
Third Prize $1,000.00
Five Honorable Mentions $600.00 each

COMPUTE!'s Amiga Resource is looking for the very best original software for the Commodore Amiga series computers. And to prove we're serious, we're offering a total of $10,000 in prize money to the top eight winners. That's $3,500 for First Prize, $2,500 for Second Prize, $1,000 for Third Prize, and $600 each for five Honorable Mentions. And even if your program doesn't win a prize, you can still earn a handsome purchase fee if we accept your entry for publication.

Interested? If so, read these rules.

1. Entries must be your original work, previously unpublished and not in the public domain. All those whose programs are accepted will be required to affirm this in writing.

2. You can submit as many entries as you want, but we cannot consider programs that have been entered in other contests or submitted for publication elsewhere at the same time.

3. The deadline is February 28, 1990. All entries must be received at our offices by this date. Programs submitted after this date will still be considered for publication but will not be entered in the contest.

4. Entries are allowed (and encouraged) in virtually all software categories: home and business applications, education, recreation, telecommunications, graphics, sound and music, and utilities.

5. Entries may be written in any programming language (BASIC, C, machine language, Modula-2, Pascal, Forth, and so on) as long as they meet two requirements. First, if you're using a compiled language, the compiled object or runtime code must be a self-standing program that can be run by someone who doesn't own a copy of the language. (The exception is Amiga Basic. Because this language comes with the Amiga, it can be assumed that everyone owns a copy.) Second, we must be able to legally distribute the program without incurring licensing fees or other obligations to the maker of the language. If you're not sure whether a certain language qualifies, contact its maker for clarification.

6. Entries must be submitted on 3½-inch Amiga disks with both the runtime and the source code included.

7. Entries must be accompanied by an article that explains how to use the program, what it does, and so on. If your program employs any new or unusual techniques that you think will be of interest to other Amiga programmers, you can also describe how the program works.

8. Submissions that do not win a prize and are not accepted for publication will be returned only if accompanied by a self-addressed, stamped mailer.

9. All judging will be handled by the staff of COMPUTE! Publications, Inc. All decisions regarding contest entries and acceptance will be made solely at the discretion of COMPUTE! Publications, Inc., and all decisions are final. This includes decisions regarding creativity, similarity among entries, and so forth.

10. Winners will be announced by COMPUTE! Publications, Inc., in mid-1990.

11. This contest is void where prohibited by law. Full-time, part-time, and previous employees of COMPUTE! Publications, Inc., and Capital Cities/American Broadcasting Companies are ineligible for the contest, but may still submit work for publication at standard rates.

Every contest entry must contain this signed form:

I warrant that the program presently titled _____ is my own original work and that the work has not been submitted for consideration elsewhere, nor has it been previously published in any form. If my work is accepted by you, I understand that your decision as to the winners and awarding of prizes is final and without recourse on my part. Should you select my submission, I understand that I will receive no payment until I sign your standard contract, which includes assignment of the copyright of the program to COMPUTE! Publications, Inc., and that you may use my name and image in promotional materials and other forms. *(If you are under age 18, your parent or legal guardian must sign for you.)*

Signature: _____

In order for your program to be considered in the contest, address your entries to

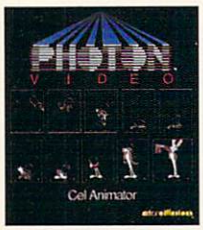
Amiga Programming Contest
COMPUTE! Publications, Inc.
P.O. Box 5406
Greensboro, NC 27403

COMPUTE!'s AMIGA® RESOURCE

PROFESSIONAL QUALITY ANIMATION AND VIDEO POST PRODUCTION

FOR THE AMIGA COMPUTER!

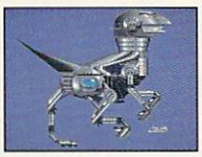
ANIMATION/PAINT:



Photon Video Cel Animator

Turn your Amiga personal computer into a top flight animation system right in your own home or studio, and enjoy the possibilities of taking your drawings all the way to full color rendering, sound synchronization and video tape reproduction. With features like: Pencil Test Mode •Variable Sequencing •Sound and Picture Synchronization •Drawn, Digitized or Scanned Image Input •Compatibility with PHOTON PAINT and other Amiga paint programs.

Photon Paint 2.0

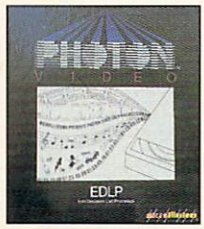


A POWERFUL LO- AND HI-RESOLUTION HOLD AND MODIFY (HAM) PAINT PROGRAM, WITH OVERSCAN (NTSC/PAL) AND SPECIAL EFFECTS! Photon paint takes painting to the next magnitude with more sophisticated operations and effects than any other program.

VIDEO POST PRODUCTION WITH:

Photon Video Transport Controller

Allows complete control of video tape machines for animation and time lapse sequences! Developed for integrated operation with CEL ANIMATOR, and is compatible with PHOTON PAINT, and other art and animation programs, TRANSPORT CONTROLLER offers: Smooth Animation Sequencing •1 to 300,000 frames per edit •Automatic or Manual Control of Tape Machines •Operates in Workbench Environment •Fully Supports Multi-Tasking •Includes Page-flipper and Time Lapse Modules.



Photon Video EDLP

EDLP is a full-featured program for creating and manipulating edit decision lists. Use it to create off-line edit lists, or learn and practice edit listing on your own! Some of the features you will appreciate with EDLP are: Ease of Use • Help Mode Explanations • 999 Events Per File • Separate Video, Audio Track One and Audio Track Two Time Code Registers Allow Split Edits • Optional Time Code Reader Interface • Fast Program Operation • List Sorting • Full Cut and Paste.

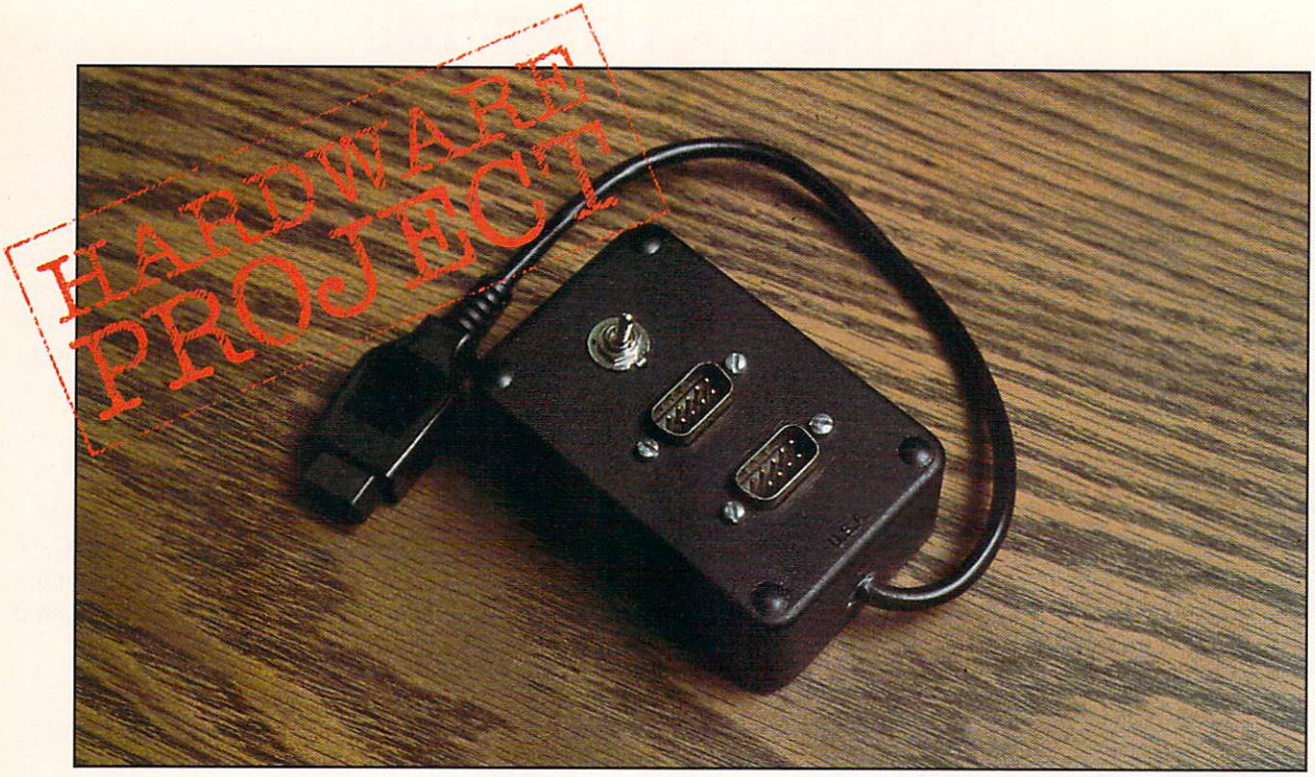
TCRG-102 Time Code Reader/Generator

The TCRG-102 brings the Amiga into the world of professional video and audio production. Features include: Accurate Longitudinal/SMPTE/EBU Time Code • NTSC, PAL and FILM • Drop or Non-drop Frame Time Code • Color Frame Accurate • Reads 1/5 to x5 speed • Extremely Simple Operation • Compatible with Microillusions' Music-X MIDI Software • Character Insertion Software Included. You will find the TCRG-102 an invaluable production tool.

PHOTON
V I D E O

Amiga is a trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Ltd.
Photon Video, Photon Paint, Cel Animator, EDLP, TCRG-102 and Music X are trademarks of Microillusions.

microillusions
The Power to Produce
17408 Chatsworth St., Granada Hills, CA 91344
Inside CA 818/360-3715 • Outside CA 800/522-2041
FAX 818/360-1464



Quick Switch

Joe Rothman

Many Amigas play the dual role of productivity machine and game machine. Unfortunately, one of the input ports plays the dual role of mouse port and joystick port. This leads to a lot of plugging and unplugging, which isn't good for your computer or your peace of mind.

The solution is a switch that lets you keep two joysticks and a mouse plugged in all the time. Such a product is sold commercially as Mouse Master ($39.95 from Practical Solutions, 1135 North Jones Boulevard, Tucson, Arizona 85716). If you are more adventurous, you can build your own switch.

You can build Quick Switch for about $20. Most of the parts you'll need are readily available at your local Radio Shack store. This is not a very difficult project, but it will require basic knowledge of wire stripping and soldering. You will also need an electric drill or a hot knife. Proper safety precautions are advised.

DO YOUR TWO-PLAYER GAMES GIVE YOU THE MOUSE-AND-JOYSTICK-SWITCHING BLUES? THIS DO-IT-YOURSELF PROJECT—QUICK SWITCH—IS AN EXCELLENT FIRST STEP ON YOUR WAY TO BECOMING A HARDWARE GURU.

Getting Started

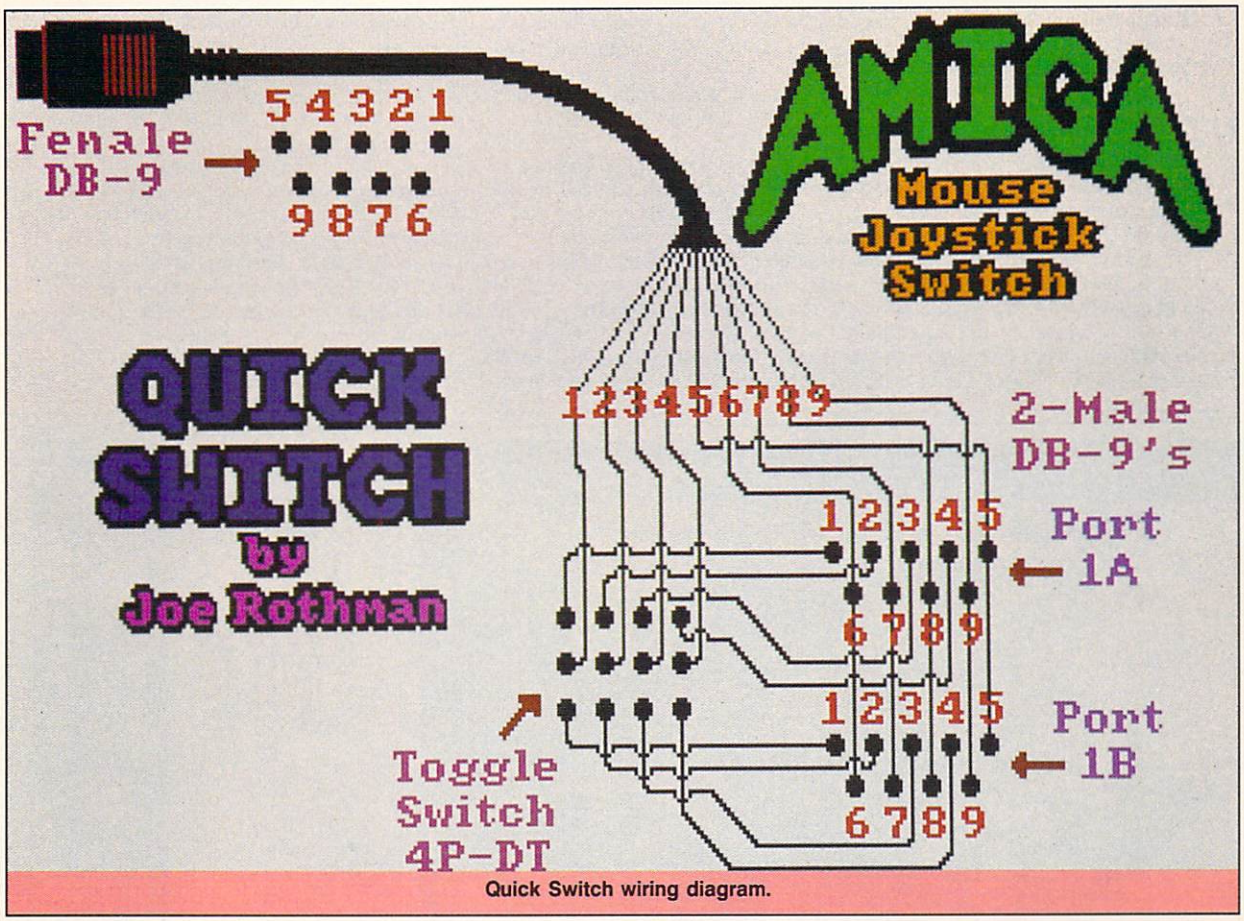
Before you even go to your nearest electronics store, read the entire article, including "Quick Switch Parts." Pay special attention to the notes following the parts list.

When you've bought all the parts you need, and you sit down at your workbench to get started, you'll be faced with the hardest step in building a Quick Switch: making eight holes in the experimenter box. Make a hole for the switch to be mounted in, a hole for the wire to pass through, and two D-shaped holes for the connectors. The round holes are no problem, but the D-shaped holes can be difficult to get right. Use an electric drill with a tiny bit to drill around an outline of the DB-9 connector; then smooth out the edges with a small file. Once you can fit the DB-9 in the hole from the inside without forcing it, drill the holes for its mounting screws. Mount the DB-9s and the switch.

Now the going gets easier. Decide where you will eventually mount your Quick Switch. If you have a large-screen projection TV, you can leave the joystick extension cable long and control your Amiga from across the room. Try plugging your mouse into the extension cable first to make sure it will work with a long cable. Measure the cable from the female end, as it's the one you'll be using. Add an extra three inches to the length you think you need; this is for use inside the box.

Before stripping the end of the cable, pass it through the hole you drilled in the case, from the outside. Strip, twist, and tin all the leads. Tie a simple knot about two inches from the end and use Super glue or its equivalent to glue the knot to the inside of the case. While you're waiting for the glue to set, cut 22 pieces of wire in three-inch lengths and strip about an eighth of an inch of insulation from both ends of each piece.

Use a continuity tester or ohmmeter to determine which of the colored wires in the joystick extension cable coincides with which pin on the female DB-9. The female DB-9 pinouts are opposite in arrangement from those of the male. The female is numbered from right to left instead of left to right. This causes all pins to mate with the same number when connected. Take your time and be sure to get these pin and color combinations correct before you start to wire your Quick Switch. If you get them wrong, you probably won't harm your machine, but there are no guarantees, so be careful.



Quick Switch wiring diagram.

Now follow the schematic I have provided and wire up your Quick Switch. In the wiring diagram, the toggle switch's middle row of contacts represent the lines that are switched. When the switch is in one position, those contacts connect with the top row. In the other position, they connect with the bottom row. (Not all switches have their contacts arranged in this fashion, so it's a good idea to check yours with a continuity tester or ohmmeter.) This is how Quick Switch toggles between the two joystick/mouse ports (labeled Port 1A and Port 1B in this diagram).

Be sure to make good mechanical connections before soldering and properly tape all in-line connections. A good rule of thumb when building an electronic project is to test it before you close the case. If it doesn't work, you won't have to reopen the case just to test your connections. ▷

Quick Switch Parts

Following is a list of Radio Shack part numbers, descriptions, and prices for the parts you'll need to build Quick Switch.

Item	Quantity	Part Number	Description	Estimated Price
A	1	270-230	Experimenter box, 3¼″ L × 2⅛″ W × 1⅛″ D	$1.69
B	1	270-1705	Joystick extension	$5.49
C	2	276-1427	9-position male D subconnector, pin type	$1.98
C	2	276-1537B	Same as 276-1427 but with solder cup	$1.98
D	1	278-1306	Hook-up wire, 22-gauge	$3.49
E	1	64-2345	Hook and loop fasteners (Velcro)	$2.19
F	1	No part #	Quad-pole double-throw (4PDT) switch	$6.98
G	4	No part #	Four 4-40 × ¼ screws with nuts and washers	$0.40

Note that there are two item Cs. You will need only two of either, not two of both. The pin-type connectors are easier to use but require a special crimping tool. Most people probably will use the solder-cup type. Item D contains three 30-foot rolls of wire. You can save some money here if you have some 20- or 22-gauge solid wire lying around your house. The gauge is not important, but it would be harder to work with anything thicker. Solid wire is much easier to work with than stranded wire is. You will only need about 66 inches of wire for this project. Item E is totally optional because it's used only for mounting the box to your Amiga if desired.

Item F is not available through Radio Shack. It does not carry any quad-pole double-throw switches. You'll need to go to a specialty electronics supply store for the switch. The mail-order company Mouser Electronics (1-800-346-6873) carries such a switch, part number 10TC290.

There are other types of switches available that you can use besides the standard bat-handled toggle switch. There are rotary switches, rocker switches, and slide switches that can be used instead. The important thing is to get the correct number of switched lines. The correct switch will have three rows of 4 contacts, for a total of 12 contacts; and the switch lever will have only two positions. Item G can be purchased at a hardware store if not available from an electronics-supply store.

You can get substitutes for all the other items as well, but be sure to get an exact equivalent. One area where you might have trouble is the joystick extension cable, item B. Make sure the one you buy has all nine pins connected on both ends. Some joystick extensions have several wires missing because most joysticks don't use all the wires. You can tell if all nine pins are connected by looking at the holes on the female end of the extension cable. If any of the holes appear larger than the rest, there is no connection on that pin. For the same reason, the wire from an old joystick will not work. However, the wire from an old Coleco Vision or Adam Computer controller will work fine. ▷

Circle Reader Service Number 195

Skyles Electric Works is pleased to announce
Autumn 1989 Catalogue
Being the FIFTEENTH EDITION of the first catalogue devoted exclusively to Commodore Owners Everywhere

Skyles Electric Works
231-E South Whisman Rd. Mountain View, CA 94041
1-800-227-9998 1-415-965-1735

For a free Copy Call!! or Write!!

Circle Reader Service Number 149

Take a Close Look at the Master-3A

Introducing the

MASTER-3A

100% *AMIGA*® COMPATIBLE
3½" Compatible Disk Drive

Inside the incredibly small Master-3A is a powerhouse of advanced technology for your *Amiga*.®

- ☐ Full 1 Year Warranty
- ☐ Extremely quiet operation
- ☐ Double sided/double density 1 MB capacity
- ☐ Durable metal case eliminates radio frequency interference and drive noise
- ☐ Pass through connector lets you easily add additional drives
- ☐ Extra long shielded input cable (28") lets you position drive where you want it
- ☐ Spring loaded door keeps out dust
- ☐ Smaller, slimmer design (4"w X 1¼"h X 9"d)
- ☐ Consumes less power

For an even closer look at the *Amiga*® compatible Master-3A, phone your nearest dealer:

800-356-5178
Inside CA 714-633-1026

Oceanic

Distributed by
Konyo International, Inc. Outside CA 800-356-5178 / Inside CA 714-633-1026 / FAX 714-633-5339

Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore - Amiga, Inc.

Circle Reader Service Number 163

Dealer Inquiries Invited

Why It Works

What Quick Switch actually does is simple. It simultaneously switches all four directional signals between the mouse and the joystick. You can switch from mouse to joystick and back at any time. I've never seen a situation when a Quick Switch didn't work for me, and I have been making them for over two years. There probably would be no harm in just constructing a Y-connector for port 1, but I don't recommend that. If a mouse and a joystick are hooked up without a switch, they interfere with each other. Quick Switch is a better way to go.

Quick Switch should work with any device that plugs into port 1 on any Amiga model. These include three-button mice, optical mice, light pens, and drawing tablets. There is nothing to stop you from using a second Quick Switch on port 2 if you want to keep a second device plugged in there, too. ▲

The parts that go into making the Quick Switch.

Circle Reader Service Number 150

The BEST AMIGA DISKS

Quality User Supported Software works with all Amiga systems

$7 Each Buy 1-4 Disks

$6 Each Buy 5-14 Disks

$5 Each Buy 15 or more Disks

So easy to Use

- No Computer Experience Necessary
- Instructions for each Order
- FREE Phone Support

So Easy to Order

- FREE Membership
- FREE 800-# for Orders
- FREE Same-day Shipping
- UPS 2nd Day Air Service when you need it Now!
- FREE Catalog
- Your Satisfaction Guaranteed

THE TOP 10

☐ **#131 PacMan '87** - Great sound and graphics. Adds new elements to PacMan. Saves Top 10.
☐ **#127 Wheel of Fortune** - A great computer version for multiple players. It even talks.
☐ **#23 Monopoly** - Enjoy great graphics and sound while playing three tough computer opponents.
☐ **#37 Business Programs** - Included are an address book, an amortization program, a talking mail manager, and a label printer.
☐ **#27 Amoeba Invaders** - A better Space Invaders!
☐ **#140 Virus Killer** - Everyone needs this! Makes it easy to detect and eliminate known viruses.
☐ **#115 Word Processor** - Lots of features.
☐ **#134 Applications** - Label maker/printer, grocery list maker, and AMIGazer - a star viewing program.
☐ **#142 Q-Bert** - Like the popular arcade version.
☐ **#139 Bull Run** - Great Civil War strategy board game, with impressive graphics and sound.

1-800-444-5457 for Orders

THE BEST OF THE REST

503-664-5953 - Foreign Orders

BUSINESS/HOME

☐ **#116 Business II** - VC-Spreadsheet, HP-10c calculator, and several diversions for when the boss isn't looking!
☐ **#117 Business III** - DataBase, a bunch of great new fonts, RSLClock-great clock utility, AmigaSpell.

LANGUAGES

☐ **#9 FORTH** - Two versions of the FORTH programming language.
☐ **#50 XLISP** - A version of LISP, the artificial intelligence language. Includes documentation.

COMMUNICATIONS

☐ **#4 Communications** - Starterm and Aterm are both included. Both run from Workbench or CLI and are comparable to communications packages selling for $50+. Full control of baud rates, phone directory, all protocols, auto chop of files, and many other extras. Works well with the Avatex 1200 modem and others. Source code included.
☐ **#90 Modem Madness!** - Terminals include StarTerm, ATerm, and Kermit. Telecommunication utilities such as Archive are also here. Other types of programs and utilities are also included in the price of admission.

UTILITIES/APPLICATIONS

☐ **#60 AmigaBasic** - Two programs that are truly of commercial quality, Cell-Animate and Graphit. Some Deluxe Paint picture files are also included.
☐ **#97 Tutorial Disk1** - A disk full of information and programs to instruct Amiga Programmers and users. Several C & ASM source files are included.
☐ **#98 Tutorial Disk2** - More of the best of Amiga Information.
☐ **#101 Utilities** - Many new utilities like Timeset - a time setting utility and DirCopy-a great copier (very quick), and about a dozen more. Some new fonts are also included on this disk.
☐ **#105 Potpourri I** - This disk contains several different kinds of programs, some of the highlights are: PopCLI2-evokes a new CLI window at the press of a button; PSound-sample sound recorder and editor; 3-D Breakout; DiskCat-catalogs and organizes disk files; IconMaker-makes icons for most programs so that they can run from Workbench; FKey-template maker.
☐ **#129 Amiga Utilities II** - A hard disk backup; Target-sounds a gunshot whenever the left mouse button is pressed; Dpaint Tutor; WinSize-change window size from CLI easily, and lots more.
☐ **#132 Videomaker Utilities** - This disk is packed with utilities to make your desktop videos easier to produce and more professional looking.
☐ **#133 DOS Helper** - A program designed to help you with the AmigaDOS commands. Can be activated from icon of the CLI. Supports multitasking, so that you can refer to it when you need it. As usual, there are other good programs included on the disk.
☐ **#135 Applications II** - Long Movie-plays several IFF pictures in fast succession, creating animation. QuickBase-a mail manager DBase. Persmait-a DataBase for keeping records of friends, family, associates, customers or employees. MORE.
☐ **#146 Calendar** - A very good personal calender for birthdays, holidays, meetings, bills and other events. Excellent graphics. Calendar program also has a diary. Other programs include some graphics and Checkbook.
☐ **#150 Textcraft+ Demo** - A demo of a very good word-processing program of high quality. Menu driven. Has a lot of helps to show you how. Textcraft+ also has a Speller Check available.

SOUND/MUSIC

☐ **#18 Future Sound Demo** - Another great sound demo of digitized sound. Includes the wicked witch of OZ, breaking dishes, sea gulls, car crash, ducks, others.
☐ **#30 Super Sounds** - Great digitized sounds from movies like Star Trek, 2001, James Bond movies, Star Wars, and Starman, Is it real or is it the Amiga?!!!
☐ **#77 Instruments** - Turn your keyboard into 25 different musical instruments.

SLIDE SHOWS

☐ **#1 Norman Rockwell** - 17 beautiful digitized Rockwell paintings in this self-running slideshow presentation. You've got to see these!
☐ **#55 EA Demo and Polyscope** - More great graphics for your enjoyment.
☐ **#67 DPSlide8** - Over 30 slides of all sorts on this self-running slideshow.
☐ **#94 Diga-View** - This one shows the digitizing process in stages. Several good pictures are included. Other programs also included.
☐ **#95 DigaSlide11** - Another in the great series of slideshows with great artwork. Self-running with over 25 pictures.
☐ **#108B Juggler** - Famous demo that shows the beautiful graphics of the Amiga and just how powerful this program is. It is easier to run than 108A, but only has the one demo on it.

GAMES

☐ **#38 Basic GrabBag2** - Around 25 programs of various types. Many of these are must-haves. At less than $.20 each, you can't go wrong!
☐ **#44 Games3** - More great games including Life, Vegas Slot Machine, Reversi, others.
☐ **#52 Basic Games** - Tons of ABasic games - discover some treasures!
☐ **#61 ABasic GrabBag1** - Only about **100** of all types!!!!!
☐ **#102 Sinking Island** - Return to Sinking Island is an excellent adventure game. Well worth the price - hours of enjoyment!!!
☐ **#114 Potpourri X** - Othello, A key-shortcut program for AmigaDos. Various new tools, automatic printer-driver generator, much more.
☐ **#118 Great Graphic Games** - Includes Missle Command, 2-D Triclops, Cosmo-asteroids clone, BrakeOut, Yatzee, Hack and more.
☐ **#121 Backgammon** - A great game from David Addison.
☐ **#122 Solitaire** - Two versions by David Addison.
☐ **#123 Cribbage** - Take on the computer or a friend.
☐ **#124 Milestone** - A great computer version of Miles Bournes by the author of Monopoly for the Amiga, David Addison.
☐ **#125 Othello** - A great 3-D version of this popular game.
☐ **#128 Space Games** - Cosmoroids (like asteroids) and Gravity Wars highlight this disk just full of games.
☐ **#137 Blackjack** - A full-featured game which allows pair-splitting, double-down, etc. Bandit-play the slot machines without going to Vegas!!! More.
☐ **#141 Dominoes** - Dominoes game with great graphics. Also Tic Tac Toe, Drawing and Molecules programs.
☐ **#147 Jackland/Graphics** - Adventure clue game. Also some great pictures (graphics), a useful utility called Quickbase, and a fun program called Thingies which you will enjoy!!!
☐ **#148 Boulder Dash** - Very popular game with excellent graphics and has several challenging levels. This disk is full- It has Othello, Life3 and many useful utilities.
☐ **#151 4 in a Row** - A fun, but challenging game you play against the computer. There is an excellent Demo "MandFXP-D3", a utility or 2 and the fun TARGET - A weirdo thingy.

MISCELLANEOUS

☐ **#88 Amiga Basic Programs** - Over 50. Games, utilities, applications, entertainment, and finance. Also included is a program that allows you to use IFF files in your Amiga Basic programs.
☐ **#119 mCAD** - A full-featured computer-aided design program.
☐ **#136 Graphics2** - Border Set-useful for desktop publishing and video, making cards, coupons or menus, and your own artwork. Xicon-allows you to run AmigaDOS commands or programs from Icon.
☐ **#144 Christmas Animations** - 10 beautiful scenes and graphics with sound. Great scenes include: Lit Candle, Elves, The Christmas Tree, The Manger, Season's Greetings, Holly Wreath, Chimney Smoke, Church Bells, and Walking Home.
☐ **#145 Animations 3** - More Great Animations. 3 very good demos plus 3 workbench pictures and Blobs.

Name_____

Address _____

City _____ State____ Zip____

Phone (_____) _____

Visa/MC_____-_____-_____-_____

Sig. _____

Exp. Date _____ ☐ Send Catalog

Disks Ordered _____ × _____ $_____

☐ SHIPPING Free U.S. $_____
Canada - 25¢ per disk Foreign - 50¢ per disk

☐ COD $_____
(add $4 if you require COD)

☐ U.P.S. 2nd Day Air (Add $3) $_____

TOTAL $_____

☐ Check/MO ☐ Visa/MC ☐ COD

Software Excitement!

P.O. Box 5069 • Central Point, OR 97502

VISA ORDER TODAY MasterCard

1-800-444-5457

Circle Reader Service Number 166

ACCELERATE...

FREE 2ND DAY SHIPPING ON SOFTWARE ORDERS OVER $100!
Via UPS 2nd Day Air. US Only
(Alaska & Hawaii excluded). COD add $3.00

THE LIGHTSPEED ADVANTAGE:

- Three years Amiga market experience.
- Our team is comprised entirely of Amiga owners and enthusiasts.
- Excellent Technical Support from experienced Amiga users.
- Up-front policies.
- Competitive prices.
- **Toll-Free Customer Service!**

Amiga is a trademark of Commodore-Amiga.

POLICIES:

Shipping Info: Software is $2.50/item ($5 max) via UPS Ground. For UPS 2nd Day Air add $1.50 to the Ground rate. COD add $3.00. Next Day Service available. Other carriers, Hardware, and Foreign rates may be extra.

Other Policies: No charge to Credit Card until shipping date, and no surcharges. Exchanges only for defective items, and for same item only. We cannot guarantee product satisfaction.

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

A-Talk III	**$65**
Atredes BBS Professional	$99
Baud Bandit	**$32**
BBS-PC!	$99
Online! Platinum	$65
Tele-Tutor	**$21**

PRODUCTIVITY

Analyze	$65
Desktop Budget	$45
Excellence!	$175
Formation	$45
Kind Words	$65
Microfiche Filer Plus	**$119**
MFF Business DBases	$39
MFF Home DBases	$27
Momentum Check	$21
Nimbus	$105
Norgen	$65
Phasar	$59
Plan/It	**$99**
ProWrite 2.5	**$85**
Scribble! Platinum	$99
Superbase Personal 2	$99
Superbase Professional	**$199**
Superplan	$99
The Advantage	**$129**
Transcript	$45
Word Perfect	**$165**
Word Perfect Library	$85

ENTERTAINMENT

Afterburner	$32
Aquaventure	**$27**
Archipelagos	$27
Arthur - Excalibur	$32
Artura	**$27**
Aunt Arctic Adventure	$27
Axe of Rage	$32
Baal	$21
Bad Dudes	**$29**
Balance of Power 1990	$32
Ballistix	$23
Batman	$29
Battle Chess	$32
BattleTech: Crescent Hawk	$32
Blood Money	$27
Breach	$27
Captain Blood	$32
Carrier Command	$29
DataStorm	$27
Deja Vu II	$32
Denaris	**$27**
Dragon's Lair	$39
Dungeon Master	$27
Dungeon Master Hints	**$9**
Eliminator	$27
Elite	**$32**
Faery Tale Adventure	$32
Falcon	$32
Falcon Mission Disk #1	**$17**
Federation	$32
Flight Simulator II	$32
FS-II Scenery (ea)	$19
F-40 Pursuit	$29
Gauntlet II	$35
Gold of the Realm	$27
Gunship	$35
Harpoon	$27
Hole in One Mini Golf	$27
Hostage	$29
Ikari Warriors	$27
Jack Nicklaus Golf	$32
Journey	$32
Magic Johnson (1 MB)	**$32**
Manhunter	$32
Mean 18	$29
Millenium 2.2	**$32**
Neuromancer	$29
Never Mind	**$23**
Omega	$35
Operation Wolf	$23
Paladin	$27
Qix	**$23**
Renegade	$23
Rick Dangerous	$32
Rick Davis Soccer	$32
Robocop	**$32**
Running Man	$32
RVF Honda	$27
Savage	$27
Shadow of the Beast	**$32**
Shanghai	$15
Shogun	$39
Sim City	$32
Speedball	$27
Starglider II	$29
Stryx	**$23**
Super Hang-On	$32
Sword of Sodan	$32
Targhen	**$27**
Technocop	$32
Test Drive II: The Duel	$29
Supercars	$14
California Challenge	$14
3D Pool	**$23**
Times of Lore	$29
Universal Military Sim	$32
UMS Scenarios 1 or 2	$14
Vindicators	**$27**
Vortex	**$27**
War in Middle Earth	$35
Wayne Gretzky Hockey	$32
Zork Zero	$39
Afterburner	$32
Aquaventure	**$27**
Archipelagos	$27
Arthur - Excalibur	$32
Artura	**$27**
Aunt Arctic Adventure	$27
Axe of Rage	$32
Baal	$21
Bad Dudes	**$29**
Balance of Power 1990	$32
Ballistix	$23
Batman	$29
Battle Chess	$32
BattleTech: Crescent Hawk	$32
Blood Money	$27
Breach	$27
Captain Blood	$32
Carrier Command	$29
DataStorm	$27
Deja Vu II	$32
Denaris	**$27**
Dragon's Lair	$39
Dungeon Master	$27
Dungeon Master Hints	**$9**
Eliminator	$27
Elite	**$32**
Faery Tale Adventure	$32
Falcon	$32
Falcon Mission Disk #1	**$17**
Federation	$32
Flight Simulator II	$32
FS-II Scenery (ea)	$19
F-40 Pursuit	$29
Gauntlet II	$35
Gold of the Realm	$27
Gunship	$35
Harpoon	$27
Hole in One Mini Golf	$27
Hostage	$29
Ikari Warriors	$27
Jack Nicklaus Golf	$32
Journey	$32
Magic Johnson (1 MB)	**$32**
Manhunter	$32
Mean 18	$29
Millenium 2.2	**$32**
Neuromancer	$29
Never Mind	**$23**
Omega	$35
Operation Wolf	$23
Paladin	$27
Qix	**$23**
Renegade	$23
Rick Dangerous	$32
Rick Davis Soccer	$32
Robocop	**$32**
Running Man	$32
RVF Honda	$27
Savage	$27
Shadow of the Beast	**$32**
Shanghai	$15
Shogun	$39
Sim City	$32
Speedball	$27
Starglider II	$29
Stryx	**$23**
Super Hang-On	$32
Sword of Sodan	$32
Targhen	**$27**
Technocop	$32
Test Drive II: The Duel	$29
Supercars	$14
California Challenge	$14
3D Pool	**$23**
Times of Lore	$29
Universal Military Sim	$32
UMS Scenarios 1 or 2	$14
Vindicators	**$27**
Vortex	**$27**
War in Middle Earth	$35
Wayne Gretzky Hockey	$32
Zork Zero	$39

ELECTRONIC ARTS

AD&D Heroes of the Lance	$27
Bard's Tale	**$15**
Bard's Tale Clue Book	$10
Bard's Tale II	$39
Bard's Tale II Clue Book	$10
Battle of Britain	**$39**
Battlehawks 1942	$32
Chessmaster 2100	$32
Cribbage/Gin King	**$39**
Deluxe Music	$65
It's Only Rock & Roll	$15
Hot & Cool Jazz	$15
Deluxe Paint III	$95
Deluxe PhotoLab	$95
Demon's Winter	$27
Dragon Force	**$32**
Earl Weaver Baseball	$32
Commissioner Disk	$15
MLBPA 1988 Stats	$15
Empire	$32
Halls of Montezuma	**$27**
Interceptor	$32
It Came From The Desert	**$32**
Keef The Thief	**$32**
Last Crusade - Action	**$27**
Last Crusade - Adventure	**$32**
Life and Death	$32
Maniac Mansion	**$29**
Marble Madness	$15
Mavis Beacon Typing	$32
Nuclear War	**$32**
Populous	$32
Reach for the Stars	$27
Rebel Charge	$39
Red Lightning	**$3**
Reel Fish'n	$29
Star Command	**$32**
Stellar Crusade	**$35**
TV Sports Basketball	**$32**
TV Sports Football	$32
World Tour Golf	$15
Zany Golf	**$15**

Supra Corporation

2400 Baud Modem	$115
2400 Baud Modem with cable	$119
2400zi A2000 Internal Modem	$125
2MB/8MB A2000 RAM card	$349
512K A500 RAM expansion	$95

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Award Maker Plus	$32
ComicSetter	$65
Fine Print	$32
PageStream	**$129**
PageStream Fonts (ea)	$27
PixelScript	**$99**
Professional Page	$225
Professional Templates	**$39**
Structured Clip Art	**$39**
Pro Fonts 1 or 2 (ea)	$23

UTILITIES

Amiga Alignment Kit	$32
B.A.D.	$32
Cross-DOS	**$21**
Cygnus Ed Professional	**$65**
Disk Master	$32
GOMF!	$27
Project D	**$32**
Quarterback	$45
Raw Copy	**$39**
The Reaper	**$29**

ORDERS & CUSTOMER SERVICE

1-800-735-4428

TO LIGHTSPEED

MUSIC & MIDI

Dr.T's Copyist Pro	**$179**	Midi Magic	$115
Dr.T's KCS	$165	Music-X	$199
Dr.T's Level II	**$229**	Pro Sound Designer	$119
Dr.T's Midi Studio	$45	Sound Oasis	$65
Dr.T's Editors (ea)	$99	Synthia	$65
Dynamic Studio	$129	Texture Quest I	$99
M	$129	Texture Quest II	$169

GRAPHICS & ANIMATION

Butcher	**$25**
Caligari	$169
Digi-Paint III	**$65**
Director	$45
Director Toolkit	$27
Elan Performer	**$39**
Fantavision	$45
Grabbit!	$21
Homebuilder's CAD	$129
MovieSetter	$65
MovieClips	$23
Opticks	**$129**
Photon Paint II	$99
Pro Video GOLD	$199
Pro Video Fonts (ea)	$85
Sculpt 3D-XL	**$129**
Sculpt-Animate 4D	$439
Turbo Silver	$129
Turbo Silver Terrain	$27
Ultra Design	**$249**
Video Effects 3D	$129
X-CAD Designer	**$99**
X-CAD Professional	**$329**

THIS MONTH'S SPECIALS!

Oceanic Master 3A-1 . . . . . $119
MAST Enhanced Unidrive $149
A2000 Internal Drive $99
Sony Bulk Diskettes . . . . . ea. $1.00

SPOTLIGHT ON ...

Electronic Arts

Deluxe Print II $55
Deluxe Video III $95

FREE Limited Edition SSI T-Shirt

(while quantities last) with purchase of either:
AD&D Hillsfar $32
AD&D Pools of Radiance $32

PROGRAMMING

AC BASIC	$129	**Lattice C 5.0**	**$199**
AREXX	$32	Lattice C++	$259
Benchmark Modula-2	**$129**	**M2Amiga Modula-2**	**$165**
C Library	$65	**M2Amiga Source Debugger**	**$85**
IFF Library	$65	Magellan	$129
Simplified Library	$65	Manx Aztec C Devel	$199
C.A.P.E. 68K Assembler	$59	Manx Aztec C Pro	$129
DSM (Disassembler)	$45	Manx Library Source	$199
DevPac Amiga (HiSoft)	$65	Manx Source Debugger	$79
G.F.A. BASIC	$89	Powerwindows	$59
HiSoft BASIC	$105	**Software From Hell**	**$55**
Innovatools I or II	$55		
J-Forth	$129		

If you don't see it listed . . .**Just ask!**

HARDWARE & ACCESSORIES

RAM EXPANSION

8-Up! DIP	$175
8-Up! SIMM	**$149**
8-Up! PopSIMMs (4)	$65
MegaBoard 0K 2000	$199
Spirit Inboard 1000/500	$229
Starboard II 0K	**$249**
Supra 2MB/8MB 2000	**$349**
Supra 512K 500	**$95**

GRAPHICS HARDWARE

AProDraw 12x12 Tablet	$465
12x12 w/Cursor	$499
Color Splitter	$89
Digi-View GOLD	**$139**
flickerFixer	$479
FrameBuffer/Catcher	**$629**
Panasonic Camera w/Lens	$249

SCSI HARD DRIVES

Quantum 40MB 3.5"	$529
Quantum 80MB 3.5"	$849
Quantum 105MB 3.5"	**$949**
Seagate 48MB 3.5"	$399
Seagate 80MB 5.25"	**$559**
Syquest 44MB 5.25"	$999
44MB Cartridges	$129

MUSIC HARDWARE

AMAS MIDI/Sampler	**$119**
CMI MIDI External	$59
ECE MIDI	**$49**
MIDI Gold 500	$59
MIDI Gold 2000	$65
MIDI Star 2*6	**$225**
Perfect Sound 500	$69
Perfect Sound 1000	$79

A2000 CONTROLLERS

GVP Impact 2MB/0K	$319
HardFrame	**$229**
Kronos	$239
Overdrive	$165
Supra WordSync	**$169**
Trump Card	$175

SUPRA DRIVES

SCSI Controller 500	$169
SCSI Controller 1000	$209
Supra 20MB A500	$569
Supra 30MB A500	$639
Supra 45MB A500	$729
Supra 60MB A500	$849
Supra 80MB A500	$1219
A1000 versions, add	**$80**

GENLOCKS

Gen One	$599
Magni 4004 or 4004S	$1495
MiniGen	**$219**
ProGen	$379
SuperGen	**$649**
VidTech ScanLock	**$875**

MISC. HARDWARE

A-MAX Mac Emulator	$129
A-MAX 128K ROMs	$139
A-MAX Cutting Edge Drive	$189
A-MAX Package	**$429**
Boing! Optical Mouse	$99
CMI Multiport 2000	**$185**
CMI Proc Accel 1000	**$199**
CMI Proc Accel 500/2000	$185
GVP 030/882 25MHz	$1249
GVP 030/882/4MB 25MHz	$2949
M-4 Mouse	**$39**
Ronin 28Mhz 030/882	$1795
Toolbox 1000	**$225**
UniDrive	**$129**

Call for hardware shipping rates.

ORDERS & CUSTOMER SERVICE

1-800-735-4428

Hours: Monday-Friday 9-6 (PST)

INTERNATIONAL TOLL-FREE ORDERING!

AUSTRALIA:
Overseas Freephone Toll-Free: **0014-800-12-5632**

CANADA:
Toll-Free Service Call: **1-800-869-2555**

■ ***Australia & Canada:*** *Please use Toll-Free lines for Orders Only! (Minimum Order $100 US)*
For info, or Orders under $100 US, call **503-777-1008.**
Thank You!

ACCESSORIES

Camera Stand w/Lights	$59
Epyx 500XJ Joystick	$15
GOMF! Button	$55
Infra-Red Joystick	**$12**
Mouse Master	**$27**
Power Player Joystick	$21
Trackball Mouse	**$42**
X-Specs 3D Glasses	$89

BOOKS

AmigaBASIC Inside & Out	$19
AmigaDOS Inside & Out	$16
Amiga Graphics In & Out	**$26**
C for Beginners	**$16**
C for Advanced	**$26**
Programmer's Guide (Peck)	$19
Quick Reference Guide	**$8**
Sybex Handbook 1 or 2	$19

Notice: We aid Law Enforcement agencies in the prosecution of Credit Card fraud!

LIGHT SPEED DISTRIBUTION

MasterCard

VISA

6335 SE 82nd, Portland, OR 97266, (503) 777-1008, FAX: (503) 777-1252
A Division of Doxsis Systems, Inc.

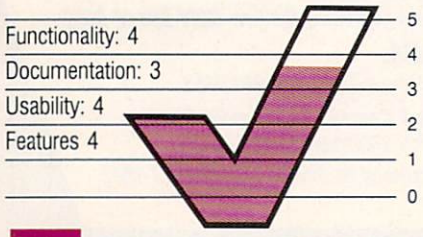
Circle Reader Service Number 154

reviews

***COMPUTE!'s Amiga Resource* bases its review ratings on several self-explanatory criteria, using a scale of 1 (lowest) to 5 (highest). Obviously, not every software publisher places equal emphasis on each category. To accommodate this, we've derived an average overall rating, represented by the graphic check mark accompanying each review.**

Digi-Paint 3

NewTek
115 W. Crane St.
Topeka, KS 66603
(913) 354-1146
Requires 512K
$99.95



They are the sounds of dread. First comes the soft fluttering of wind-turned pages as the manual flips through the air. This, I imagine, is the same slight noise the owl—stealthy master of the night—makes as it swoops down on its prey. Then, there's the dull clacking as the plastic disk cases strike the desktop. And there's no further need for imagination: As I feared, yet another art program has arrived for review.

Because of the proliferation of sophisticated paint programs, reviewing a new entry seems to entail little more than a grinding search for the marginally unexpected—both good and bad—which is followed by laboriously typing up the results against a backdrop of established, utterly conventional software. Is NewTek's *Digi-Paint 3* a worthy entrant into a crowded arena? Fortunately, useful comparisons for this HAM (Hold-And-Modify) program are easy to come by.

Two spring to mind immediately. There's the original *Digi-Paint,* one of the first HAM programs and parent of the new version. And, of course, there's the current undisputed HAM champion, MicroIllusion's *Photon Paint* 2.0. *Digi-Paint 3*'s documentation says that users of the first *Digi-Paint* will find that the latest version is completely new. I think the implication is that we're to regard the new program as more than an update. That, however, is what it is. But there's no doubt that it's a major, and significant, one.

The original *Digi-Paint* was copy-protected with a password system that required the user to look up and enter specific words from the program's manual. The process was tedious and difficult to bypass. *Digi-Paint 3* dispenses with copy protection altogether. In contrast, the earlier program's unusual interface has been preserved. Tools and all functions are presented in panels at the bottom of the screen. This arrangement offers the artist a mostly unobstructed view of the workspace while maintaining a visual reminder of important settings. There are now four different panels containing program controls. The displays are logically set out, and most program features are adjusted by means of movable graphics. Buttons, switches, and sliders all work like their 3-D equivalents might. The overall effect is very smooth and easy to use. This is probably the only art program that operates like the pilot's console in a hyperspace shoot-'em-up.

Users of the first *Digi-Paint* will note a welcome change. Its successor's controls always remain visible, regardless of the colors selected for painting.

The four panels divide up the program features according to function. One panel contains tools—brushes, editing scissors, and settings which produce standard shapes; another is devoted to rendering text; one serves as palette; and a fourth—the heart of the program—controls many subtle aspects of the output from the other three. (A fifth panel holds file functions, drawing-mode settings, and certain preferences.)

• • •

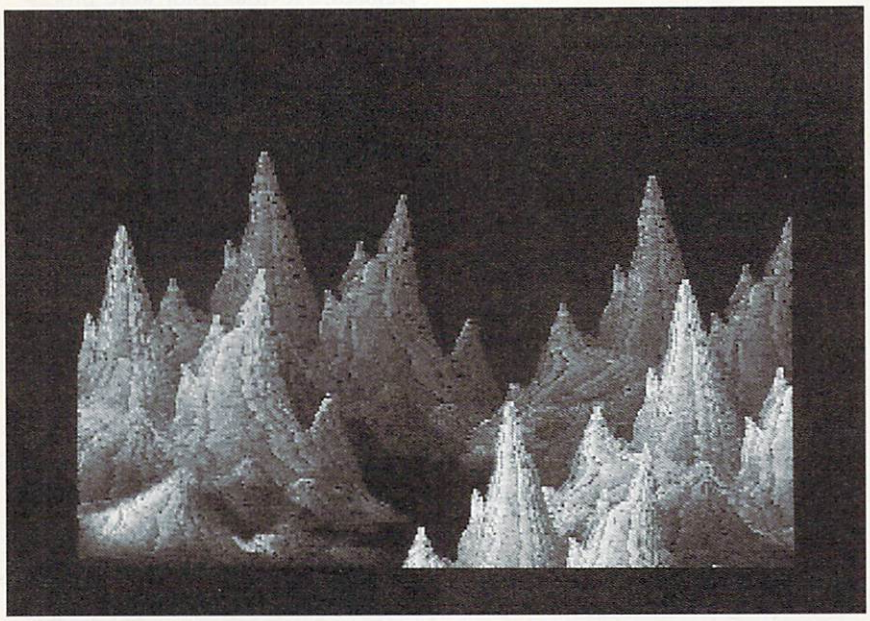
Digi-Paint 3 is more like a magical, but real, paintbrush. It's the art program most likely to produce a masterpiece.

• • •

Switching about between the panels is initially somewhat confusing, and it's a radical departure from the first *Digi-Paint*. The manual compensates for the changes by explaining how familiar modes and settings from the older program can be reproduced in the updated version. This information is especially significant because of the program's ability to produce fine and subtle variations of HAM colors, shaded gradations, and transparent effects. The new version extends these abilities and also expands them into several unexpected directions. For example, one nice touch is the special range palette that enables users to easily render a multicolor gradation in a single step. (Here's a tip: Selecting either end color of the range palette locks out the normal 16-color palette, even when the range painting mode isn't in operation. Just click on a selected color again to deselect it and return things to normal. Indeed, the only reason to select one of the end colors is to change it. The range always works as displayed, whether a color is selected or not.)

Much of *Digi-Paint 3*'s delightfully innovative side is bound up in the texture-mapping mode (TxMap in the mode menu). The program can main-

tain two custom (user-generated) drawing brushes simultaneously. The deeper of these, the "swap brush," can at any time be brought back to the surface and be used for painting. However, the fun really starts when a brush remains at swap level. Any such brush can be texture-mapped into anything drawn on the screen. In effect, the swap brush is forced into the freshly drawn object, taking on its overall shape and orientation. Additionally, special controls allow the swap brush to be warped and repeated to various degrees within the object. The contained image can also be smoothed, which maintains apparent resolution when the swap brush is poured into a much larger shape.



Although it's initially difficult to understand how these texture-mapped brushes work, the sequence used to make the accompanying screen shot should give you the general idea. For some time now, I've tested art programs by seeing how easily they can be used to make images that resemble fierce, craggy mountain ranges. Although this is a completely arbitrary test, it always proves revealing, and it really tends to stretch the software. To make this picture, I first drew a shaded rectangle that I eroded with pits and fissures. All these elements were quickly painted in *Digi-Paint 3*'s range mode.

The rectangle was captured with the scissors tool and was made into the swap brush. To accentuate the vertical aspect of the eventual peaks, five horizontal tiles were set. (A horizontal arrangement of tiles comes about as the result of a number of vertical divisions.) Warping was set to produce the visual effect of a bulge protruding toward the viewer; this mimicked perspective.

Finally, in order to preserve the fissures and other initial surface details, no smoothing was used. Then, merely by drawing peaked, angular shapes with the filled freehand tool set to texture-map mode, mountains were quickly formed. A few good shapes combined into a large brush, a bit of transparency here and there, several splashes with the large brush, and the picture was finished. The result was, in my opinion, much superior to the mountains I made when testing *Photon Paint* 2.0's quasi-ray-tracing feature (although I was very well pleased by that effort at the time). The picture took much less time to make, too, because texture-mapping occurs rapidly and adjustments can be made interactively. Texture-mapping offers infinite possibilities, and it presents them in such a way that they can become a dynamic part of the rendering process.

There are too many other significant features of *Digi-Paint 3* to cover them in appropriate detail. There are some important ones that need to be mentioned, however. *Digi-Paint 3* is more than ever geared to transparent effects. The new transparency controls are easy to operate and make even more variations of tone available at the touch of a couple of indicators. The program also retains its incredible memory, allowing you to undo an action, change settings, and hit a repeat button to automatically repaint the intended figure. This retentive assistant has been improved so that using the repeat button in conjunction with the brush-scissors button will produce a custom brush made exclusively from the last-drawn shape. Moreover, *Digi-Paint 3* happily works with very large superbitmap images, where its all-assembly-language speed is seen to great advantage. This incredible speed is also apparent in the magnify mode, which is the fastest and most fluid I've ever seen.

One interesting feature of the package is the *Transfer-24* program, included on a separate disk. This program is essentially the image-processing software that comes with NewTek's Digi-View digitizers. With it, artists can load virtually any kind of current IFF-graphics file and convert it into another IFF format. Raw Digi-View RGB files can also be loaded and converted for use in *Digi-Paint 3*. *Transfer-24* excels at adjusting colors in HAM pictures and is the definitive tool for this purpose. Its other image-processing capabilities are rudimentary but still worth exploring.

Of course *Digi-Paint 3* is not perfect. The screen shots in the manual are dark and sometimes indistinct. They aren't very inspirational and sometimes aren't of much practical use. (Take a look at *Tutorial 1: Sphere* to see what I mean.) Custom (captured) brushes cannot be used directly with drawing tools; they are either stamped straight onto the screen or appear as texture-mapped fills. You cannot, for example, draw an unfilled rectangle with a custom brush. But these are minor complaints, and the program operates in such a subtle way that they're a little irrelevant.

Here's how *Digi-Paint 3* measures up against the yardsticks we established earlier. It's a vast improvement on the original, maintaining all its strengths and eliminating its weaknesses. It moves even further into the realm of subtlety, yet offers this increased depth in a nonmathematical,

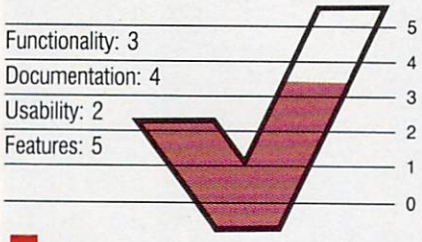
intuitive way. The focus is still, however, tight. Unlike *Photon Paint* 2.0, there's been no move to include animation or other functions similar to the wide array of features also found in *DeluxePaint III,* the premier non-HAM art program. Ultimately, *Digi-Paint 3* seems to approach HAM art from a singular, somewhat "artistic" direction. Most other programs in this field have become art processors, impressive in their power but generally mechanical in approach.

Digi-Paint 3 is more like a magical, but real, paintbrush. As far as I'm concerned, it's the art program most likely to produce a masterpiece. This is an admittedly subjective judgment, and readers who want to buy just one HAM program will still have to look closely at *Photon Paint* 2.0. As for me, *Digi-Paint 3*'s lower price and subtle power are just too attractive to pass up. And best of all, this original and unconventional software turned out to be the ideal antidote for reviewer's dread.

—*Lee Noel, Jr.*

Pen Pal

Brown-Wagh
16795 Lark Ave.
Suite 210
Los Gatos, CA 95030
(408) 395-3838
Requires 1MB
$149.95



Its first release could have been called the Not-Ready-for-Prime-Time Word Processor, but a few quick updates later, *Pen Pal* has left most of its bugs behind. Unfortunately, its Guru-infested introduction still leaves a bad taste in my mouth. The product was late anyway—why not test it before shipping it?

Pen Pal is a word processor with a few surprises. The most notable surprise is the quality of the output that *Pen Pal* can generate on a good color printer. *Pen Pal* is a breakthrough product for the Amiga because it lets you mix your near-letter-quality (NLQ) printer fonts with Amiga graphics. Previous color word processors, like *ProWrite,* made you choose between your printer's NLQ fonts or Amiga graphics and fonts. However, *ProWrite* 2.5 has just been released, and it adds this new capability and a few, more minor, changes.

A less conspicuous surprise is the inclusion of a database. It's not *SuperBase,* but it is useful—ideal, in fact, for most database uses. Although I like the database, I question the assumption that it's a good idea to combine a word processor and a database. I don't want to have to load in all that extra database code every time I want to write a letter.

Pen Pal seems to be a memory hog. I have to shut down most of my hard drive's cache before I can run the thing. It does *not* respond well in low-memory situations. While the program

More than just a Disk Copier!

Project D is the most powerful Amiga disk copier ever created. It allows you to protect your software investment by making backup copies of your personal, public domain, and commercial software (it even copies copy-protected software!). No other copier allows you to copy to all four disk drives at the same time. No other copier keeps a list of the errors that happened during the last backup. No other copier lets you set the starting and ending tracks of a backup. No other copier has been continuously supported for the past two years, and Project D is not and will never be copy protected in any way!

Project D was designed with the future in mind. We offer registered owners inexpensive, frequent upgrades to our parameter file so you can backup your latest software without having to wait months for new 'Brain Files'.

Project D includes three other useful utilities as an added bonus! The **OmniCopy** Tool can be used to make backups of software that you have for other computers (like MS-DOS or Atari ST). **EditorTool** allows you to examine and edit AmigaDOS disks all the way down to the MFM level. **CatalogTool** is a powerful automatic disk cataloging utility that lets you maintain detailed lists of your software library.

Compare the features of Project D to the competition and you will see that Project D is quite simply the best disk copier package money can buy!

All these great features for only **$49.95** and that includes shipping and handling!

Available at fine Amiga dealers everywhere!

To order direct, call **(602) 497-6070**
or send check or money order to:

Fuller Computer Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 9222
Mesa, AZ 85214

See How Project D Stacks Up Against The Competition

	Project D	RawCopy
Duplication Speed	80 Sec.	100 Sec.
Easy To Understand User Interface	YES	NO
Upgradable With Parameter Files	YES	NO
Catalog Utility Included	YES	NO
Copies other formats	YES	NO
Price	**$49.95**	**$59.95**

Don't settle for a mere Raw Copier when you can have a completely refined, powerful, acurate and original Disk Utility System that is really Well Done!

Just see what the critics have to say:
"I consider Project D to be akin to a well equipped luxury automobile; it gives a smooth ride and lots of easy to use operations."
Denny Atkin - AmigaWorld (Feb. 1989, pp. 92-94)

"The user interface is wonderful..." Info Rated: 4+ stars
David Martin - Info Magazine (Sept/Oct 88, p. 16)

"Project D is by far the most comprehensive disk-utility package available for the Amiga today."
Mitchell Lopes - Editor, Robo City News

Project D: The Disk Copier... Plus!

Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.

Dealer Inquiries Invited

Arizona residents please add 6.5% sales tax.

Circle Reader Service Number 146

ESTABLISHED 1968

MONTGOMERY GRANT

COMPUTE AMIGA 12/89

OUTSIDE USA & CANADA CALL
(718)692-0790
FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE
Call: Mon-Thurs 9:30-4:30/Fri 9-3:30
(718) 692-1148

Retail Outlet, Penn Station, Main Concourse
(Beneath Madison Square Garden) NYC, N.Y., 10001
Store Hours Mon-Thurs 8:30-8/Fri 8:30-3/Sat CLOSED
Sun 9:30AM-7PM
FOR ORDERS & INFORMATION IN USA & CANADA CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-759-6565

OR WRITE TO:
Montgomery Grant
Mail Order Dept.
P.O. Box 58 Brooklyn, NY, 11230
FAX NO. 7186923372
TELEX 422132 MGRANT

EXTENDED HOLIDAY SEASON ORDER HOURS: Mon-Thurs 8:30am-8pm/Fri 8:30am-4pm/Sat CLOSED/Sun 9:30am-6:00pm
NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS / WE INVITE CORPORATE AND EDUCATIONAL CUSTOMERS
RUSH SERVICE AVAILABLE / TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT

COMMODORE AMIGA 500

- Amiga 500 w/512K RAM
- Built-in 3.5" Disk Drive
- Mouse
- FREE Software
- Amiga Basic

$549

AMIGA 500 w/1084 & 1010 DISK DRIVE.....*$999*

COMMODORE AMIGA 500

- Amiga 500 w/512K RAM
- Built-in 3.5" Disk Drive
- Mouse
- FREE Software
- Amiga Basic

COMPLETE WITH:
1084 RGB COLOR MONITOR
$829

COMMODORE AMIGA 2000

- Keyboard
- 1MB Expandable to 9MB
- Built-in 3.5" Disk Drive
- Mouse
- FREE Software
- Amiga Basic

$1459

AMIGA 2000 w/SEAGATE 40MB HARD DRIVE $1949

COMMODORE AMIGA 2000

- Keyboard
- 1MB Expandable to 9MB
- Built-in 3.5" Disk Drive
- Mouse
- FREE Software
- Amiga Basic

COMPLETE WITH:
1084 RGB COLOR MONITOR
$1739

AMIGA 500

RGB COLOR PACKAGE

- Amiga 500 w/512K RAM
- Built-in 3.5" Disk Drive
- RGB Color Monitor
- Mouse
- FREE Software

$749

AMIGA 2500

3MB RAM • Built-in 3.5" Disk Drive • 40MB Hard Drive • Keyboard • Mouse • Amiga Basic • System Software

$3299

AMIGA 2000

RGB COLOR PACKAGE

- A-2000 Computer w/Keyboard
- 3.5" Disk Drive
- RGB Color Monitor
- FREE Mouse & Software

$1659

AMIGA

AMIGA 2000 HD

• 1MB Ram • Built-in 3.5" Disk Drive • 40MB Hard Drive • Keyboard • Mouse • System Software • Amiga Basic

$2099

Seagate XETEC

3.5" & 5.25" HARD DRIVES FOR AMIGA 2000

THESE SEAGATE HARD DRIVE PACKAGES INCLUDE XETEC FC20 HARD DRIVE CONTROLLER CARDS

ST-125N(20MB)	$419	ST-225N(20MB)	$439
ST-138N(30MB)	$449	ST-251N(40MB)	$499
ST-157N(40MB)	$499	ST-277N(60MB)	$569
ST-177N(60MB)	$699	ST-296N(80MB)	$629

GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS

IMPACT A-2000-Z/0.....$269

A-2000 HARD CARDS

IMPACT A-2000 HC/30.....$629
IMPACT A-2000 HC/40Q.....$739
IMPACT A-2000 HC-43/M.....$629
IMPACT A-2000 HC/80Q.....$1049

A-500 HARD DRIVES

IMPACT A-500 HD/20M.....$629
IMPACT A-500 HD/43M 40MB For A-500.....$849
IMPACT A-500 HD/402.....$889

AMIGA HARD DRIVES FOR AMIGA 500

XETEC FASTTRAK

FASTTRAK JR. w/20MB.....$579
FASTTRAK Q40 w/42MB.....$869
XETEC Q80 M150.....*IN STOCK!*

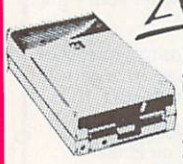
TRUMP CARD 500
EXTERNAL CHASSIS ENABLES ANY SCSI HARD DRIVE TO OPERATE WITH AMIGA 500

TRUMP CARD 500 & SEAGATE Hard Drives Pkgs. For AMIGA 500

ST-138N w/30MB.....$519
ST-157N w/49MB.....$559
ST-177N w/60MB.....$749

SAME PKG. AS ABOVE W/XETEC FASTTRAK EXTERNAL CHASSIS CAN BE EXPANDED TO 8MB RAM....ADD $149

AMIGA PERIPHERALS



A-1010 DISK DRIVE **$179**
A-2286D AT BRIDGE BOARD **$1149**
A-501 EXPANSION MODULE **$149**
A-1084 RGB **$289**

ALL OTHER AMIGA PERIPHERALS & ACCESSORIES IN STOCK

SUPRA 2400 ZI International Modem	$129	GEN ONE	$499	A-MAX MAC Emulator for Amiga	$119
SUPRA RAM 2000 (Equivalent to 2058 RAM Expander)	$399	PROGEN	$339	SOUNDSCAPE Complete Midi Music System	$249
FLICKER FIXER	$439	SUPERGEN	$599	FRAME GRABBER	$519
		AMIGEN	$144		

A-2088-D BRIDGE BOARD	$499
A-2058 RAM EXPANSION	$699
A-2300 GENLOCK	$269
A-1680 MODEM	$99.95
A-2010 3.5" INTERNAL DRIVE	$149
A-2090	$329

COMMODORE

64C w/GEOS	$119
128 D COMPUTER	$429
1541 II DISK DRIVE	$159
1571 DISK DRIVE	CALL
1750 EXPANSION MODULE	CALL

PANASONIC

KXP-1180	$177.95
KXP-1191	$229.95
KXP-1092I	$269.95
KXP-3131	$269.95
KXP-1124	$309.95
KXP-1595	$409.95
KXP-1524	$519.95
KXP-4450 LASER	$1349.95

OKIDATA

OKIMATE 20	$139.95
OKIDATA 180+	$219.95
OKIDATA 183	$249.95
OKIDATA 320	$319.95
OKIDATA 390	$439.95
OKIDATA 321	$439.95
OKIDATA 391	$599.95

STAR

NX-1000	$164.95
NX-1000 RAINBOW	$209.95
NX-1000C	$164.95
NX-1000C RAINBOW	$209.95
NX-2400	$277.95

XR-1000	$339.95
XR-1500	$429.95
XR-2410	$429.95
XR-2415	$549.95

TOSHIBA 301.....$329.95

PRINTERS

HEWLETT PACKARD LASERJET SERIES II **$1629**

SANYO PR-3000 DAISY WHEEL PRINTER **$59.95**

HP PAINTJET	$959.95
1MB EXPANDER	$279.95
2MB EXPANDER	$399.95
4MB EXPANDER	$699.95
HP DESKJET	$589.95
HP LASERJET IID	$2799
DESKJET+	$679.95

EPSON

FX-850	$329.95
LQ-510	$329.95
FX-1050	$429.95
LQ-850	$509.95
LQ-950	$569.95
LQ-1050	$719.95
LQ-2550	$899.95

NEC

P2200	$319.95
P5200	$489.95
P5300	$649.95

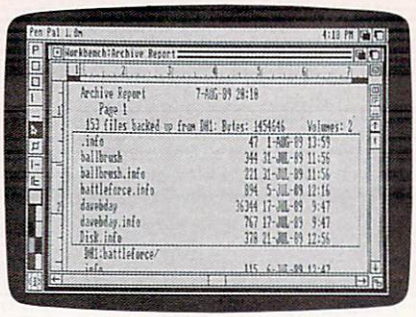
Certifiedcheck, bank check, money orders, approved P.O.'s, Visa, Mastercard, Diner's Club, Am-Ex, Cart Blanche & C.O.D.'s accepted. Please call before submitting P.O.'s. No additional surcharge for credit card orders. Non-certified checks must wait 4-6 weeks for clearance. N.Y. residents add applicable sales tax. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors. Return of defective merchandise must have prior return authorization number, or returns will not be accepted. Please add 5% shipping & handling (min. $6). Volume orders over $2000 are discounted to 3% shipping & handling (Canadian orders please add additional 5%). APO/FPO orders please add 10% shipping & handling. All APO/FPO orders are shipped first class priority air. All orders can be shipped Air Express-call for details. D.C.A. #800233.

requires one megabyte of RAM, it operates much better with twice that amount. File sizes are large, too. As a matter of fact, quick inspection of a saved text file shows that each character is matched by another byte, perhaps an attribute byte. This format seems to be specific to *Pen Pal.* I would have appreciated the ability to load in the IFF TEXT files saved by *ProWrite.*

We're likely to see *Pen Pal*'s innovations show up in other products.

The word processor itself is very capable. Its speed is reasonable for a WYSIWYG word processor. The expected editing commands work well—click to move the cursor, double-click to select a word, triple-click to select a line. Hit the delete key and the selected text disappears.

The graphics capabilities of *Pen Pal* are impressive. You can import IFF graphics, draw colored lines and boxes, and move or crop images. Text can wrap around pictures easily, but you cannot flow the text into multiple columns. That's a critical omission, because it keeps you from designing a newsletter with *Pen Pal,* something the word processor seems otherwise ideally suited for.



Before I give my thumbs-up (or -down) to this program, let me tick off a few observations I made while using the program.

When I first booted the program, I was disappointed to find that the screen was black characters on a white background. While someone with a monochrome or multisync monitor may find that combination pleasing, it's enough to give a headache to those of us with Commodore monitors. If I wanted a white background I'd have my preferences set that way. My displeasure was amplified when I found that *every one* of the alternative color sets used white as the background color. I manually switched the text color with the background color, only to find that now my border was white. Worse yet, I can't save my color preferences—I have to change them each time I run the program. If I had the source code to *Pen Pal,* this problem would be the first one I'd fix.

The user interface is sometimes clunky. The file selector is cumbersome. The spelling checker's interface is even worse. There's no skip or ignore option, so I don't know what to do if I want to leave the word as is without adding it to the dictionary. I tried cancel, but that kicked me out of the spelling checker altogether. ▷

Templicity™

64 Ready-made Templates for Your Amiga Spreadsheet!

Available for Analyze!, MaxiPlan, Superplan, and VIP Professional

Personal Financial Planning
Real Estate
Federal Income Taxes
Loan Analysis and Amortization
Home and Business Budgets
Accounting and Bookkeeping
Many other unique worksheets included!
Full User Support
30 day, no risk, money-back guarantee!

Complete pkg. --64 templates-- $29.95

To order, send check or money order to:

Templicity
Box 4850
Berkeley, CA 94704

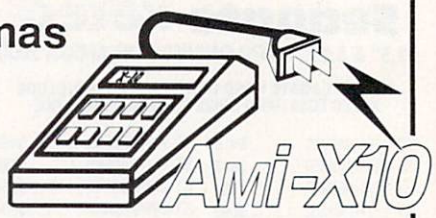
Specify which spreadsheet you have.

To order by phone, call (415) 655-2355

Mastercard and Visa accepted. CA res. add 7% ($2.10) sales tax.
(Offer good till 12/31/89)

Circle Reader Service Number 186

Who takes care of the Christmas lights this year?



Simply plug your lights into an X-10 receiver, plug in the X-10 controller and use **Ami-X10** to program the times you want your light to go on and off.

Ami-X10 stays useful for the rest of the year too. Control over 200 electrical devices with more than 100 time settings in a single program. Once programmed, you can even turn your Amiga off!

- Turn on porch lights automatically before dark - even if your not home.
- Turn up the heating and start the coffee before you wake up in the morning.
- Program sprinklers even if you don't have a degree in engineering.
- Program different times for each day of the week.
- One step change for Daylight Savings Time, automatic tracking of sunrise/sunset.
- Leave **Ami-X10** in charge during your vacations to keep your house looking 'lived in' and deter theft.

X-10 compatible controllers and switch modules for lights, appliances etc. available from electronic hobby stores, department stores and hardware stores.

Ami-X10 - BSR based home control software **$59.50**
With X-10 computer interface **$125.50**

DIGITAL DYNAMICS

739 Navy Street, Santa Monica, CA 90405 Tel:(213) 396-9771

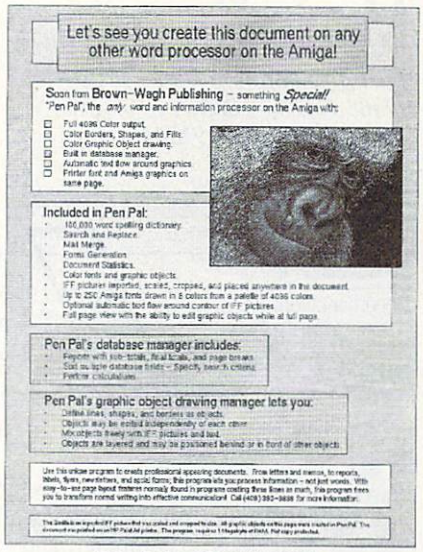
Circle Reader Service Number 187

I was disappointed by the lack of Amiga-key equivalents for the menu commands. There are some, but not the ones I want.

As you move your mouse pointer over the gadgets which make up the tools, vertical text will be displayed under the pointer. This text lets you know what each gadget does. It's a useful feature, but a bit disconcerting. Experienced users will search for a way to turn these dynamic pointers off. I haven't found one yet.

I like the view-page tool a lot. It shows the current page just the way it will print out (minus a great deal of resolution, of course.) You can still see your text in the adjacent window, but unfortunately you can't edit it until you click the tool again to turn off the full-page display.

I like the status box. It tells you if your document will fit on the disk you have selected. Why don't all word processors do this? Unfortunately, the program is convinced up and down that the ramdisk *never* has a byte of memory free. As a result, *Pen Pal* won't even try to save a file to RAM:. Granted, the RAM: device is a bit of an oddity since it shrinks and expands to fit your data, but I'd never before seen a program that couldn't save to it.



***Pen Pal* makes it easy to produce great-looking letters.**

There are some quirks that I would hesitate to call outright bugs. For instance, I managed to highlight a gadget that was not a toggle gadget. It looked sloppy, but it didn't Guru.

Pen Pal's flexibility is impressive. It lets you modify so many variables that your head may spin. For instance, you can display dates in more formats than you've ever seen. You can set your mouse speed. You can select every formatting option imaginable.

In some cases, *Pen Pal* has done things so right that we're likely to see the innovations pop up in other programs. For instance, fonts are handled perfectly. One menu lists fonts by sizes. Another lists them by name. If you have more fonts than will fit in a menu, another menu of fonts will automatically appear. Very nice.

The manual is very, very good. Nearly every question I had as I began to use the program was answered almost immediately when I opened the manual. I do wish the manual had a small section at the beginning which gave an overview of the program and all of its features. The program's online help was less helpful; I never

IF YOU:

. are having trouble using the Workbench
. are discouraged because the CLI does not obey you
. are running programs only from the Workbench
. have not tried multitasking
. have not used ED or modified your startup-sequence
. have not downloaded public domain software
. are unfamiliar with the "Know Your Path" rule

Then the AmiKit is for you. It provides hands-on, step-by-step, instructions for all of the above and much more.

AMIKIT
FOR THE AMIGA

An Introduction to the Workbench™ and CLI

The AmiKit includes an informative book to help you start using the Workbench and the CLI. You will also learn how to use a modem to access bulletin boards to download free public domain software.

The book is written with the beginner in mind, assuming no previous knowledge of the Amiga.

With the AmiKit you get two disks containing some very powerful public domain programs such as a wordprocessor, a communications program, a spreadsheet, a database, disk utilities, and much, much more. A third disk contains the latest, official, version of the Workbench.

Suggested Retail $39.95 (160+ pages book and three disks)

Available now from your local Amiga dealer or

Vega Technologies
3171 Iris Street, San Ysidro, Ca. 92073
Tel. (619) 477-2024 or (619) 575-4322 Fax (619) 575-4861

Circle Reader Service Number 115

Finally...

The Way To Use XCad!

Summer 1989 marked the newest release of X-Shell. X-Shell is not a single program, but, as its name implies, it is a "shell". One purpose of a software shell is to surround a target program and replace its user interface with another, easier and more powerful presentation. The target program of X-Shell is X-Cad Professional from CadVision International. Another version of X-Shell is also available for the Taurus/Impex release of X-CAD.

X-Shell lists for $199. It is available from GRAFX or your local Amiga dealer.

X-Cad is a powerful 2D drafting program. X-Cad manages the Amiga's resources well, making it fast. X-Cad zooms ten times faster than AutoCad Rev 2.62 on a NEC APC III (Intel 286) and four times faster than AutoCad Rev 10 on an AST 386. But, X-Cad is presented more as a syntactic language than a drafting system. X-Shell fixes that.

X-Shell is the result of an effort by GRAFX Computing, and a professional architect, to make the use of X-Cad as smooth, and productive as possible. X-Shell is easier to learn than X-Cad or AutoCAD. X-Shell uses a set of compact custom graphic menus that replace the X-Cad text menus. X-Shell provides a manual with over 100 pages describing the use of every button on every menu. Now it is easy to draw with precision on the Amiga. X-Shell. There is nothing else like it...

GRAFX Computing, 6680 Wiltsie Rd, Panama NY 14767, 716-782-2468

Circle Reader Service Number 116

seemed to get the answer I was looking for there. But it's nice to see the Help key used.

If you need an integrated database and word processor, *Pen Pal* is a nice choice. You can easily transfer information from the database into a document. *Pen Pal* also has a forms manager that lets you create documents which can only be modified in preselected fields.

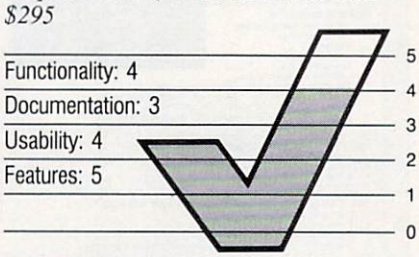
Is *Pen Pal* in the league of other Amiga word processors? It's certainly ambitious enough. Although I had several bad moments when I used the first releases of the product, the current version (1.0m) seems nearly stable. I wouldn't write a book with *Pen Pal,* though. I would, however, use *Pen Pal* to design Christmas cards. If I were organized enough to use a database, I might keep a mailing list in the database.

Pen Pal is sure to evolve, though. It should give the contestants in the already-crowded Amiga word processor arena a new cause for concern.

—Rhett Anderson

Music-X

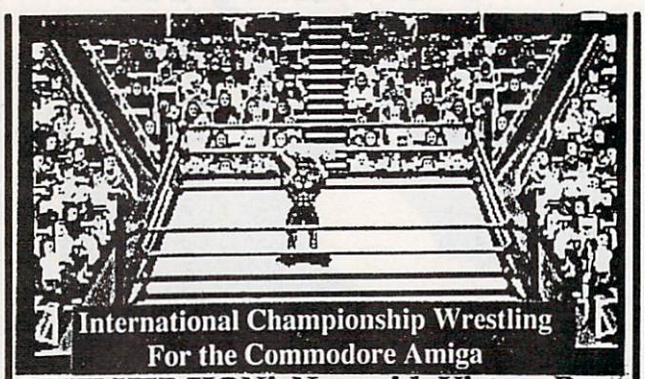
MicroIllusions
17408 Chatsworth St.
Granada Hills, CA 91344
(818) 360-3715
Requires 512K; 1MB recommended
$295



Amiga evangelists are famous for expounding on the marvels of their favorite computer, and these days they rightfully have a lot to say about graphics and video production. But there's little in a user's life more frustrating than owning the potential while not being able to get at it, especially when proponents of other, less elegant, computers flaunt feats you're convinced could be performed better on . . . well, you know.

This is the predicament that serious Amiga musicians have been in for years. Considering the splendid uses the machine's graphics, internal sound production, MIDI compatibility, and multitasking operating system *could* be put to musically—except for a couple of tantalizing exceptions—Amiga music products have largely proven to incorporate one shortcoming after another.

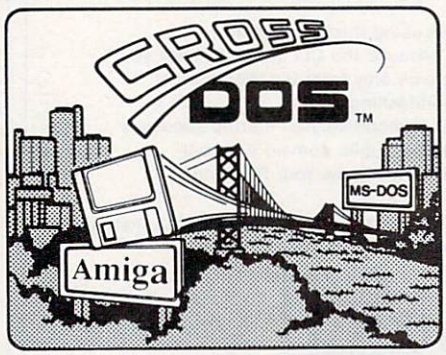
So you can see why Amiga toe-tappers would want to know when a product appears which finally realizes a great deal of the machine's music potential. And guess what! It's here in the form of *Music-X*, the first release of a series of Amiga music products from MicroIllusions. While *Music-X* version 1.03 (upon which this review is based) may not be everyone's ultimate performance tool, it is much more than a two-step in the right direction. In form, philosophy, and implementation, *Music-X* has the potential to rival any serious music program ever produced for a personal computer.



NEW VERSION! Now with Victory Poses and More Moves!
2 DISKS..Fast Arcade Action..Superb GRAPHICS & Digitized SOUNDS..1-2 Players + Demo Mode... "Death" Holds...Animated Audience..Multitasking & More! BONUS: PLAY TO WIN $$
OVER 2000 FRAMES OF ANIMATION..
Last Time this Price..$25.95(del. CA. add 7%)

CAPPCO
2943 Ridgeway Dr.
National City, CA.92050
(619) 470 - 4580

Circle Reader Service Number 134



the MS-DOS File System for the COMMODORE AMIGA

AVAILABLE NOW FOR THE LOW PRICE OF
$30.00 (US)
$36.00 (CDN)

CROSSDOS™. . . MS-DOS® DISK ACCESS DONE RIGHT!

The first MS-DOS File System for the Amiga®

- Reads or writes any 360K or 720K MS-DOS or ATARI ST® disks (Version 2.0 or higher) with optional text file filters.
- Transparently accesses MS-DOS files from any utility or application (including file requesters).
- Fully integrates itself into the Amiga operating system.
- Automatically readjusts to different MS-DOS/ATARI ST formats.
- Can be removed after use to reclaim memory.
- Provides an easy installation program.
- Availiable in a READ-ONLY version from the Public Domain or directly from CONSULTRON for only $5.00.

IN ADDITION to reading and writing any file on an MS-DOS disk, perform the following DOS functions on files and directories.

* Scan any directory
* Create directories
* Rename
* Delete
* Set dates
* Set protection bits
* Seek file positions
* Get disk information
* Add cache buffers

For orders placed through CONSULTRON add $3.00 shipping and handling ($8.00 outside the U.S. and Canada). Michigan residents must add the correct sales tax. C.O.D. add $3.00

Send check or money order to:

Please allow up to 2 weeks to process your order.

Dealer inquiries welcome.

CONSULTRON
11280 Parkview
Plymouth, MI 48170
Technical Support
(313) 459 - 7271

Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft, Inc. Atari ST is a registered trademark of Atari Corp.

Designed for the professional musician, *Music-X* has at its heart a 16-channel, graphics-based MIDI sequencer that permits editing and playing of three types of musical voices: Patches from MIDI-connected synthesizers, standard Amiga IFF samples, and Sonix's RFF synthesized sounds. It supports realtime MIDI input with velocity sensitivity and aftertouch, keyboard overlays, and external program modules such as the one for quantization that is supplied with the program (1/192-per-quarter-note resolution). It syncs to a drum machine or SMPTE time-code reader for video production (either 24 or 25 FPS) and includes the framework for customizing internalized patch editors and librarians for just about any MIDI-compatible synth you can name.

Power like this is impressive, but, in this case, the proof is in the playing: *Music-X* is rock solid, beautifully implemented, and as smoothly responsive as a fine violin. It is organized into four sections through primary and supporting screens, each of which (along with all of its features) can be operated via mouse moves and pull-down menus or, alternately, from a full set of keyboard commands.

Music-X has the potential to rival any music program ever produced for a personal computer.

Music-X stores as many as 250 sequences (musical phrases that make up songs) in computer memory using tape recorder–like controls as you play in either real- or step-time on the keyboard of a MIDI-connected music synthesizer. Sequences can be organized, extracted, and merged into scores on the Sequencer screen; they can be edited with punch in/out or cut and paste, arranged, spliced, looped, nested, and altered in *Music-X*'s Bar and Event Editors. The Event Editor shows individual musical events numerically in standard MIDI fashion while the Bar Editor displays the music graphically, letting you zoom in and out with half a dozen magnifications.

Although the Sequencer and both Editor screens are available from individual keyboard commands, one complaint I have is that they should toggle from a single key for easier access. Other complaints are that the velocity-sensitivity routines could be more sophisticated and, like every MIDI sequencer I've ever laid hands on, *Music-X* does not display standard music notation (yup, some say I'm a dreamer), although both editors smartly scroll the score during playback.

Instrumentation and special effects are controlled in *Music-X*'s Filter section. MIDI channels are governed by corresponding filters that determine the way MIDI events coming into or going out of a channel are processed. Each filter is controlled by four changeable keyboard maps, and although it may not sound like it from that description, you can really get cre-

LIONHEART

BUSINESS & STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

Explanatory books with professional compiled software; the new standard for statistical use. The influential Seybold Report on Professional Computing has this to say about Lionheart "...our sentimental favorite because of its pragmatic approach to the basic statistical concepts... The thinking is that the computer merely facilitates the calculations; the important thing is to be able to formulate a problem correctly and to determine what type of analysis will be most valuable. Let Lionheart help you get ahead of the competition!

- EXPERIMENTAL STATISTICS $145
- BUSINESS STATISTICS 145
- MARKETING STATISTICS 145
- QUALITY CONTROL 145
- BIOMETRICS 145
- ECONOMETRICS 145
- FORECASTING AND TIME-SERIES 145
- SALES AND MARKET FORECASTING 145
- PROJECT PLANNING 145
- DECISION ANALYSIS TECHNIQUES 145
- OPTIMIZATION 145
- LINEAR & NON-LINEAR PROGRAMMING ... 145
- MULTIVARIATE ANALYSIS 145
- REGRESSION 125

SEND FOR FREE BROCHURE

P.O. BOX 379, ALBURG, VT 05440
Tele. (514) 933-4918
FAX (514) 939-3087

Circle Reader Service Number 185

SPOC

is the most FUN you've ever had—with your AMIGA, that is! SPOC will run on any 512K AMIGA and includes: DEMOS—see some of the things your AMIGA can do that other computers cannot. EDUCATIONAL SECTION—kids will love this if they can get it away from the adults. FUN AND GAMES—enough to keep an entire family entertained for months! SPOC contains over 55 great programs such as: DR. SPOC DYSLEXIC PSYCHIATRIST—AMEX MAGAZINE called this one 'WELL WORTH YOUR WHILE'. SPOCKER—play poker with the crew of the most famous starship in the world! SPACESHOOT, MAZE CITY and others chosen for publication in popular disk magazines such as JUMPDISK. Our price is low because you do not pay for drive-banging copy protection and there are no fancy labels or packaging. Just wall-to-wall entertainment with instructions in a sturdy mailer. Order right away and also receive disk containing programs from SPOCPD, our public domain—tested VIRUS FREE and reworked to run easily with no use of the CLI. All this for only $20 to:

SPOC
299 OLD HWY 69
KIOWA, OK 74553

Circle Reader Service Number 184

BRiWALL

Our Fourth Year In Business! We Know How To Service Our Customers!

SOLID PRODUCTS & SOLID SUPPORT

P.O. Box 129 / 58 Noble Street
Kutztown, PA 19530

24 HOURS — TOLL FREE
1-800-638-5757
OUTSIDE USA CALL 1-215-683-5433

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED
No Surcharge On Charge Orders
Friendly Service
Customer Service Business Hours
M-F. 9-5 EST

ACCESSORIES

Cables	call
Covers	call
Flicker Master	14
Gender Changer/Parallel Adapter	21
Ink	call
Joysticks	call
Lightpen for Amiga	89
Mice	call
Modem-Supra 2400 w/o cable	129
Mouse-Boing Optical	95
Mouse Master	29
Okimate Plug N Print-Amiga 500	75
Paper	call
Ribbons	call
Surge Protector 6 Outlet	15
SwitchboxA/B Db25F Connectors	40
SwitchboxA/B/C/D Db25F Connectors	69

BOOKS

1001 Things to do with Amiga	11
Amiga for Beginners+	15
Advanced Amiga BASIC	15
Amig Mach Lang Prog Gde/Compute	17
Amiga3D Graphics Programming+	17
Amiga BASIC Inside & Out+	20
Amiga C-Advanced Programmers	22
Amiga C for Beginners+	12
Amiga DOS Inside & Out Book+	17
Amiga DOS Manual	20
Amiga DOS Reference Manual	19
Amiga Disk Drives Inside & Out+	24
Amiga Graphics Inside & Out	27
Amiga Machine Language Bk+	17
Amiga Programmer's Guide	15
Amiga ProgrmrsHandbk Vol 1 or 2	20
Amiga System Progrmrs Guide+	27
Amiga Tips & Tricks+	17
Amiga for Beginners	15
Beginner's Guide/Amiga	15
Elementary Amiga BASIC	13
Inside Amiga Graphics	15
Inside the Amiga with C	21
MORE Amiga Tips & Tricks+	17
Programmer's Guide to the Amiga	22
ProgGuide Amiga-C Language Disk	12
ProgGuide Amiga-Modula 2 Disk	12
+Disks for Books	12

GENERAL BUSINESS

Advantage (The)	54
Citydesk v 2.0	129
Data Retrieve	52
Desktop Budget	52
Easy Ledgers	199
Excellence 512K or 1 meg	159
Family Tree (Your)	35
Fine Print	35
Kindwords	69
MaxiPlan Plus	125
Microfiche Filer	69
Microfiche Filer Plus	119
Microlawyer/Amiga	39
Nimbus Accounting V1.3*	109
Organize - Platinum	69
P.H.A.S.A.R. V3.0	69
Page Stream	129
Page Stream Fonts Each	27
Pen Pal	99
Professional Draw	139
Professional Pages V1.2	249
Prowrite V2.5	75
Scribble - Platinum	99
Security Analyst	65
TX ED Plus	59
Word Perfect	215
Works - Platinum	159

EDUCATIONAL

Aesop's Fables	32
All About America	39
Animal Kingdom(Wonders of)	32
Decimal Dungeon	32
Dinosaur Discovery Kit	29
Discovery Game Disk with Math 1	27
Discovery Game Disk with Spell	27
First Letters & Words (3-8)	30
First Shapes (3-8)	30
Fraction Action	32
Kid Talk (5-15)	30
Kinderama	32
Linkword: French	24
Linkword: German	24
Linkword: Italian	24
Linkword: Spanish	24
Math Talk (5-13)	30
Math Wizard	32
Mavis Beacon Typing	36
Mypaint	36
Puzzle Storybook (The)	29
Read & Rhyme	32
Read A Rama	32
Smooth Talker (13+)	30
Speller Bee (5-12+)	29
Rhyming Notebook	29

CHECK YOUR CURRENT MAILORDER HOUSE! DO THEY?

- ☐ Advertise their shipping policy
- ☐ Offer fast, friendly and reliable service
- ☐ Have a fair return/exchange program
- ☐ Have 24 hour toll-free ordering
- ☐ Have in-house technical support
- ☐ Treat you with respect & value

IS PRICE YOUR ONLY CONCERN? CALL US & SEE HOW EASY MAILORDER CAN BE!

ENTERTAINMENT

AD&D Heroes of the Lance	29
AD&D Hillsfar*	35
AD&D Pool of Radiance	35
Arkanoid	20
Artura*	29
Aunt Arctic Adventure	29
Awesome Arcade Pak	36
Baal	24
Balance of Power 1990	36
Ballistix	27
Bard's II: Destiny Knight	39
Batman	32
Battle Chess	36
Battle Squadron*	29
Battlehawks 1942	36
Battletech	36
Blood Money	29
Breach	27
Bride of the Robot*	29
Bridge 5.0	25
Bubble Ghost	27
Capone	27
Captain Blood	36
Carrier Command	32
Centerfold Squares	24
Chessmaster 2100*	36
Christmas Classics	10
Clue: Master Detective*	29
Cribbage & Gin King*	35
Dark Side	29
Death Bringer	29
Double Dragon	29
Dragon Force*	35
Dragon's Lair	39
Dungeon Master	28
Dungeon Quest	36
Earl Weaver Baseball	35
Earl Weaver Commissioner's Disk	17
F18 Intercepter	36
Falcon	35
Falcon Scenery Disk:Oper Cnt Strke	19
Fast Break	32
Ferrari Formula One	36
Flight Simulator 2	35
Flight Simulator Scenery Disks Each	19
Galileo V3.0*	49
Gauntlet 2	36
Gone Fish'n (Reel'n Fish'n)	35
Grand Prix Circuit	32
Gunship	38
Halls of Montezuma*	29
Hole in One Course Disk	17
Hole in One Miniature Golf	26
Hollywood Strip Poker	27
Honda RVF	29
Hostage	32
Ice Hockey: Wayne Gretsky	35
Indiana Jones:Last Crusade(Action)*	29
Indiana Jones:Last Crusade(Grphic)*	35
It Came From the Desert*	35
Jack Nicklaus Golf	35
Jet	35
Jet Scenery Disks - Each	19
Joker Poker	37
Kingdom of England	32
Leaderboard World Class	29
Leisure Suit Larry 2*	36
Life & Death (surgical game)*	35
Lord of the Rising Sun	35
Lost Dutchman Mine*	35
Magic Johnson's Basketball*	36
Manhunter	36
Maniac Mansion*	32
Marble Madness	19
Mean 18 Golf	27
Might & Magic 2*	42
Monopoly*	29
Nuclear War*	35
Operation Wolf	27
Out Run	37
Planet of Lust	29
Populus	35
Powerdrome*	29
Pro Soccer	25
Project Neptune	29
Purple Saturn	24
Qix	29
Rambo III	26
Renegade*	29
Risk*	29
Rocket Ranger	33
Roger Rabbit	33
Scrabble	29
Shanghai	16
Sim City	32
Solitaire Royale	25
Speedball	29
Sword of Sodan	34
TV Sports Football	35
Test Drive 2: The Duel	34
Three Stooges	33
Tom & Jerry	22
Universal Military Simulator	35
War in Middle Earth	36
Where in the World Carmen SanDiego	27
Zack McCracken	32
Zany Golf	33
Zoom	20

CREATIVITY/GRAPHICS

AniMagic	69
Award Maker Plus	35
Broadcast Titler	199
Bumper Sticker Maker	37
Business Card Maker	37
Caligari Consumer	179
Celebrity Cookbook	27
Comic Setter	69
Deluxe Paint Version 3	109
Deluxe Photo Lab	99
Deluxe Productions	139
Deluxe Video 1.2	86
Digipaint Version 3	69
Digiview 3.0	139
Digiview Gold A500/A2000	139
Director	49
Draw 2000	169
Express Paint V3	89
Fantavision	49
Forms in Flight 2	89
Home Builder's CAD	135
Intro CAD	52
Lights, Camera, Action	59
Modeler 3-D	69
Movie Setter	69
Performer	42
Photon Paint V2.0	109
Pixmate	45
Printmaster Fonts & Borders	25
Printmaster Plus	33
Project Master	135
Sculpt 3D	69
Sculpt/Animate 4D	389
Sculpt/Animate 4D Junior	105
Turbo Silver	139
Video Effects 3D	139
Video Titler 1.1	99
Zoetrope	89

SOUND/MUSIC

Deluxe Music Construction	65
Dr. T Copyist Level 2	219
Dr. T Keyboard C.S. Level 2	279
Dr. T Midi Recording Studio	49
Dr. T Roland D-110 P.E./Editor/L	119
Dr. T Keyboard ContrledSeq V1.6a	165
Dynamic Studio V2.4	135
Future Sound Sampler	139
M Intelligent Music	139
Midi Magic	99
Music - X	195
Perfect Sound A1000	65
Perfect Sound A500	65
Sonix	52
Sound Sampler	85
Sound Sampler Utilities 1 or 2	36
Soundscape Pro Midi Studio	129
Synthia	65
Texture	99

UTILITIES/LANGUAGES

64 Emulator 2 Cable/500	35
A Talk III	65
AC BASIC V1.3	135
Amax - MacIntosh Emulator	135
Ami...Alignment	39
Amiga Workbench 1.3	24
Amiga DOS Toolbox	42
Amikit	34
Arexx V1.06	35
Assempro	64
Aztec C Devlp/Debug/Source Pak	329
Aztec C Developer Compiler	195
Aztec C Professional Compiler	129
Aztec C Source Level Debugger	79
B.A.D. Disk Optimizer	32
BBS PC	99
Benchmark Modula 2	129
Butcher 2.0	25
C.A.P.E. 68K V2.0	59
CLI Mate	27
Can Do	105
Cygnus Ed	69
DOS-2-DOS	39
DSM	49
Disk-2-Disk V2.1	35
Diskmaster	39
Express Copy	34
FACC II	25
GFA BASIC	99
GOMF V3 with Hardware Switch	49
GOMF V3.0	27
Hisoft Professional BASIC	119
Inova Tools	52
Lattice C V 5.0 Developer Pkg	205
MAC-2-DOS Package A	89
MAC-2-DOSw/MAC/AmigaDrvPkgB	309
Online - Platinum	69
Pixelscript V1.1	109
Power Windows 2.5	59
Project D V1.1	35
Quarterback V2.2	49
Raw Copy 1.3	42
Superback	59
Tre BASIC Libraries Each	35
True Basic V1.0	69
Virus Infection Protection	33
Virus Protection Toolbox	42
W Shell	35

Australian Customers can contact Briwall Australia at Telephone (062) 88 0131 Facsimile (062) 88 0337

Prices marked with * were not released at time ad was prepared. Please call for firm price and availability.

PACKAGES

8-Up 2MB	435
8-Up 4MB	679
8-Up 6MB	919
8-Up 8MB	1155
HardFrame 32MB	559
HardFrame 48MB	595
HardFrame 64MB	739
HardFrame 82MB	779
HardFrame 40MB Quantum	739
HardFrame 80MB Quantum	989
HardFrame 100MB Quantum	1035
HardFrame 135MB Imprimis15ms	1399
Kronos 32MB	549
Kronos 48MB	585
Kronos 64MB	749
Kronos 82MB	769
Kronos 40MB Quantum	729
Kronos 80MB Quantum	979
Kronos 100MB Quantum	1025
Kronos 135MB Imprimis 15ms	1389
Hurricane 030 882/25 4MB	2629
Hurricane030 882/25 4MB 40Q	3159
Hurricane030 882/25 4MB 80Q	3259
Impact A2000-2/0 40MB Q	799
ImpactA2000-2/0 42MB SyQuest	1199
Impact A2000-2/0 48MB	649
Impact A2000-2/0 80MB Q	1049
Impact A2000-2/0 100MB Q	1095
Impact 2000-2/2	549
Impact A2000-2/2 40MB Q	899
ImpactA2000-2/2 42MB SyQuest	1449
Impact A2000-2/2 48MB	899
Impact A2000-2/2 80MB Q	1299
Impact A2000-2/2 100MB Q	1339
FastCard 32MB	499
FastCard 48MB	529
FastCard 64MB	649
FastCard 84MB	699
FastCard 158MB	1449
FastCard 40MB Qntm	699
FastCard 80MB Qntm	1069
FastCard 100MB Qntm	1245
FastTrack 32MB	710
FastTrack 40MB Qntm	899
FastTrack 48MB	739
FastTrack 64MB	879
FastTrack 80MB Qntm	1279
FastTrack 82MB	910
FastTrack 100MB Q	1449
FastTrack 158MB	1499
FrameBuffer FrameCapture 1MB	769
Meta4 2MB	475
Meta4 4MB	749
OverDrive 40Q	725
OverDrive 80Q	999
RC4 2000 512K (4MB max)	269
RC4 A500 512K (4MB max)	349
Spirit Inboard512K(1.5MB max)	319
Spirit Inboard 1MB	410
Spirit Inboard 1.5MB	499
Spirit SIN 500 512KB(2MB max)	379
StarBoard II 512K	359
StarBoard II 1MB	449
StarBoard II 2MB	669
SupraRam A2000 4MB	715
SupraRam A2000 6MB	959
SupraRam A2000 8MB	1210
Synergy 500 Case 64MB	829
Synergy 500 Case 158MB	call
Trumpcard 32MB	499
Trumpcard 48MB	529
Trumpcard 64MB	649
Trumpcard 84MB	699
Trumpcard 158MB	
Trumpcard 40MB Qntm	659
Trumpcard 80MB Qntm	910
Trumpcard 100MB Qntm	955
Trumpcard 500 32MB	559
Trumpcard 500 48MB (28MS)	579
Trumpcard 500 40MB Qntm	719
Trumpcard 500 80MB Qntm	969
Trumpcard 500 100MB Qntm	1015
Trumpcard SyQuest & 1 cartridge	959
WordSync 32MB	499
WordSync 48MB	529
WordSync 64MB	679
WordSync 82MB	719
WordSync 40MB Quantum	679
WordSync 80MB Quantum	929
WordSync 100MB Quantum	975
WordSync135MB Imprimis15ms	1339

Let us put a custom package deal together for you! Please call M-F, 9-5 EDT

Assemble yourself and save money!

HARDWARE

Hard Drive Case for 2 5.25" HH w/ 60w power supply & fan	79
Mounting Bracket 3.5" in 5.25" bay	11
Supra Internal Modem (A2000)	139
Supra External Modem	129
USR HST Courier 9600 extrnl modem	659

ACCELERATOR BOARDS

A3001-4MB/Q	2799
A3001-4MB/40Q	3149
A3001-4MB/80Q	3599
Hurricane 68030	see packages
Impact A2000-030/25	929
Impact A2000-030/25-882/25	1449
Impact A2000-030RAM/4	1799
Impact A2000-030RAM/8	3299
Infinity Machine	call
Midget Racer w/68020	349
MidgetRcerw/68020/68881-16	519

DRAM

1 Mbx1 80ns	16
1 Mbx1 100ns	16
256KBx1 150ns	6
256Kbx4 100ns	20
256Kbx4 120ns	19
256Kbx4 120ns ZIP	19
256Kbx4 100ns ZIP	19

DRAW TABLETS

Kurta	call
A Pro Draw 12x12 w/cursor	499
Easyl 500	329

DRIVES (FLOPPY)

Amig-a-tosh	195
Amig-a-tosh Plus	245
Chinon A2000 Internal 3.5" floppy	99
FlexiData FD-10	139
FlexiData FD-20	249
Twin Drive	259
UniDrive	145
UniDrive Enhanced	159

DRIVES (HARD)

650 MB Read/Write Optical External Case w/pwr & fan 95ms Sony Mechanism	**4599**
650 MB Cartridge	**329**

Quantum & SyQuest Sale!

20MB Seagate ST-125N 3.5"40ms	call
32MB SeagateST-138N 3.5"40ms	319
32MB SeagateST-138N-1 3.5"28ms	call
40MB Quantum 3.5" 19/12ms	499
42MB SyQuestRemvbl 5.25"25ms	699
42MB SyQuest Cartridge	109
48MB Seagate ST-157N 3.5"	349
48MB SeagateST-157N-1 3.5"28ms	380
62MB Seagate ST-177N 3.5"	call
62MB SeagateST-277N 5.25"40ms	515
80MB Quantum 3.5" 19/12ms	749
84MB Seagate ST-1096N 3.5"	call
84MB SeagateST-296N 5.25"28ms	615
90MB 3.5" Fujitsu SCSI	999
100MB Quantum 3.5" 19/12ms	795
135MB 3.5" Imprimis 15ms	1159
136MB 3.5" Fujitsu	1259
182MB 3.5" Fujitsu	1489
200MB 3.5" Imprimis	call

EXP CHASSIS

Exp. Chassis A500	159
Exp. Chassis A1000	179
Exp.Chassis A500 or A1000 w/pwr	239
Subsystem 500	249
Subsystem 1000	call

GENLOCKS

Amigen	149
Gen/One	595
ProGen	369
Magni 4004	1389
MiniGen	call
ScanLock	895
SuperGen	669
SuperGen 2000s	call

MEMORY

8 Up! DIP (OK)	185
Meta4 2-4MB RamCardA2000 OK	179
Meta4 2-4MB Trumpcard500 OK	179
MicroMegs (A501 substitute)	159
MiniMegs.1000.512K	310
MiniMegs.1000.1MG	439
MiniMegs.1000.2MG	624
MiniMegs.500.512K	299
MiniMegs.500.1MG	399
MiniMegs.500.2MG	599
MaxiMegs	call
RC4 RamCard A2000 (OK)	199
RC4 w/case,pwr & A500adpt(OK)	280
StarBoard II	269
StarBoard II Upper Deck	49
SupraRam A500	149
SupraRam A2000 2MB	475
ProRam A2000 2MB (8MB max)	639
SpiritInboard A500 or A1000(OK)	229
Spirit A500 SIN	269

MIDI/SOUND

A.M.A.S.	135
Golden Hawk A2000 Int Midi	75

MONITORS

Magnavox 515	call
Mitsubishi DiamonScan 14	529
Moniterm Viking 1	call
NEC 3D	649

PRINTERS

Abaton Quickstep Postscript Compatible Laser (uses Weitek RISC chip - FAST)	3349
Canon PJ1080A Color Ink Jet	519
CanonBubbleJet 360dpi/132clmn	799
Everex Laser HP compat.	call
Fujitsu LED Postscript	call
HP PaintJet	call
Laser Express	2199
Okimate 20	155
Panasonic 1124	359
Sharp JX-730 13.5"Color Ink Jet (180x180 dpi)	call
Star NX-1000R Rainbow Color	259
Xerox 4020 Color Ink Jet	1139

SCANNERS

Han-D-Scan 310

100, 200, 300, or 400 DPI
Up to 16 grey levels
Includes Diamond Paint Program
Scan Width 4.13"

Cannon Scanner	call
Prof Scan & Sharp 8.5x11 color	call

SCSI

Fireball Hard Card 90MB	1159
Fireball H.C. 136MB	1449
Fireball H.C. 182MB	1689
Fireball H.C. OMB	219
HardFrame 2000	249
Impact A2000-2/0	299
Impact A2000-HC/30	call
Impact A2000-HC/40Q	789
Impact A2000-HC/80Q	1159
Impact A2000-HC/100Q	1495
Impact S044-RHD	call
Advanced Autoboot EPROMS	110
Impact WT-150 Streaming Tape	849
Impact A500-HD/20m	599
Impact A500-HD/30	759
Impact A500-HD/40Q	949
Impact A500-HD/45	899
Impact A500-HD/80Q	1399
Impact A500-HD/100Q	call
Impact A500-2/0	70
Impact A500-2/2	299
Infinity Machine	call

Kronos 229

Supports removable media
Non DMA CLTD reports up to 891K transfers using Imprimis
Connect up to 7 computers to one drive

C ltd reports 891 KB/sec with Imprimis

OverDrive	199
StarBoard II SCSI Module	99
Supra 500/1000 HardDrives	call
Synergy 500	219
Trumpcard	159
Trumpcard 500	219
Tiny Tiger II 90MB	1149
Tiny Tiger II 136MB	1429
Tiny Tiger II 182MB	1679
Tiny Tiger II Host Adapter	125

WORD SYNC 179

New from Supra - Best Brackets 16 bit interface, non-DMA Disk Perf 2 test, 508K read, 289K write with Quantum 80 s.

VIDEO

Color Splitter	89
Flicker Fixer	479
FlickOff	389
Frame Buffer Frame Capture(OK)	599
FrameGrabber	529
Live! 1000	249
Live! 500	285
Live! 2000	319
Panasonic WV1410 Camera	189
Rainbow 16mm Lens w/variable iris	49

Actual shipping costs on hardware

Palette Printer $25 with purchase of any color printer

DYNAMIC DUO!

DIGIPAINT V3 THE ULTIMATE PAINT PROGRAM! $69

DIGIVIEW GOLD SIMPLY THE BEST! $139

Combine the best video digitizer and the hottest HAM paint program with a Panasonic WV1410 camera, variable lens and a CS-1 copy stand for the most complete graphics workstation ever!

COMPLETE PACKAGE LIST $779

OUR PRICE $479

Offer expires 12/31/89

COOL FRIENDS — NEWTEK — CLUB

BRiWALL

SOLID PRODUCTS & SOLID SUPPORT
PO Box 129/58 Noble Street
Kutztown, PA 19530

Toll-Free 24 Hour Order Line 1-800-638-5757

24-Hour Order Line Outside USA
1-215-683-5433

24-Hour FAX Line - 1-215-683-8567

Customer Service - 1-215-683-5433

Technical Support - 1-215-683-5699

PLEASE COME VISIT US!
Monday - Friday 9AM-6PM EST
Saturday 9AM - 12 Noon EST

VISA MasterCard

!We Have Gift Certificates!
FREE NEWSLETTER SUBSCRIPTION WITH EVERY ORDER

GVP

GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS INC.

IMPACT A2000 SQ44
44 MB Removable Cartridge Winchester Disk Drive
Autoboot from a FFS Partition
Automatic "Diskchange" Command
25 ms ave. access time
1:1 Interleave Capability
SCSI Interface

Impact A2000-030/16 - Impact A2000-030/25
4 MB/8 MB Daughterboard
Sockets for Boot EPROMS
Built-in hard disk controller
Socket for 68881/82 FPU
Asynchronous Design

SHIPPING POLICY: All ORDERS received before 3PM EST will normally be shipped within 2 business days. Out of stock items will be shipped by the same shipping method as original order, normally within 3 or 4 business days. All UPS shipments are sent SIGNATURE REQUIRED/NO DRIVER RELEASE. ADD the following shipping charges to your TOTAL software order:

UPS: Ground $4.00 (cont USA ONLY); Air/Rush $7.00 (Includes Puerto Rico/Hawaii); Overnight $12.00 + $2.50 per item (must be received by 12 NOON).

PRIORITY MAIL: USA $4.00 (includes APO/FPO); Canada/Mexico $6.00; Other Foreign $4.00 Handling + Actual Shipping + Insurance.

ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS: For your convenience, you can place a phone order 24 HOURS/ 7 DAYS A WEEK on our TOLL-FREE LINE 1-800-638-5757. Outside the USA, please use (215) 683-5433. Price, availability and compatibility checks are also welcome on our order line, Monday thru Friday, 9:30AM-4:30PM EST. AFTER HOURS, Orders Only, Please! When placing an order, please specify your computer model, home & daytime phone number, shipping address, charge card number, expiration date & name of bank.

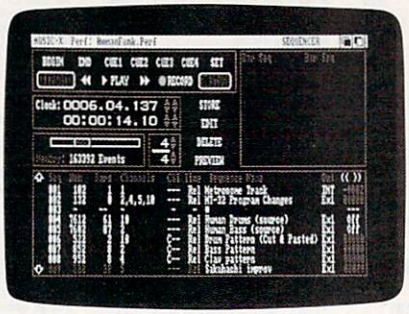
ACCEPTED PAYMENT METHODS: We welcome payment by PREPAID (by Personal Check or Money Order), MASTERCARD; VISA; SCHOOL PURCHASE ORDERS, COD orders are welcome for established Briwall Customers Only ($4.00 additional). All payments must be in USA DOLLARS. There is no Surcharge for Credit Cards and your card is NOT charged until we ship!

RETURN POLICY (for software and accessories ONLY): We have a liberal return policy to better service your needs. If within 15 days from the time you receive an item, you are not satisfied with it for any reason, you may return it to us for either a refund, exchange or open credit. REFUNDS ARE SUBJECT TO A 10% RESTOCKING FEE PER ITEM RETURNED ($5.00 MINIMUM PER ITEM). EXCHANGES/OPEN CREDITS will gladly be issued for the full purchase price of the item. DEFECTIVE Items, Hardware items and Special Order items will be replaced with the same item only.

TECHNICAL SUPPORT (M-F - 9:30AM-5PM EST) We do our very best to help you with your product selections, before you order and after you receive your product. General questions, price, compatibility with your computer, etc. will be handled by our order staff at the time you place your order. BUT, if you have specific, detailed questions about a product, printer, compatibility questions, etc., you will get the most help from our TECHNICAL SUPPORT LINE 215-683-5699.

ative with these features. For starters, you can retune or split your mother synth's keyboard, play Amiga samples from it, and start sequences playing (such as background rhythm tracks for live jam sessions) by touching a single key. You can tweak breath control and scale down notorious overloads from pitch bend and aftertouch data streams, control portamento and vibrato, solve problems like your DX7 sending OUT data on only one channel, and manage superfast repeating chords, guitarlike strumming, and chromatically moving horn voicings. Furthermore, as the manual notes, you can "ring bells and even turn on lights and stuff" with the power of these filters.

Instrument sounds are addressed in *Music-X*'s final two sections. MIDI patches are moved between channels and saved to disk in the librarian section which also includes a protocol editor for specific synths, and they may be altered in hexadecimal form in an editor. While setting up the editor/librarians for the synths you own



won't be the easiest thing you'll ever do, it will finally give you something to do with the books that came with them. Provided with *Music-X* are librarian/editors for the D-50, DX100, and TX81Z, in addition to a bank of patches for the CZ-1000. And you might not even have to roll your own: Data for both utilities are saved externally from the program and can be exchanged on disk or via telecommunications.

IFF samples and synthesized Sonix sounds may be edited from *Music-X*'s Amiga Samples section. Both types can be altered through a 16-stage, graphics-based envelope representation even while they play. Amplitudes are manipulated at nodes with mouse-controlled sliders, and, although it works, I do wish you could simply draw a curve and hear it—but that's sound creation which *Music-X* does not support. Sounds can be retuned and saved in IFF format, and the audio filter on A500/2000/2500s can be toggled during performance.

Music-X is multitasking on my A2000 right behind my word processor as I write this. Memory permitting, it can even be left running with communications software because you can toggle access to the serial port from within it. (Oh, for a multiport serial board!) I installed *Music-X* on my Supra hard drive with the Workbench-driven installation routine that comes with it, and although I had trouble with the original *Music-X*-to-MIDI (and vice versa) translation program needed to get Dr. T's *KCS* files to play (among others), MicroIllusions issued an update (version 1.04) that works fine, as does its SMUS-to-*Music-X* converter.

SAFE HARBOR SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS

Great Prices! Shipping based on weight and zone.
For Information & Catalog Call:
Voice: 414-544-2066
Pursuitable BBS: 414-544-6567

Spotlight on Software!

3D Options	34.00
ANIMagic	59.99
Archipelagos	27.50
ARexx	31.10
B.A.D.	33.00
Can Do	88.99
Cross DOS	24.99
DeLuxe Paint III	105.00
Denaris	25.50
Digi-Paint 3	61.99
Digi-View Gold	143.10
DigiWorks 3D	80.99
DOS 2 DOS	36.39
Dungeon Master	25.52
Falcon	31.00
Falcon Mission Disk	18.50
Jet Master	61.99
Jigsaw	27.50
Jinks	21.50
K.C.S. (Dr. T's)	145.00
Lattice 5.0	190.00
MAC 2 DOS	75.99
My Paint	34.00
My Paint Data Disk	19.99
Opticks	120.00
Pen Pal	90.00
Performer (Elan)	41.00
PixelScript	87.00
Plan It	99.00
Populous	36.99
Project D	32.00
Quarterback	42.99
Red Lightning	43.99
Savage	25.00
Tale Spin	35.00
Targhan	33.99
Turbo Silver	120.00
VTX On-Line	53.99

Spotlight on Books!

3D Graphics Programming	16.30
Amiga C for Beginners	15.00
Amiga C for Advanced	26.00
Amiga Disk Drives	24.00
Amiga DOS Inside/Out	16.30
Amiga Graphics Inside/Out	26.75
Guru Meditation Guide	13.50

Spotlight on Hardware!

501 Memory Clone	Call
8-Up! Board 0K	179.00
AMAX	130.00
Camera, Panasonic WV1410	215.00
Floppy Drive, Int. 2000	90.00
Floppy Drive, Unidrive	140.00
Han-D-Scan, C Ltd.	295.00
IMG Scan, SunRize	120.00
Joystick, Advanced Gravis	39.99
MIDI Interface, CMI	60.00
Memory Brd, SupraRAM 2000	Call
Modem Supra 2400	120.00
SCSI Controller, Kronos	220.00
SCSI Controller, Word/Sync	170.00
SCSI Controller, Supra 500	170.00
Spirit Board 0K 500/1000	215.00
Spirit Board SIN 0K 500	215.00
VI 500 or 2000 w/ RF Mod	70.00

Orders Only Please:
Outside WI: **800-544-6599**
Inside WI: **414-544-6599**
Visa/MC/CODs

Circle Reader Service Number 117

2414 Pendleton Place ■ Waukesha, WI 53188 ■ 9 AM to 5 PM M-F

QUALITY VIDEO FONTS FOR YOUR *AMIGA*

★ ★

MASTERPIECE PROFESSIONAL FONT COLLECTION©

20 DISK SET

The largest collection of fonts and clip art available in a single package for the AMIGA.

110 DIFFERENT HI-RES FONT STYLES
This doesn't mean 10 sizes of 11 fonts. It means 110 DIFFERENT fonts.

LARGE SIZES
Specially designed for video work. 95 % of the fonts are over 100 pt. tall.

BORDER CLIP ART • BRUSHES
COLORFONTS • 100 PAGE MANUAL

20 DISK SET - ONLY $199.00

Contact your local AMIGA dealer or order direct from AROCK Computer Software, 1306 E. Sunshine, Springfield, MO 65804 1-800-288-2765

DPaint II is a registered trademark of Electronic Arts.

The next two products in Micro-Illusions' music line are a heavy-duty SMPTE time-code reader and a configurable Amiga MIDI interface with multiple ports, both of which should be available by the time you read this. Also shipping should be a junior version of *Music-X* which won't include either the editor/librarians or SMPTE hooks and will retail for around $150. *Music-X* itself performs on a 512K Amiga, although one megabyte of RAM is recommended. It comes with three disks, none of which is copy-protected, and a splendid almost-500-page spiral-bound manual that you might, however, find skimpy on tutorials if you're new to MIDI. But I'll tell you what: Whether you're an amateur or a pro, if you're serious about Amiga music and either have considered or are considering getting a synthesizer or two, I don't think you can make a better buy than *Music-X*. It might even turn *you* into an Amiga evangelist.

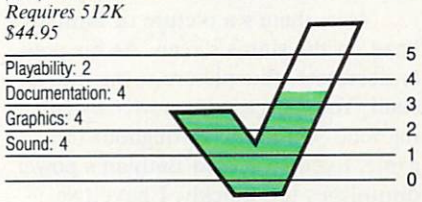
—*Peggy Herrington*

MINI-REVIEWS

Mini-review contributors this issue include Denny Atkin, Ervin Bobo, Russ Ceccola, Gary Fields, Jeffery Scott Hall, Steve Hudson, and Dale McBane.

Batman, The Caped Crusader

Data East
470 Needles Dr.
San Jose, CA 95112
(408) 286-7080
Requires 512K
$44.95



Since *Batman,* the movie, has sent this country into a Batmania frenzy, I'd better watch what I say about *Batman, The Caped Crusader.* When I received this game, I immediately ripped open the box and loaded it to see how Data East did with the Amiga version of its already-popular Commodore 64 game.

After I played *Batman* for a few minutes, I became disappointed and put the disk back into the box just as quickly as I had taken it out. What disappointed me was how quickly you die in this game if you don't move fast enough. To be fair, once you know where the danger spots are, you can get around without dying at all. Now that I've worked around this initial problem, I'm happy with the game.

Batman provides a choice of two plots. It seems The Penguin wants to take over the world with an army of

Nothing is faster!

ALF 2

Amiga **L**oads **F**aster

Increased speed, safety, & efficiency on the Amiga.

- hard disk controller with software
- autobootable – 400 kB/sec
- safer with CheckDrive
- faster with FastFileSystem
- 50% more MB with RLL-controller
- uses any IBM-compatible HD– even defective hard disks
- SCSI-Bus, ST412/ST506-Bus

Pre´spect Technics Inc.
P.O. Box 670, Station H
Montreal, Quebec H3G 2M6
Phone: (514) 954-1483
Fax: (514) 876-2869

BSC Buroautomation GmbH
Postfach 400368
8000 Munchen 40 West Germany
Phone: (89) 308-4152
Fax: (89) 307-1714

Circle Reader Service Number 175

UTILITIES UNLIMITED, Inc.

P.O. Box 532
North Plains, OR 97133

If you wish to place your order by phone
CALL (503) 647-5611 24 Hrs A Day!

SUPER CARD AMI

"...You have the right to make an archival backup of software you own...":
Public Law 117 - December 3, 1980.

Why be frustrated with the headaches of backing up your valuable software? Now, with Super-Card AMI, you can easily backup every program created on a 3.5" format! That includes Amiga, Atari ST., Mac, etc.! A brilliantly designed hardware unit plugs in between your internal F& external disk drives (two drives are requrired for use). A simple software driver turns on the unit and makes the magic happen. "Long & short tracks" are easily copied because Super-Card doesn't copy the data on the disk, it copies the changes in the magnetic flux. This process gives you an exact copy in about 45 seconds!
Super-Card AMI will work in all Amiga computers; A500, A1000, A2000, A2500. Please specify if you have two internal drives when ordering. So why wait for updates and parameters when you can copy it today!?!?!

$99.95

SUPER-TRACKER AMI

$79.95

Have you ever wanted to know where problem tracks are located? Now, with Super-Tracker AMi, you can tell! This beautiful digital track display simply plugs into the last drive in your Amiga System (all Amiga computers will work.) The head location (track), side (top or bottom head), and write protect position are all displayed.

AMIGA 500 REPAIRABLE POWER SUPPLY

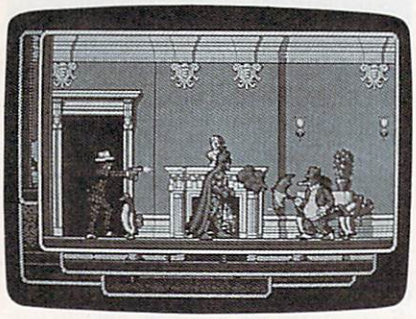
Providing the luxury of many add-ons and extras, runs a munimum of four disk drives. 3 AC outlets, surge and spike protection, passive crowbar protection, one year warranty.

$109.95

Add $4.00 shipping and handling • Add $3.00 C.O.D. in USA only.
VISA and MasterCard accepted • Allow 3 to 4 weeks for delivery.
All sales are final unless authorized by management
SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE SUBMISSIONS WANTED.

Circle Reader Service Number 112

robotic penguins controlled by a master computer. Your job is to destroy the computer. In this plot, you have to collect necessary items from the Batcave before you venture through the streets of Gotham in search of The Penguin's umbrella factory.



In the other plot, you travel through the city's sewers and make your way to an amusement park, where The Joker has taken Robin after kidnapping him. I liked this plot better because it's easier to complete and has a neat amusement-park atmosphere, including a diabolical fun house.

After I read the plot descriptions on the box, I dived right in. The graphics are very good—clear and colorful. As you move from screen to screen, the current screen overlays the previous one, leaving ghost images—an interesting touch.

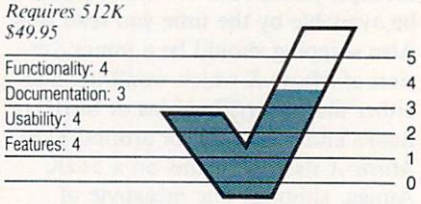
As you pick up items, you can go to a status screen by pulling down on the joystick while pressing the button. On this screen, you see icons of all the items you have collected. You can drop them, use them, return to the game, restart the game, or turn off the music from this screen.

Also, there's a picture of Batman's head on the status screen. As his power decreases, this picture turns into a skull. You increase his power by eating food you locate throughout the game. Even so, I find Batman's power diminishes too quickly. I have two other complaints: There is no pause button, and it's too easy to move accidentally to the status screen while fighting enemy thugs. Other than these complaints, *Batman, The Caped Crusader* is a great graphics adventure.

—R.C.

Baud Bandit

Progressive Peripherals & Software
464 Kalamath St.
Denver, CO 80204
(303) 825-4144
Requires 512K
$49.95



Until recently, the best terminal programs were found in the public domain and shareware categories. Because they were distributed electronically, it was easy to quickly add features and fix bugs. Even if people did initially buy a commercial terminal program, they often found something better online.

Progressive Peripherals & Software has changed that with *Baud Bandit*. This feature-laden terminal program should satisfy even the most demanding modem addict.

Baud Bandit has a unique user interface—its commands are listed on the title bar. While not as descriptive

KEYSTONE COMPUTER WARE

ORDER 24 HRS.
800-962-3026
ORDERS ONLY PLEASE:
CUSTOMER SERVICE: 215-374-7780
FREE SHIPPING!*
9-6 M-F 9-12 SAT. E.S.T.

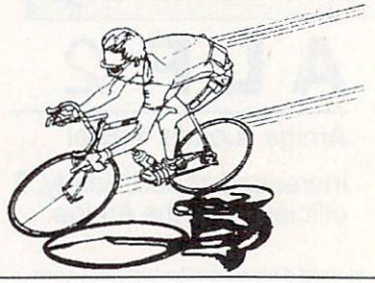
SOFTWARE

ARCHIPELAGOS	29.00	PAGESTREAM	127.00	WAR IN MIDDLE EARTH	31.00
AREXX	29.00	PEN PAL	90.00	WAYNE GRETZKY'S HOCKEY	30.00
B.A.D.	29.00	PHASAR 3.0	55.50	WHERE IN U.S.A. IS...DIEGO	30.00
BATTLEHAWKS 1942	31.50	PHOTON PAINT 2	89.00	WHERE IN WORLD IS...DIEGO	27.00
BLOOD MONEY	25.00	POPULOUS	33.00		
BROADCAST TITLER	181.00	PROFESSIONAL PAGE 1.2	227.00	AND MORE	
DEATHBRINGER	24.50	PROWRITE 2.5	74.00		
DELUXE PAINT III	99.00	QUARTERBACK	42.50	**HARDWARE**	
DENARIS	24.50	RAMBO III	22.00	8 UP W/OK	165.00
DIGI PAINT 3	62.00	RAW COPY 1.3D	35.00	8 UP W/2 MEG	445.00
DIGI VIEW GOLD	128.00	RED LIGHTENING	40.00	APRODRAW 12 x 12	475.00
DISK MECHANIC	55.00	RICK DANGEROUS	30.00	CA-880 EXTERNAL DRIVE	140.00
DRAGON'S LAIR	34.50	SCULPT ANIMATE 4D	397.00	C-LTD LASER EXPRESS	2200.00
DUNGEON MASTER	23.00	SCULPT ANIMATE 4D JR.	97.00	HARDFRAME CONTROLLER	250.00
ELITE	27.00	SIM CITY	30.00	KRONOS SCSI CONTROLLER	218.00
F-16 FALCON	29.00	SPEEDBALL	24.50	MIDGET RACER W/68020	340.00
FAERY TALE ADVENTURE	30.00	SUPERBASE PERSONAL 2	90.00	MINIMEG A500 W/1 MEG	440.00
HEROES OF THE LANCE	27.00	SUPERBASE PROFESSIONAL	202.00	MINIMEG A500 W/2 MEG	695.00
HOSTAGE	28.50	TEST DRIVE II	28.50	SEAGATE ST225N 20 MEG	335.00
LATTICE C 5.0	195.00	THE DIRECTOR	43.00	SEAGATE ST157N 48 MEG	425.00
MAGIC JOHNSON	30.00	THE KRISTAL	31.50	SEAGATE ST277N 65 MEG	500.00
MICROFICHE FILER PLUS	107.00	THE WORKS PLATINUM	177.00	SEAGATE ST296N 85 MEG	550.00
MUSIC X	174.00	TV SPORTS FOOTBALL	31.50	AND MORE	

*ORDERING INFO: FREE SHIPPING ON SOFTWARE ORDERS OVER $150.00 IN CONTINENTAL U.S. FOR FAST DELIVERY, SEND CERTIFIED CHECK OR MONEY ORDER. C.O.D., ADD $3.50. INCLUDE $3.00 PER ITEM FOR SHIPPING. CALL FOR PRICES ON HARDWARE SHIPPING. PENNSYLVANIA RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX. RETURN POLICY: ALL RETURNS MUST HAVE AN RMA #. DEFECTIVE MERCHANDISE UNDER WARRANTY WILL BE REPAIRED OR REPLACED. PRODUCTS MUST BE RETURNED WITH ALL ORIGINAL PACKAGING. NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR DAMAGED CAUSED BY SOFTWARE AND/OR HARDWARE. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. CALL FOR FREE CATALOG.
KEYSTONE COMPUTER WARE, P.O. BOX 13771, READING, PA 19612

Circle Reader Service Number 136

PIC-MAGIC™
Professional Quality Clip Art Package One



Call the PIC-MAGIC™ Hot Line
1-800-387-8967

Over 250 Images
Over-Screen-Sized Bit Maps
Ten Disks 220 Page Manual
Topics Include:
Food, Sports, Plants, Cars and other, Animals, Wonders, Misc. Objects, Christmas, Places, People, Bordersets, Eye Grabbers

$85.00 U.S.

Or Send Cheque or Money Order To:
Joe's First Company Inc.
P.O. Box 579, Station Z
Toronto, Ontario M5N 2Z6
Tel: (416) 322-6119
Fax: (416) 489-1620

Circle Reader Service Number 137

DR. OXIDE SLICES PRICES!

Comp-U-Save's cost-cutting clinician is at it again! This month Dr. Oxide, a bargain-basement surgeon if ever there was one, offers the industry's lowest prices on hardware and software, plus special deals on products available only through Comp-U-Save!

BUILD YOUR OWN HARD DRIVE KITS!

5¼" powered hard drive chassis with fan
3½" powered hard drive chassis with fan
only $120.00 each

500 SCSI interfaces w/passthru and software

$189.99 w/room for 2 megs

All you need is a SCSI hard drive and you're ready to Rock and Roll!

A1000 SCSI—$215.00

Call for SCSI hard drive prices

AMIGA PUBLIC DOMAIN

OVER 900 DISKS!

Largest Amiga PD Library in the World!

also C-64 & C-128 — Amiga PD — $4.00 each

Write for Free Catalogue

EXTERNAL SLOT EXPANSION FOR AMIGA 500 and 1000

Now you can use most of the expansion cards designed for the 2000-hard disk controllers, 2/4/8 meg RAM cards, A2088 Bridgeboard, etc. Use low cost IBM compatible expansion cards already supporting a wide range of business and scientific applications. Designed to work with auto configurable cards. Meets Zorro Bus and Amiga 2000 Bus electrical specifications. Available exclusively through Comp-U-Save!

"THE INTERN 500" **2 — A2000 slots —$215.00**
"THE INTERN 1000" **2 — A2000 slots —$215.00 with power**

DR. OXIDE INTRODUCES *"THE SURGEON"*!

8 slots for your A500 or A1000!

4 — A2000 slots, 3 — AT slots, 1 — XT slot
With power — case and one drive bay.
Will work with new AT bridge board

$585.00

Amiga Hard Drives 500 - 1000 - 2000

20 Meg—$525.00 32 Meg—$645.00 45 Meg—$720.00

Amiga External Drive $139.99

Only Uses Half the Power of 1010—with Pass thru

Amiga 2000 Internal Drive $118.00

Panasonic WV 1410 Video Camera

For Digitizers—$189.99 16 MM Lens—$25.99

Special 2400 Baud Modem—$129.99

DR. OXIDE VOTED BEST-LOOKING DEALER 2 YEARS IN A ROW!

A2000 HARD CARDS!

30 megabyte	**25 ms**	**$565.00**
40 megabyte	**11 ms**	**$640.00**
45 megabyte	**25 ms**	**$659.00**
80 megabyte	**11 ms**	**$975.00**

MEMORY BOARDS!

A2000	**8 meg board w/2 megs**	**$474.99**
A500	**2 meg board w/1 meg**	**$349.99**
A1000	**1.5 meg board w/1 meg**	**$349.99**

SONY DISKS DS/DD 3.5" $.89

***NEW! ADVANCED GRAVIS JOYSTICK $36.99**

Fantastic for flight simulators!

CHIPS — CHIPS — CHIPS . . . call!

★ We carry tons of hardware and software for the Amiga. Call for prices.

We welcome dealer inquiries on all our products.

MONTHLY SOFTWARE SPECIAL

X-CAD Designer II
list $149.00 *Our price* $90.00

X-CAD Pro
list $499.00 *Our price* $290.00

Comp-U-Save

410 Maple Avenue, Westbury, NY 11590

In NY State (516) 997-6707 (Tech Support) Outside NY State (800) 356-9997 (Orders Only) FAX (516) 334-3091

as pull-down menus, in practice it makes operation much quicker; just click on the title bar to select a command.

Almost every major file-transfer protocol is supported, including WX-, X-, Y-, and ZMODEM; CompuServe B; and ASCII. The program's review buffer allows you to look back at text that's scrolled offscreen. Clipboard support lets you cut and paste from the review buffer into an editor or the terminal window. And *Baud Bandit*'s editable chat window makes online conferencing a breeze.

Baud Bandit supports 1000 entries per phone book, and you can define the baud rate, serial settings, default transfer protocol, and log-on scripts for each entry. The program will automatically redial multiple BBS numbers until it makes a connection.

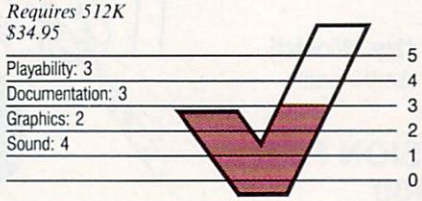
Full *ARexx* support makes this one of the most flexible terminal programs around. You can add communications capability to other programs or write sophisticated interactive scripts in *Baud Bandit*. One of the example scripts included actually lets you use the program as a simple bulletin board system.

Baud Bandit emulates a color ANSI terminal; if you need VT100 or Tektronix emulation, look elsewhere. But if you're looking for an easy-to-use, powerful program that takes the hassle out of telecommunications, make off with a copy of *Baud Bandit*.

—*D.A.*

QIX

Taito
267 W. Esplanade
North Vancouver, B.C.
Canada V7M 1A5
(604) 984-3344
Requires 512K
$34.95

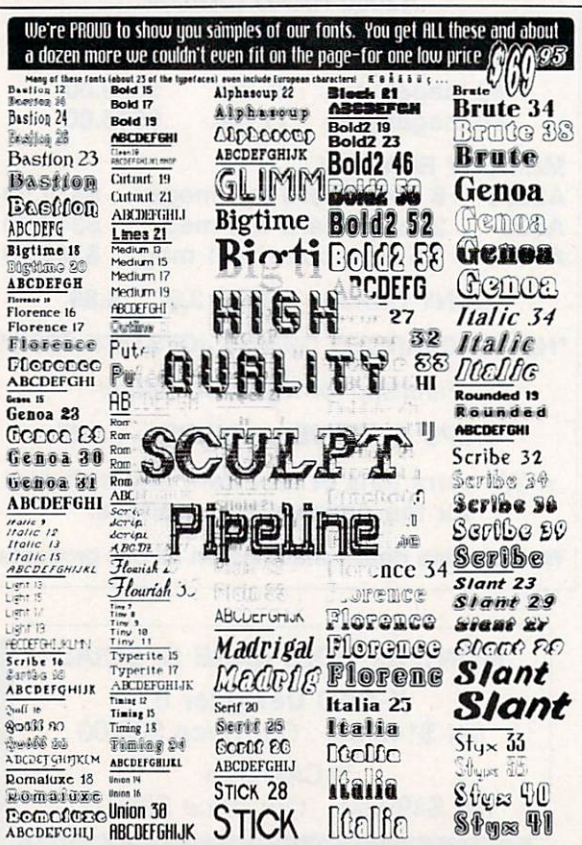


Arcade fans, rejoice! *QIX*, an arcade classic, has been reincarnated on the Amiga. It combines fast action and ear-catching sound in an appealing package that you'll enjoy again and again.

The idea behind *QIX* is simple enough: Build a vaccine that will neutralize the whirling, twirling, multicolored helix of the deadly QIX virus. How? By using your joystick-controlled marker to enclose and protect areas on your screen. Marked-off areas are filled with colorful geometric patterns—perhaps representing the structure of the vaccine? Area translates into points, with bonus points possible, too. There's no time limit.

But while you're drawing, QIX and its mutant offspring are multiplying and on the prowl. You've got four lives, but you'll lose one if QIX touches a line before an area is enclosed. You'll lose another if one of the offspring runs into your marker.

QIX offers both one- and two-player games; there's a practice mode, too. It's all joystick-controlled, even the placement of high-scorers' initials. However, there is no way to set the



This ENTIRE ad was created with PROFESSIONAL FONT LIBRARY 3.2 bitmap fonts on a dot matrix printer. 60 distinct fonts (200 styles), 6-disk set includes samples, 98-page manual and 10 stunning multicolor fonts designed to save memory!!

Classic Concepts POB 786, Bellingham, WA 98227-0786 Check/Money Order + $2.00 S & H

Circle Reader Service Number 128

Recipe-FAX.
Adjust recipe yield up or down, convert to and from metric or US standard, with ease. Store and/or print adjusted recipes. Includes 'Variety Cookbook'.
Price: $39.95

Nutri-FAX.
Nutritionally analyze your recipes for the most common nutrients. Data base utilizes food items from USDA Handbook 8 and allows for easy user expansion. Includes 'Variety Cookbook'.
Price: $59.95

Variety Cookbook.
Treat yourself and your family to over 150 scrumptious, tasty recipes from several food categories encompassing beverages, breads, breakfast, desserts, entrees, salads, sandwiches, sauces, soups, vegetables and miscellaneous.
Price $14.95

Desserts Cookbook.
You'll ENJOY over 150 tantalizing mouth-watering desserts including an extensive assortment of types from puddings to elegant cakes, from frozen sorbets to fancy cookies. A Transgression WORTH IT!!!
Price $14.95

Note: Cookbook Recipe Disks: All recipes have been nutritionally analyzed. They are available in two versions: Standard (Home-Style): edited for home cooking. Quantity-Style: edited for institutional use with recipes adjusted to yield 50 servings.

Meggido Enterprises
(714) 683-5666
PO Box 3020-191
Riverside CA 92519-3020

Circle Reader Service Number 127

LET'S FACE IT—MAIL ORDER HOUSES ARE *NOT* ALL THE SAME!

SOFTWARE SUPPORT INTERNATIONAL

CONVENIENCE—FAST SERVICE—RELIABILITY—SUPPORT

AMIGA AMIGA

ABACUS

Amiga DOS Toolbox	36.00
AssemPro	60.00
BeckerText	90.00
DataRetreive	48.00
TextPro	48.00

ABACUS BOOKS

Amiga Basic In & Out	19.00
Amiga DOS In & Out	16.00
Amiga For Beginners	14.00
Amiga Graphics In & Out	24.00
Amiga Machine Language	16.00
Amiga Tricks & Tips	16.00
Amiga Programmers Guide	25.00
Amiga Drives In & Out	22.00
Comp Disks all books	ea. 13.00

ACADEMY SOFTWARE

Typing Tutor	21.00

ACCESS

World Class F.C. #1	15.00
Leaderboard Dual Pak	21.00
W.C. Leaderboard	27.00

ACCOLADE

Bubble Ghost	21.00
California Challenge	15.00
Fast Break	27.00
Fourth & Inches	27.00
Fourth & Inches Team	12.00
Hardball	27.00
Mean 18	27.00
Mean 18 F.C. vol2	15.00
Super Cars Disk	15.00
Test Drive	27.00
Test Drive-II	27.00

ACTIONWARE

Actionware Phasar Gun	39.00
Capone	24.00
P.O.W.	24.00
Prison	24.00

ACTIVISION

Rampage	24.00

AEGIS DEVELOPEMENT

Aegis Starter Kit	29.95
Arazok's Tomb	10.00
Audio Master 2	60.00
Impact	54.00
Lights, Camera, Action	48.00
Modeler 3D	60.00
Ports of Call	13.00
Sonix	48.00
Video Titler	90.00

AMERICAN COVERS

Amiga 500 Dust Cover	10.00
Amiga 1000 Dust Cover	15.00
Amiga 2000/2500 Dust C.	15.00
1010 Drive Dust Cover	8.00
1020 Drive Dust Cover	8.00

ANCO

Highway Hawks	21.00

ANTIC

GFA Basic 3.0	84.00
Phasar V3	54.00
Pioneer Plague	24.00
Zoetrope	84.00

ARTWORX

Bridge 5.0	21.00
Centerfold Squares	18.00
Linkword Spanish, French, Italian, German or Greek	ea. 18.00
Strip Poker-II	24.00
S.P. Data #4 & #5	ea. 15.00

ASDG

Cygnus Ed Pro	60.00
FACC-II	21.00

BAUDVILLE

Award Maker Plus	30.00
Award Maker Sports	18.00
Dream Zone	30.00
Video Vegas	21.00

BETHESDA SOFTWARE

Gridiron	18.00
Wayne Gretzky Hockey	30.00

BRODERBUND

Carmen/World	30.00
Fantavision	36.00
Sim City	27.00
Sky Chase	27.00
Space Racer	20.00
Stars Wars	27.00

BYTE BY BYTE

Sculpt 4D Jr.	90.00

CENTAUR

B.A.D.	30.00

CENTRAL COAST

Disk 2 Disk	30.00
Dos 2 Dos	33.00
Quarterback	42.00

CINEMAWARE

Darkside	24.00
Deathbringer	24.00
Defender of The Crown	30.00
King of Chicago	15.00
Lords of The Rising Sun	32.00
Rocket Ranger	32.00
S.D.I.	15.00
Sinbad	15.00
Speedball	26.00
The Kristal	30.00
Three Stooges	32.00
Total Eclipse	24.00
TV Sports Football	32.00

COMPUTE! BOOKS

1st Book of the Amiga	14.00
2nd Book of the Amiga	14.00
Advanced Amiga Basic	14.00
Amiga Applications	14.00
Amiga Programmers Guide	16.00
Beginners Guide/Amiga	14.00
Elementary Amiga Basic	13.00
Inside Amiga Graphics	15.00
Kids & the Amiga	13.00
ML Programming Guide	16.00
Using Amiga DOS	14.00

CREATIVE MICROSYSTEMS

Midi1 Interface	61.00
Processor Accelerator	148.00
V-I 500 Interface	47.00
V-I 500RF Interface	54.00

DATA EAST

Bad Dudes	27.00
Batman	27.00
Robocop	30.00

DATASHARE

Modem Cable (1000)	13.00
Modem Cable (500/2000)	14.00
Printer Cable (1000)	13.00
Printer Cable (500/2000)	14.00

DESIGN LAB

Fine Print	30.00

DESIGNWARE

Designasaurus	30.00

DIGITEK

Hole in One Min. Golf	21.00
Hole in One Data #3	15.00
Hollywood Poker	21.00

DISC COMPANY

Kind Words v2	60.00

DISCOVERY

Arkanoid	18.00
Grabbit	18.00
Hybris	24.00
Sword of Sodan	30.00
V.I.P.	30.00
Zoom!	18.00

EAGLE THREE

Butcher	24.00
Distant Armies	27.00

ELECTRA

Better Dead Than Alien	21.00

ELECTRONIC ARTS

Bards Tale-II	38.00
Bards Tale-II Hints	10.00
Chessmaster 2000	29.00
Deluxe Photolab	95.00
Deluxe Paint-III	95.00
Deluxe Music Construction	63.00
Double Dragon	26.00
Earl Weaver Baseball	30.00
Earl Weaver Comm. Disk	15.00
Empire	32.00
F/A-18 Interceptor	30.00
Ferrari Formula I	32.00
Mavis Beacon	32.00
Populus	32.00
Zany Golf	16.00

EPYX

4x4 Off Road	15.00
Axe of Rage	30.00
Battleship	18.00
California Games	30.00
Death Sword	18.00
Destroyer	15.00
Final Assault	15.00
Impossible Mission-II	15.00
Space Station Oblivion	15.00
Street Sports Basketball	15.00
Street Cat	18.00
Sub Battle Simulator	15.00
Techno Cop	30.00
The Games:Winter Edition	30.00
Tower Toppler	30.00

ETHOS

Casino Fever	24.00
Poker Solitaire	21.00

FIREBIRD

Carrier Command	27.00
Elite	30.00
Rick Dangerous	30.00

FIRST ROW

Prime Time	24.00
Twilight Zone	24.00

FREE SPIRIT

Amikit/Drive Align	30.00

FTL

Dungeon Master	24.00
Dungeon Master Hints	12.00

GAMESTAR

GFL Championship F.B.	15.00

GOLD DISK

ComicSetter	60.00
ComicSetter Art Superheroes	21.00
ComicSetter Art Science Fic.	21.00
ComicSetter Art Funny Figures	21.00
Desktop Budget	42.00
Denaris	24.00
Font Set-I	21.00
Gold Spell-II	27.00
LaserScript	27.00
MovieSetter	60.00
PageSetter	90.00
Professional Draw	120.00
Transcript	42.00

IMPULSE

Evil Garden	24.00
Turbo Silver	120.00

INCOGNITO SOFTWARE

Footman	24.00
Kingdoms of England	27.00

INFOCOM

Arthur: Quest for Excalibur	30.00
Battletech	30.00
Journey	30.00
Shogun	30.00
Zork Zero	36.00

INTERPLAY

Battle Chess	30.00

LUCASFILM

Battlehawks 1942	30.00
Indy Jones/Crusade (Arcade)	25.00
Zak McKracken	27.00

MAGNETIC IMAGES

Gold of the Realm	24.00

MASTERTRONICS

War in Middle Earth	30.00

MICRODEAL

Devpac v2	60.00
Fright Night	24.00
Hisoft Basic Pro	96.00
Major Motion	24.00
Slip Stream	18.00
Time Bandit	24.00

MICROILLUSIONS

Black Jack Academy	24.00
Craps Academy	24.00
Faerytale Adventure	30.00
Faerytale Hints	9.00
FirePower	18.00
Photon Paint v2	90.00
Romantic Encounters	24.00
Turbo	15.00

MICROPROSE

Gunship	33.00
Silent Service	24.00

MINDSCAPE

Action Fighter	24.00
Alien Syndrome	24.00
Balance of Power 1990	30.00
Captain Blood	30.00
Deja Vu	30.00
Deja Vu II	30.00
Gauntlet II	30.00
Harrier Combat Sim.	30.00
Hostage	27.00
Indoor Sports	30.00
Indy Jones/Temple of Doom	24.00
Out Run	30.00
Road Raider	24.00
Shadowgate	30.00
Space Harrier	30.00
Superstar Ice Hockey	30.00
Thunder Blade	30.00
Uninvited	30.00

MINDWARE

Aunt Arctic Adventure	24.00

NEW HORIZONS

Pro write 2.5	75.00

NEWTEK

DigiPaint 1	30.00
DigiPaint 3	60.00
Digiview Gold	138.00

OMNITREND

Breach	24.00
Breach Scenario Disk 1	18.00
Paladin	24.00
Paladin Quest Disk 1	18.00
Universe 3	30.00

ORIGIN

Autoduel	33.00
Moebius	33.00
Times of Lore	24.00
Ultima-III	27.00
Ultima-IV	39.00

PRACTICAL SOLUTIONS

Mouse Master	27.00

PRECISION

Superbase Personal-I	48.00
Superbase Personal-II	90.00
Superplan	90.00

PROGRESSIVE PERIPHERALS

Baud Bandit	30.00
CLI-Mate	24.00
Diskmaster v1.3	30.00
DR Term Pro	60.00
Dunlap Utilities	48.00
Intro CAD	48.00
PIX-Mate	42.00

PSYGNOSIS

Baal	18.00
Ballistyx	21.00
Barbarian	24.00
Blood Money	24.00
Captain Fizz	18.00
Menace	18.00
Obliterator	24.00
Terrorpods	24.00

READYSOFT

64 Emulator-II(500-2000)	48.00
64 Emulator-II(1000)	48.00
Dragons Lair	36.00
Scary Mutant Space Aliens/Mar	24.00

SIERRA

Gold Rush	24.00
Manhunter	30.00

SOFT LOGIK

Page Stream	120.00

SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE

Falcon	30.00
Falcon Missions	15.00
Solitare Royale	18.00
Tetris	21.00

STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS

Demons Winter	26.00
Heroes of the Lance	26.00
Heroes of the Lance Hints	8.00
Phantasie-III	26.00
Questron-II	32.00

SUBLOGIC

Flight Simulator-II	30.00
Scenery Disk #7	20.00
Scenery Disk #9	20.00
Scenery Disk #11	20.00
Scenery Disk Western Europe	20.00
Scenery Disk Japan	20.00
Jet with Japan Scenery	30.00

SUPRA

2400 Supra Modem	142.00

SYBEX BOOKS

Amiga Handbook vol1	19.00
Amiga Handbook vol2	19.00
Amiga Programmer's G.	19.00

TAITO

Bubble Bobble	21.00
Operation Wolf	21.00
Qix	21.00
Rambo III	21.00
Renegade	21.00

THREE SIXTY

Dark Castle	27.00
Warlock	21.00

TITUS

Crazy Cars	24.00
F40 Pursuit Simulator	27.00
Fire & Forget	24.00
Galactic Conqueror	27.00
Off-Shore Warrior	24.00

T.S.R. HUTCHINSON

Flicker Master	15.00

UNISON WORLD

Printmaster Plus	30.00
Art Gallery 1	18.00
Art Gallery 2	18.00
Art Gallery 3	18.00
Fonts & Borders	21.00

WILLIAM S. HAWES

AREXX	30.00
WShell	30.00

WORDPERFECT CORP.

Wordperfect	144.00
Wordperfect Library	78.00

ZUMA GROUP

TV Show	60.00
TV Text	60.00
Zuma Fonts Volumes 1-4	ea. 21.00

AMIGA AMIGA

SOFTWARE SUPPORT INTERNATIONAL

PLEASE READ BEFORE ORDERING: We accept money orders, certified checks, VISA, M/C and, Discover. Previous Software Support customers may use C.O.D. and personal checks. Orders shipped to U.S.A. (48 states). F.P.O., A.P.O., or possessions, please add $3.50 per order for S & H. U.S. shipping is by UPS ground in most cases. FAST 2nd DAY AIR available: add $1.00 per pound additional (U.S. 48 states only). Alaska or Hawaii (all orders shipped 2nd day air), please add $7.50 per order for S & H. C.O.D. available to U.S. customers only (50 states): add $2.75 along with your S & H charges per order. Canadian customers may calculate the S & H charges by including $4.00 (minimum charge) for the first two pieces of SOFTWARE and $1.00 for each additional piece per shipment. All monies must be submitted in U.S. funds. Canadians must call or write for hardware shipping charges. Foreign customers must call or write for shipping charges. Defective items are replaced at no charge if sent postpaid. All in stock orders are processed within 24 hours. U.S. SOFTWARE orders over $100 will be shipped 2nd Day Air at our regular $3.50 S & H charge (48 states only). Washington residents please add 7.6% additional for Sales Tax. All prices subject to change. All sales are final unless authorized by management.

Mail your order to: Software Support, Int.
2700 NE Andresen Road / Vancouver, WA 98661

Or call our toll-free order line at 1-800-356-1179, 6am-5pm Monday-Friday Pacific time
Technical support available. Call (206) 695-9648, 9am-5pm – Pacific time, Monday-Friday.
Orders Outside USA call (206) 695-1393.

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

Circle Reader Service Number 103

DEALERS — WE HAVE THE SUPPORT YOU'RE LOOKING FOR!

level of difficulty. It would be nice to have beginner, intermediate, and expert levels of play.

Despite its seemingly simple action pattern, *QIX* is a challenging game to play. Rest assured, you won't master it overnight. Does strategy help? You can try things like boxing in the QIX virus, but be aware that QIX learns from its mistakes and will use that knowledge against you.

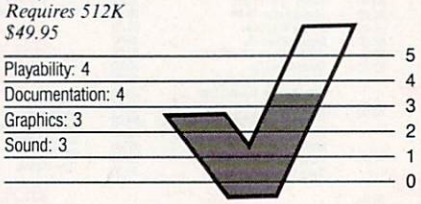
And that makes for taut nerves. As the working screen shrinks, pulse rates increase. Blood pressure rises. QIX moves frantically while you sidestep and dodge.

Maybe there's more to drawing boxes than you thought!

—*S.H.*

Deja Vu II: Lost in Las Vegas

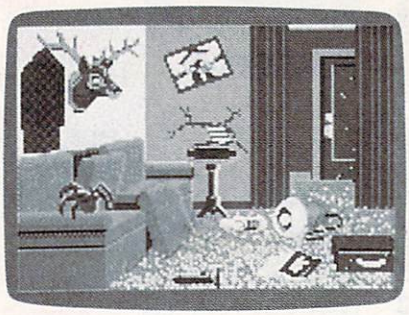
Mindscape
3444 Dundee Rd.
Northbrook, IL 60062
(708) 480-7667
Requires 512K
$49.95



Well, it looks as if you've made it out of the frying pan in *Deja Vu,* only to find yourself in the fire of *Deja Vu II: Lost in Las Vegas.* In this sequel, you again assume the role of a two-bit private investigator and, as usual, you're in deep trouble.

The Mafia has "made ya an offer ya can't refuse." In the past 48 hours, you've been abducted by two hired hands, grilled like cheese by Mafia kingpin Tony Malone, knocked senseless, and tossed into a bathtub in a cheap hotel. And the fun has just begun.

Someone has set you up to take the heat for some stolen money that you don't have, and if you don't cough up $100,000 within seven days, you'll be walking down the river in a pair of cement shoes. So, being the brilliant P.I. that you are, it's your job to recover the stolen money and determine who besides the Mafia is out to get you before your time runs out.



As you begin the game, you'll notice several windows. The biggest one contains a picture of your current surroundings. All other windows, except for the bottom one which is used for displaying text, are used for interacting

AMIGA DIGITAL OSCILLOSCOPE AND DATA ACQUISITION SYSTEM

8 BIT RESOLUTION, 50MS/s SAMPLING RATE

UP TO 64K MEMORY LENGTH PER CHANNEL

SAM 5X SAM 10X SAM 20X SAM 50X

The SAM series sampling systems are peripheral cards which plug into your A2000 or A2500 expansion slots or into the side of your A500 or A1000. BNC connectors allow you to connect various probes to your AMIGA for data sampling at rates from 0.3 samples/sec to 5, 10, 20, or even 50 MSamples/sec (model dependent) in DIGITAL OSCILLOSCOPE MODE, or as long as days in DATA ACQUISITION MODE. AC/DC coupling, 1.5Mohm 1.6pF input impedance, voltage ranges from 1v to 20v are characteristic of all models. Up to 8 channels can be used for multi-channel simultaneous acquisition. Software is included providing a mouse driven environment of pull down menus and push buttons. A fullscreen high resolution 640x256 window is capable of displaying all quantization levels. Waveforms can be panned, samples can be drawn connected rendering a smooth display, or drawn individually showing each sample. Time and voltage measurements can be made with point and click simplicity. FFT generation capacity provides 2 dimension plots (Frequency vs. Amplitude) or 3 dimension mesh plots (Frequency vs. Amplitude vs. Time) with user selected viewing positions. Digital filtering can be performed on a signal providing Low Pass, High Pass, Band Pass, or Band Stop functions. When you are done you can print out any of the displays and save all your samples to disk. Only SAM makes it possible.

Coming this summer: LOGIC ANALYZER AND COMPLETELY PROGRAMMABLE FUNCTION GENERATOR CARDS, ALL DESIGNED TO PLUG DIRECTLY INTO YOUR SAM SERIES UNIT!

A.M.S. 13552 PORTSMOUTH CIRCLE, WESTMINSTER, CA 92683

(714) 893-0762

Circle Reader Service Number 124

PREMIER SOFTWARE

▶ User friendly
▶ Ready to run
▶ Icon based

AMIGA™

PUBLIC DOMAIN AND SHAREWARE PROGRAMS

Disks organized by topic.
Buy only the software you want.
Games, Demos, Tools, Utilities,
Pictures, Icons and more...

Send $2.00 for catalog on disk to:
Premier Software
P.O. Box 3782
Redwood City, Ca. 94064
or call: (415) 364-4696

Circle Reader Service Number 126

COMMODORE (AMIGA)
SPECIALISTS
SINCE 1979
Authorized Service and repair

COMPUTERS etc!

Authorized COMMODORE AMIGA Dealers

Authorized Amiga Graphic Design & Desktop Publishing Specialists

HARDWARE

EASYL Drawing Tablets	A500	359.00
	A1000	379.00
	A2000	389.00
DIGITAL CREATIONS SuperGen		650.00
HAITEX X-Specs 3D Glasses		99.95
MASTER 3-A Disk Drive		139.00
XEROX INK JET		1150.00
COMPLETE A-MAX Set		525.00
Includes 128K ROM and Disk Drive		
SUPRA 2400 BAUD MODEM With Cable		145.00
SUPRA 80 MB Hard Card 11 MS		1050.00

call for other SUPRA prices!

Call for Additional Prices on any item not listed. We are an authorized Okidata dealer, as well. Custom Packages are our specialty. Service and Support are our strongest assets.

ACCESSORIES

Cables 6 foot		MousePad	6.95
Printer	11.75	MouseHouse	6.95
Serial	11.75	MouseHolder	5.95
Monitor	*call*	MouseDoctor	10.95

Switch Box (A/B)	35.00
Switch Box (A/B/C/D)	50.00
Disk Case (80)	15.00
Flicker Master	15.00
EPYX 500 XJ Joystick	15.00

SOFTWARE

ENTERTAINMENT

Butcher Hill	31.22	Denaris	25.00
Blood Money	24.99	SuperHangon	31.22
Running Man	31.22	Afterburner	31.22
Cosmic Pirate	31.22	Darkside	24.97
BAAL	21.85	Sim City	28.10
Batman	28.10	Populous	*call!*
Talespin	32.45	Savage	31.25

EDUCATION

Discovery		First Byte	
Math	17.95	First Shapes	29.95
Numbers	17.95	First Letters	29.95
U.S. History	17.95	Math Talk	29.95
Chemistry	17.95	Smooth Talk	29.95
Alphabet	17.95	Speller Bee	29.95

Where in the World is Carmen SanDiego 28.10

UTILITIES/APPLICATIONS

AMIGADOS 1.3	25.00	UltraDOS Utilities	37.49
Mastering CLI	29.95	CLImate	29.95
B.A.D.	31.22	NAG	49.95
Phasar	56.22	B.E.S.T.	225.00
Plan-it	115.00	A-Talk III	65.00

TRUMPCARD

Complete Hard Drive Systems

Trumpcard with 32 MB 3.5" Seagate	499.95
Trumpcard with 48 MB 3.5" Seagate	619.00
Trumpcard 500 with 32 MB Seagate	558.00

Trumpcard includes: Utilities disk, 2' 50 pin SCSI connector, Autoboot Eprom, Manual and one year warranty

MUCH, MUCH MORE . . . TOO MUCH TO MENTION . . . CALL FOR PRICES

Call (800) 634-5546 to place an order or to receive our FREE 48 page catalog!

FREE SHIPPING on all software orders over $100. You will only pay actual shipping charges on all other software and hardware orders. All returns must have an RMA# which can be obtained from Customer Service. Defective merchandise under warranty will be repaired or replaced. Returned products must be returned postage prepaid with all original packing. We do not offer refunds for defective products or for products which do not perform satisfactorily. We do not charge your card until product actually ships. No surcharge for credit cards. We accept Visa, MasterCard, American Express, Diner's Club and Carte Blanche, as well as cash, checks or money orders. Please allow 7-10 days for personal checks to clear. FLORIDA RESIDENTS: Add 6% Sales Tax

Custom Designed Packages our specialty - call for information! All Amigas have 1.3 ROMs. All 2000 series are now shipping with new Fatter Agnus Chips.

ORDERS ONLY: (800) 634-5546
HELP/ INFORMATION: (813) 378-2394
Computers, Etc! BBS: (300/1200 Baud)
Modems Only (813) 378-3477
David Bradley: SYSOP Punternet Node 13

Customer Service :
(813) 377-1121

Write to: Computers, Etc!
4521-A Bee Ridge Road
Sarasota, Florida 34233

Circle Reader Service Number 121

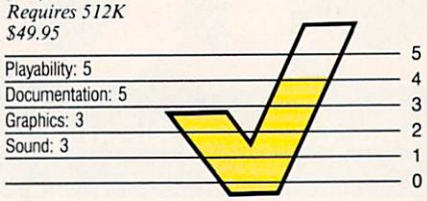
with the game. You can move objects simply by dragging them from one window to another. Let's say you want to get your pants and overcoat from the closet. Simply open the door and drag these items into the inventory window. You can also throw objects and break windows. This might help release some of the frustration you'll encounter when playing.

Unlike many graphics adventures, *Deja Vu II* makes use of simple animation to move objects in the background. Overall, the story is good and the interface is a pleasure to use. If you enjoy a good graphics-and-text adventure game with a few added features, check out *Deja Vu II*. It's definitely worth it.

—J.S.H.

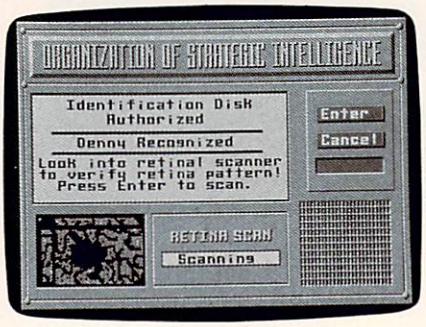
Omega

Origin
P.O. Box 161750
Austin, TX 78716
(603) 644-3360
Requires 512K
$49.95



Imagine a future where nobody is killed in wars. There's still conflict in the world, but it's waged by unmanned cybernetic tanks. This is the world of Origin's *Omega,* a program that puts you in the role of a Neural Cybertank Programmer for the Organization of Strategic Intelligence.

The first thing you'll notice about *Omega* is how heavy the box is. The thick manual and additional reference guides should give you a quick indication that this isn't your standard shoot-'em-up. *Omega* is a complex game, one you can't just boot up and start playing without reading the documentation. These tanks aren't joystick-controlled—you've got to write the artificial-intelligence (AI) routines that govern how they react in combat.



You start your design by selecting a chassis and weapons system for the cybertank. You've got a number of options for outfitting your robotic death machine, including explosive shells, lasers, plasma guns, and nukes. As you advance in rank, you'll be able to add optional gizmos such as fuel misers, jammers, defense shields, and remote scanners.

The excitement really starts when you start writing the AI routines that

Even Up The Score!

INVESTOR'S ADVANTAGE

Let your Amiga give you the Advantage in making *better investment decisions!*

Color graphics of Individual Stocks and General Market Trends help you make more profit in this volatile market. High Low Close, Moving Averages, Centered Moving Averages, Volume, Relative Strength, Stochastics, Wilder's RSI, Cycles, Trend lines and Momentum. Powerful reports such as the Relative Strength Report help you pick the best performers. Use the Market Barometers to help you time your market entries. Update Stocks, Mutual Funds and Commodities manually or automatically. Easy to use communications included.

Only **$99.95**

See your local Dealer or Call:
Software Advantage Consulting Corporation
37346 Charter Oaks Blvd
Mt. Clemens, MI 48043 (313) 463-4995

Amiga and the Investor's Advantage are trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle Reader Service Number 129

"A godsend for ACLS education"
The American Journal of Emergency Medicine

Cardiac Arrest! puts you in the role of emergency physician, interpreting EKG's,vital signs, and lab tests, and ordering treatments. Winner of the 1988 Antic "Outstanding Product" Award, Cardiac Arrest goes "beyond ACLS". $69.95

Code Team! prepares you for ACLS testing with "Megacode" practice, EKG's, and drug and procedure knowledge. Code Team! consists of three programs: EKG Teaching, CardioQuiz, and ACLS Protocols. $69.95

The ACLS Teaching Series is Cardiac Arrest! and Code Team! in a single binder at significant savings. $109.95

Blood Gases teaches difficult yet important material. Do "acid-base balance"and "A-a gradients" leave you breathless? You need this program. $49.95

For **Apple IIc/e/gs, MacIntosh, Amiga**
Atari ST, Atari XE, IBM with graphics card

Visa/MC orders: **801-756-6027**
Check/P.O.'s: Mad Scientist Software
13422 Bayberry Circle
Alpine, Ut 84004

MAD SCIENTIST SOFTWARE

Dealers: This software sells! Many of your customers need ACLS certification. Contact Iliad Software at 801-226-3270 for dealer/distributor delivery.

Circle Reader Service Number 130

control your cybertank. The Cybertank Control Language (CCL) is a plain-English language that's even easier to pick up than BASIC, with routines like SCAN FOR ENEMY TANK; IF FOUND THEN RAISE SHIELDS. Beginning CCL programmers can use libraries of prewritten program capsules to create simple programs.

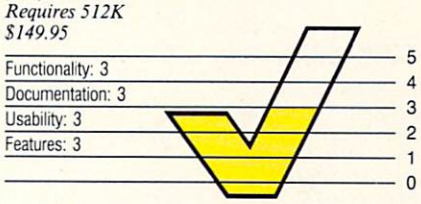
Once your cybertank has been authorized (checked for a legal configuration) and your program has been debugged, you can send it into combat against computer-controlled opponents to see how it fares. The real fun comes, though, when you pit your tank against one designed by a human opponent. You shouldn't have too much trouble finding one—you can fight against cybertanks created on the Amiga, Apple, C64, IBM, Macintosh, and ST versions of *Omega*.

Omega is habit-forming. Even if you can design a supertank that consistently wins its battles, you'll keep coming back, knowing that it could do it just a little better.

—*D.A.*

Scribble! Platinum Edition

Micro-Systems Software
12798 Forest Hill Blvd.
Suite 202
West Palm Beach, FL 33414
(407) 790-0770
Requires 512K
$149.95



Scribble!, the premier word processor for the Amiga has been upgraded to *Scribble! Platinum Edition*. Like the earlier *Scribble!, Platinum Edition* allows the user to access all of its features by either pull-down menus or direct keyboard input.

While the mouse-input routines are intuitive, keyboard commands are equally easy to master and, for touch-typists, faster. For instance, if you want to delete an entire line of text, press ALT and L (for *Line*). Or, if you are in the process of searching a document for a specific string of text, you can continue the search by pressing ALT and A (for *Again*).

Unlike other Amiga word processors, this one uses dot commands to format the screen and printouts. Thus, to set margins, justification, line spacing, and so on, begin a line with a dot (period) and follow it with the command. For example, .RM10 sets the right margin ten characters from the edge.

Editing tools include all those you would expect, such as search and replace, block cut, copy and move, and insert and overstrike modes. Text can be displayed (and dumped to the printer) as normal, italic, bold, underlined, or a combination of the above.

The program has an excellent 104,000-word spelling checker and an impressive 470,000-word thesaurus (twice the size of my trusty *Roget's International*). In addition to offering alternate words, the thesaurus also supplies a short definition of the word (even *WordPerfect*'s thesaurus doesn't offer that).

To check a word, simply move

COMPUTE! Disks Make Great Stocking Stuffers

MEAN 18 JUST GOT MEANER!

Announcing COMPUTE!'s *Mean 18* Course Disk

Six originally designed, challenging golf courses to add to your *Mean 18* collection. Each course has a unique theme. Play Apple Arbor, a genuine test of strategy; Pines Par 3, a fast-play course for which you'll need all your clubs; City Lakes, where water is your best friend and worst enemy; Island Green, which requires precise distance calculations and deadly accuracy; and much, much more.

Mean 18 Ultimate Golf is a trademark and copyright of Accolade, Inc. 1986, 1987, 1988, 1989.

ORDER NOW!

- **Only $12.95* plus $2.00 postage and handling.**
- **Available in IBM 5¼- or 3½-inch formats or in Amiga format.**
- **Send your order to GOLF, P.O. Box 5188, Greensboro, North Carolina 27403. Be sure to specify format desired.**

*Residents of New York, Pennsylvania, and North Carolina add appropriate sales tax. All orders must be in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. MasterCard or VISA accepted for orders over $20. Include credit-card number and expiration date. For delivery outside the U.S. or Canada, add $1 for surface mail or $3 for airmail. Please allow 4–6 weeks for delivery.

the cursor to it and summon the speller with the mouse. You can either replace the word with one from the dictionary, edit the word yourself, skip the word, or add it to your dictionary.

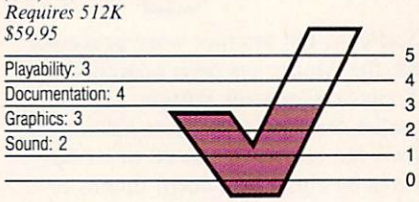
Although this update includes a primitive option to print IFF graphics (graphics are not displayed onscreen), *Platinum Edition* for all practical purposes remains a word tool. Unlike most Amiga word processors, *Platinum Edition* does not display documents in the WYSIWYG format. The primary advantage of this arrangement is the conservation of memory, which means the word processor runs on a standard 512K system. Plus, providing your system has expanded memory, *Platinum Edition* will multitask with other programs (like spreadsheets and databases) very efficiently.

I found *Platinum Edition* powerful, yet easy to manage. It has every feature I require of a word processor, and I suspect most writers, either occasional or professional, will be pleased with it as well. But because it does not support mixed fonts and has only primitive graphics abilities, avoid it if your documents require either.

—G.F.

Zork Zero

Infocom
Distributed by Mediagenic
3885 Bohannon Dr.
Menlo Park, CA 94025
(415) 329-0800
Requires 512K
$59.95



One of the first games I ever played on a computer system was strictly a text-based adventure game called *Zork*. Now, three sequels and one trilogy later, comes the fourth game in the series from Infocom Software: *Zork Zero*.

The Zork series takes place in the Zorkian universe. In this particular story, The Great Underground Empire is being threatened by an evil wizard who has put a curse on the entire population. The curse will destroy the kingdom unless you can find a way to stop it. Only by collecting strange and unusual relics can you restore peace and order.

As you begin the game, the only person you find is a court jester who has an irritating personality. The jester appears from time to time, giving you riddles, games, and helpful hints that point you in the right direction. But he also pulls some deadly tricks that

??? QUESTION ???
Does High Res Screen Flicker Bother You !!!

Flicker Master™
Works With ALL AMIGA Models
A-500 , A-1000 , A-2000
Only $17.95 sug list price

Greatly reduces Interlace flicker .
Flicker Master is a specially designed filter that attaches easily to the face of your monitor

Improves contrast in all resolutions,
Helps reduce eye-strain
10 1/2 in. X 13 1/2 in. (26.7 cm X 34.3 cm) size
is designed to fit the following monitors.
Amiga 1080, 2002, and 1084 / sony KV 1311
Magnavox RGB 80 / NEC Multisync and others,
check size
Flicker Master is a great companion to your Graphics, Video, Cad, and Desktop Publishing, Software,
such as
Digi-Paint, Deluxe Paint II, Express Paint, Photon Paint,Pixmate, Butcher 2.0, Aegis Video Titler, Zuma TV Text and TV Show, Sculpt 3D, Animate 3D, Videoscape 3D, Pro Video CGI, X-Cad, Intro Cad, PageSetter, and Professional Page
T.S.R. Hutchinson Co. 110 W. Arrowdale
Houston, Texas 77037-3801 (713) - 448 - 6143
The above named products are trademarks of their respective companies

Circle Reader Service Number 178

Great Cover-Ups. COMMODORE AMIGA

Protect your investment with frosty vinyl covers.

Amiga & Monitor (Stacked 1000)	$ 9.49
Amiga & Monitor (Stacked A2000)	$ 9.79
Amiga 500	$ 6.49
Amiga 500 & Monitor (2 pieces)	$13.95
Amiga A2000 (2 pcs- CPU & Monitor + keybrd)	$13.95
Amiga A2000 (3 pcs-CPU, Monitor & Keybrd)	$15.95
Amiga CPU (A1000 or A2000)	$ 6.49
Amiga Keyboard (A1000 or A2000)	$ 3.49
Disk Drive (3 1/2" or 5 1/4")	$ 3.49
Amiga Monitor	$ 7.49
Printer Covers Narrow Carriage	$ 5.49
Wide Carriage	$ 6.49

Please specify brand and model # of your printer
Dealer inquiries encouraged

Please add $1.25 per item (Maximum $3.00) for postage and handling

Send check or money order (US funds only) to:

Great Cover-Ups
P O Box 751
Oregon City, Oregon 97045

Phone:
(503) 655-0602

Use as Stocking Stuffer!

Circle Reader Service Number 179

might get you killed. Other characters, puzzles, and encounters on your quest are typical of the other Zork stories.

Zork Zero contains a traditional text-based interface that allows you to become part of the story; however, you'll find a few new features. One of the nicest is a hint option. Type *hint* to get a display of areas in the game where you might get stuck. Select one of these and receive hints corresponding to the option you've chosen. Note, these are just hints on solving a particular problem and in no way tell you exactly how to solve it.

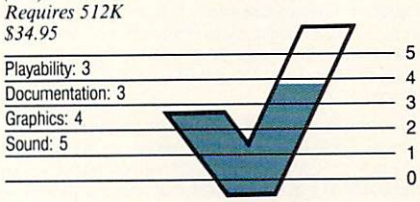
Type *map* to get a visual display of your current location. The map shows only the places you've already visited and does not contain the entire geography of *Zork Zero*. You may wish to use the define option to assign any key word or phrase to a specified function key. This can save you a lot of typing.

If you like a lot of graphics or sound effects when playing an adventure game, look elsewhere. But if you enjoy games with no real great features other than the excellent stories that have made Infocom famous, then you should definitely take a closer look at *Zork Zero*.

—*J.S.H.*

Rambo III

Taito
267 W. Esplanade
North Vancouver, B.C.
Canada V7M 1A5
(604) 984-3344
Requires 512K
$34.95



To best understand *Rambo III*, consider something unsaid so far by software reviewers: You do not buy a game such as this in hope of recreating a story or emulating the excitement you felt while watching the movie. The best you can expect of any tie-in game is that it uses the movie's plot or action as a basis for creating new computer puzzles, either cerebral or arcade.

While the movie *Rambo III* was certainly exciting, it was also somewhat trite. In the game, this triteness leads us to familiar computer-gaming territory.

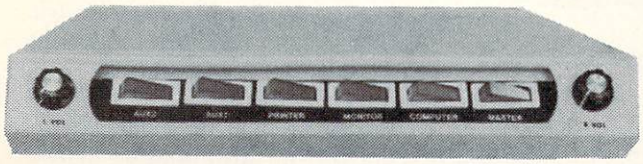
Divided into three missions, the first is a maze game in which you struggle through an enemy fortress looking for Colonel Trautman. You begin with only a knife as a weapon. In addition to killing patrolling guards, you'll want to look for other items to add to your inventory, such as first-aid kits and more sophisticated weapons.

The second mission has you priming bombs in a vehicle compound. You want to make your escape by stealing a helicopter and leaving the area before the fortress blows. Another maze—this one has a time limit. Both missions are controlled by the joystick, and both feature overhead views of the action.

The third mission gives you the view of driving a hijacked battle tank

You have a Killer graphics machine, now ENHANCE it with

AmiSound™



Your Amiga has the best graphics of any home computer on the market, now bring the built-in stereo sound up to the same level. Imagine- load your favorite flight simulator, crank up the volume and you'll feel like you're on the runway! Your favorite game takes on a new dimension when you listen to the sound the way it was meant to be heard! AmiSound --- for the serious gamer!

Specs:

- Twelve watt stereo amp (6 watts/chan into 4 ohms, 0.3% THD)
- Easy access left/right volume controls
- Power Controller box controls computer and 4 peripherals
  - Completely surge suppressed
  - Acts as a monitor stand
- Works with ALL Amigas!

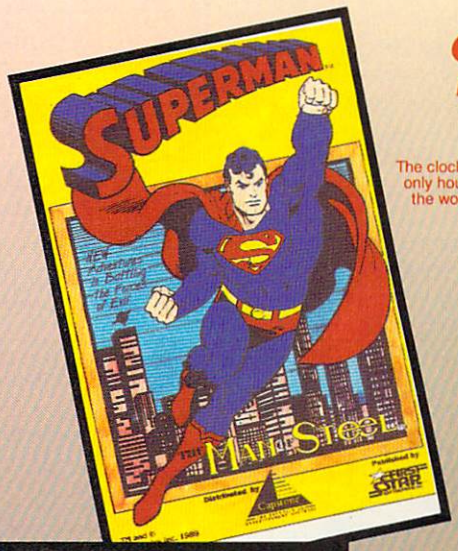
AmiTech * Computers

P.O. Box 65 Boystown, NE. 68010
(402) 493-7852

$ 99.95

Plus $5.00 shipping/handling
Nebraska residents add 5.5%
Matched speaker set available

Circle Reader Service Number 114



ONLY $19

The clock is ticking with only hours left to save the world...

SYSTEM	REQUIREMENTS	PRICE
Amiga		$25
Atari ST		$25
C64/128		$19
IBM 5¼"	CGA, EGA, VGA	$25
IBM 3½"	CGA, EGA, VGA	$25

MAINSTREAM America

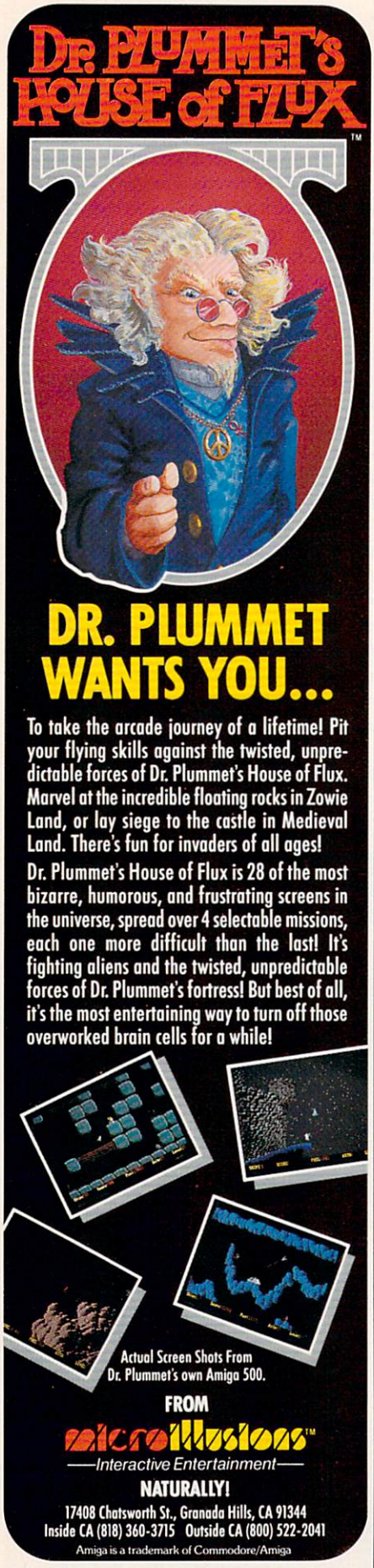
"If you want it, we have it. Call for the best price and service"

Call 1-800-345-1181 NOW!

MasterCard VISA

Please send your check or money order to Mainstream America, 1012 South Main Street, Taylor, PA 18517. All orders must add $3.00 for shipping and handling. Canadian orders add $7.00. C.O.D. orders please add an additional $4.00. Pennsylvania residents please add 6% sales tax. All inquiries call (717) 562-0650.

Circle Reader Service Number 113



Circle Reader Service Number 147

AMIGA GOLFERS

Now available . . . 40 famous and challenging golf courses for your MEAN 18: Ultimate Golf™:

U.S. Open Courses I: Shinnecock Hills, Merion, Winged Foot, Bellerive & The Country Club (Brookline).
U.S. Open Courses II: Oak Hill, Medinah #3, Olympic Club, Baltusrol and Champions.
PGA Championship Courses: Oakmont, Firestone, Pinehurst #2, Oakland Hills & Southern Hills.
British Open Courses: Muirfield, Sandwich, Carnoustie, Royal Birkdale & Royal Lytham & St. Annes.
PGA Tour Courses I: Doral, Torrey Pines, TPC Sawgrass, Cypress Point & Indian Wells.
Famous European Courses: Sotogrande (Spain), Chantilly (France), Hoylake (England), Falsterbo (Sweden), and Club Zur Vahr (Germany).
Classic American Courses: Seminole, Pine Valley, Cherry Hills, Spyglass Hill and The National.
Great Resort Courses: Muirfield Village, Eagle Ridge, Mission Hills, Dorado Beach and Banff Springs.

Each of the 8 3½" diskettes contains five exciting courses. Write for further information or send just $20 each disk, US currency. (Shipping, handling, overseas mail included!) Send your check or money order to

MOONLIGHT DEVELOPMENT,
329 Shoreline Place, Decatur, IL 62521. Please allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.

Mean 18: Ultimate Golf is a trademark of Accolade.
AMIGA is a trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.

Circle Reader Service Number 174

COMPATIBLE EXPANSION PRODUCTS

HOLIDAY SPECIALS

...For the Amiga A500/A1000	
TrumpCard 500	$229.95
Phoenix Electronics External Drive *	$115.95
EXP-512 Memory Expansion w/clock	$154.95
Tool Box 2 Slot Expansion Chassis	$224.95
...For the Amiga A2000	
TrumpCard	$169.95
Micro Botics Hard Frame	$249.95
Internal 3.5" Floppy Drive (Chinon) *	$ 79.95
8-UP Memory Expansion Card 8Mb/0K	$189.95
Flicker Fixer	$479.95
...Accessories	
Goldstar Modems (Hayes Compatible)	
1200 Baud External *	$ 79.95
2400 Baud External *	$124.95
A-Max Macintosh Emulator with 128K Roms and External Disk Drive *	$399.95
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan	$549.95
Mitsubishi VGA Cable	$ 33.95
Magnavox Pro Color Monitor	$319.95
Hard Drive Power Supply	$ 89.95
Seagate St-138N 3.5" H/D	$369.95
Seagate St-157N 3.5" H/D	$399.95
Seagate St-277N 5.25" H/D	$494.95
Seagate St-296N 5.25" H/D	$583.95
Project D	$ 31.95
Raw Copy	$ 38.95
Quick Nibble *	$ 9.95

If you find it cheaper - give us a call
Orders only - Outside California 1-800-292-2612
Orders, Information, Technical Support
Inside California 1-916-689-2612
Prices subject to change
P.O. Box 246087, Sacto., CA 95824-6087 9-5 M-F

Circle Reader Service Number 139

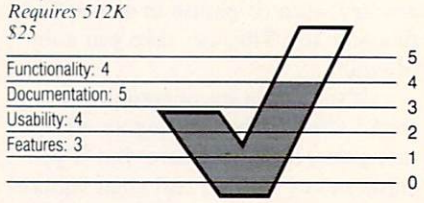
as you beat off the army, which is standing between you and the safety of the border. The mouse controls your gun sight and turns this part of *Rambo III* into a shooting-gallery game.

Though both you and I have seen this action before in many guises, the redeeming qualities of *Rambo III* are in its sound and graphics and the fact that it follows closely the plot of the movie. On balance, it is a good game that should have its greatest appeal among younger fans of arcade games.

—*E.B.*

DOS Lab

JUMPDISK
1493 Mt. View Ave.
Chico, CA 95926
(916) 343-7658
Requires 512K
$25



DOS Lab is the latest publication from JUMPDISK, whose other publications include Amiga picture books of *The Legend of Sleepy Hollow, A Christmas Carol,* and *JUMPDISK, The Original Disk Based Magazine for the Amiga.* The purpose of *DOS Lab* is to familiarize the Amiga user with AmigaDOS 1.3. This has been done in many books, articles, and columns. But what sets *DOS Lab* apart from the others are two things: an easy-to-use system for reading text on the disk and the ability to type in the commands that you are reading about and immediately see them work.

DOS Lab is divided into 22 chapters and two appendices, with 75,000 words of text in this two-disk tutorial. A program called Read runs automatically when you select a chapter or appendix to read. Each chapter and appendix in *DOS Lab* is set up as an icon. To read a chapter, open the appropriate disk, and then double-click on the desired chapter. The text pops up on the screen at the start of the chapter.

Chapters are arranged logically, from the simplest AmigaDOS commands in the opening chapters to the more complex ones in later chapters.

The text itself is well written and easily understood.

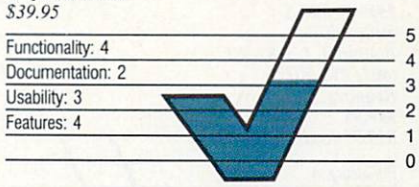
The examples used in the text are good, and another feature of *DOS Lab* makes them even more useful. The text takes up about two-thirds of the screen, with an icon for the DOS shell visible at the bottom. If you double-click on that icon, a shell window pops up to occupy the remaining third of the screen. Use this shell to test the examples as you read about them. This feature sets *DOS Lab* apart from other AmigaDOS tutorials that I have seen.

Overall, *DOS Lab* is put together very well. I never would have learned many of the new AmigaDOS 1.3 features unless I used a tutorial like this. Also, I learned what I needed without having to read the entire document. The only complaint I have is that the pointer is tough to see against the file reader's light-colored slider and arrow gadgets. A dark pointer would have been better.

—R.C.

Spellbound

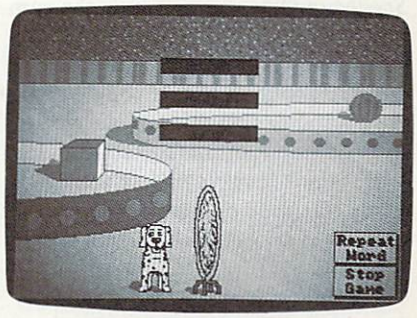
Learners Image
P.O. Box 3669
Logan, UT 84321
(801) 752-5608
Requires 512K
$39.95



Spelling used to be nothing but boring lists of boring words. And while word lists will always be part of the process, thanks to programs like *Spellbound,* the boredom is definitely starting to fade.

Spellbound, an educational package from Learners Image, is actually four programs in one. Three of them, Match-It, Spell-It, and Mix-It, are games designed to make spelling fun.

In Match-It, the computer pronounces a word, then asks the child to pick the word on the screen that matches. Spell-It starts with pronunciation and has the child type in the correct spelling.



Making good use of the Amiga's speech-synthesis capabilities, each of these games combines spoken words with eye-catching graphics and captivating animation. The graphics and animation will fascinate younger kids and get a chuckle from and hold the attention of older kids as well.

But it's the fourth module, the spelling-list creator, that really makes *Spellbound* shine. This portion of the program does two things. First, it allows you to create personalized word

SCSI

SOFTECH COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
153 Patchen Drive • Suite 59 • Lexington, Kentucky 40517

SOFTWARE

AC BASIC	$134
AC FORTRAN	$210
AEGIS DRAW 2000	$181
AIRBALL	$ 25
ALIEN SYNDROME	$ 31
AREXX	$ 31
AUDIOMASTER II	$ 64
AZTEC 68/AM-D	$194
AZTEC C PROFESSIONAL	$129
AZTEC G05K C68K SPEC	$369
BAAL	$ 22
BAD DISK OPTIMIZER	$ 32
BALANCE OF POWER	$ 34
BATMAN	$ 25
BOARD MASTER	$ 59
BROADCAST TITLER	$189
BUDGETEER	$ 29
BUTCHER 2.0	$ 23
BUTCHER HILL	$ 24
CALIGARI	$164
CYGNUS ED PROF	$ 64
DARK SIDE	$ 24
DATASTORM	$ 25
DELUXE PAINT III	$ 99
DELUXE PHOTO LAB	$ 99
DESKTOP BUDGET	$ 44
DIGI VIEW GOLD	$149
DINOSAUR DISCOVERY KIT	$ 27
DIRECTOR	$ 45
DISCOVER ALPHABET	$ 13
DISCOVER CHEMISTRY	$ 13
DISCOVER MATH	$ 13
DISK MECHANIC	$ 58
DISKMASTER	$ 31
DOS TO DOS	$ 37
DOUBLE DRAGON	$ 27
DR. Ts 4-OP ED/LIB	$ 92
DR. Ts BACH SONGBOOK	$ 17
DR. Ts COPYIST PROF	$159
DR. Ts CZ CARTRIDGE	$ 51
DR. Ts CZ RIDER	$ 92
DR. Ts D-50 ED/LIB	$ 92
DR. Ts D10/110/20 ED	$ 92
DR. Ts DR. DRUMS	$ 17
DR. Ts DR. KEYS	$ 17
DR. Ts DX HEAVEN ED	$ 92
DR. Ts ESQ1/SQ80 ED	$ 92
DR. Ts KAWAI K-1 ED	$ 92
DR. Ts KAWAI K-5 ED	$109
DR. Ts KCS LEVEL 2	$219
DR. Ts KCS v1.6	$161
DR. Ts LEXICON ED	$ 92
DR. Ts MATRIX-6 ED	$ 92
DR. Ts MIDI RECORDER	$ 43
DR. Ts MT-32 ED/LIB	$ 92
DR. Ts PCM70 ED/LIB	$ 92
DRAGON'S LAIR	$ 38
EARL WEAVER BASEBALL	$ 34
EARL WEAVER COMMISS	$ 14
EASY LEDGERS	$189
ELITE	$ 29
EXCELLENCE!	$156
FALCON	$ 32
FAST BREAK	$ 27
FORMATION	$ 44
GOMF! 3.0 SOFTWARE	$ 27
GRAND MONSTER SLAM	$ 25
GUNSHIP	$ 38
HAICALC SPREADSHEET	$ 30
HOLE N ONE	$ 25
HOME BUILDERS CAD	$129
HOMETOWN USA	$ 25
INTRO CAD	$ 49
JACK NICKLAUS GOLF	$ 29
JINKS	$ 18
KINDWORDS	$ 64
KRISTAL	$ 29
LATTICE C 5.0	$195
LIGHT FORCE	$ 28
M INTELLIGENT MUSIC	$141
MAGELLAN	$119
MAXIPLAN PLUS	$124
MICROFICHE FILER +	$116
MODELER 3-D	$ 64
MOVIE SETTER	$ 64
MY PAINT	$ 32
NAG PLUS 3.0	$ 49
OUT RUN	$ 32
PAGE FLIPPER + F/X	$103
PAGESTREAM	$129
PHOTON PAINT 2.0	$ 99
PIXMATE	$ 45
POPULOUS	$ 32
PRISON	$ 25
PRO SOCCER	$ 27
PRO VIDEO GOLD	$194
PROFESSIONAL DRAW	$129
PROFESSIONAL PAGE	$229
PROWRITE 2.0	$ 78
QUARTERBACK	$ 45
RAMBO III	$ 24
RAMPAGE	$ 25
RAWCOPY 1.3	$ 38
SCRIBBLE PLATINUM	$ 89
SCULPT ANIMATE 4D	$349
SCULPT ANIMATE 4DJr	$ 99
SIMM CITY	$ 29
SKY CHASE	$ 27
SONIX	$ 50
STAR WARS	$ 26
SUPERBASE	$ 94
SWORD OF SODAN	$ 32
TEST DRIVE II	$ 29
THINKER	$ 37
THUNDER BLADE	$ 31
TURBO SILVER	$129
TV SPORTS FOOTBALL	$ 34
ULTRACARD	$ 28
VIDEO TITLER	$ 99
WHERE IN THE WORLD	$ 29
WORLD SNOOKER	$ 19
X-CAD	$299
X-CAD DESIGNER	$ 99

NEW!
BATTLE SQUADRON
BLUE THUNDER
CLUE
DRAGON'S LAIR II
DUNGEON MASTER II
HORSE RACING
MAGIC JOHNSON BASKETBALL
RICK DAVIS SOCCER
RISK
SHADOW OF THE BEAST
SHINOBI
SHUFFLEPUCK
SPACE ACE
TV SPORTS BASKETBALL
UFO
VETTE

SPECIAL
DigiPaint 3 . . $58
SimCity $28
Populous . . . $31

AUDIO

A.M.A.S. MIDI	$ 129
FUTURE SOUND	$ 136
MIDI GOLD 2000	$ 65
MIDI GOLD 500	$ 59
MINETICS MIDI	$ 42
PERFECT SOUND	$ 69

EMULATORS

A-MAX MACINTOSH	$ 119
MAC 128K EPROMS	$ 129

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

AIR DRIVE	$ 135
FDATA-10	$ 129
FDATA-20	$ 220
TWINDRIVE	$ 269
UNIDRIVE	$ 139
CUTTING EDGE (MAC)	$ 159
CHINON INTERNAL	$ 99
AMER MICRO (MAC)	$ 180

HARD DRIVES

GVP A2000 1/0	$ 299
GVP A2000 2/0	$ 329
GVP A2000-HC/0	$ 300
GVP A2000-HC/20	$ 599
GVP A2000-HC/40Q	$ 799
GVP A2000-HC/45	$ 799
GVP A2000-HC/80Q	$1.199
GVP A2000-HC/100	$1.750
GVP A2000-HC/105Q	CALL
GVP A500-HD20/RAM	$ 599
GVP A500-HD40Q/RAM	$ 949
GVP A500-HD45/RAM	$ 899
GVP A500-HD80Q/RAM	$1.399
GVP A500-HD105Q/RAM	CALL
GVP SYQUEST (42M)	$ 995
FASTTRAK JR (20MB) A500	$ 575
FASTTRAK Q40 (40MB) A500	$ 899
FASTTRAK Q80 (80MB) A500	$1.299
FASTRAM (8MB CAP) A500	$ 100

TO ORDER:
800-992-SCSI
Customer Service:
606-268-2283

Xetec
FASTTRAK 20MB $575
FASTCARD 20 . . . . . $450

FASTCARD JR (20MB) A2000	$ 450
FASTCARD Q40 (40MB) A2000	$ 850
FASTCARD Q80 (80MB) A2000	$1.250
FASTCARD M150 A2000	$1.745
FASTCARD (W/O DRIVE) A2000	$ 170
STREAMING TAPE SYS:	
FASTTAPE 60E (60MB)	$ 625
FASTTAPE 150E (150MB)	$ 799
FASTTAPE 60I (60MB)	$ 525
FASTTAPE 150I (150MB)	$ 650
60MB TAPE CARTRIDGE	$ 22
150MB TAPE CARTRIDGE	$ 28
MICROBOTICS HARDFRAME 2000	$ 239

MEMORY EXPANSION

MAST M501 0K	$ 60
MAST M501 512K	$ 159
MINI MEG A1000 512K	$ 359
MINI MEG A1000 1MB	$ 499
MINI MEG A1000 2 MB	$ 789
STARBOARD 512K A1000	$ 379
STARBOARD 1 MB A1000	$ 499
STARBOARD 2 MB A1000	$ 795
STARBOARD MULTI CARD	$ 75
STARBOARD SCSI MODULES	$ 99
STARBOARD UPPER DECK	$ 45
AMEGARAM 500 0K	$ 50
AMEGARAM 500 512K	$ 129
INBOARD A1000 0K	$ 189
INBOARD A1000 512K	$ 350
INBOARD A500 512K	$ 159
INBOARD SIN A500-2 0K	$ 225
SUPRARAM 2000 2MB	$ 450

MODEMS

AVATEX 1200HC	$ 115
AVATEX 2400	$ 139
AVATEX 2400E	$ 135
AVATEX 9600	CALL
A1680 1200 BAUD	$ 99
SUPRA 2400 EXTERNAL	$ 119
SUPRA 2400 A2000 INTERNAL	$ 129
USR 2400	$ 285
USR 9600	$ 599

GENLOCKS

AMIGEN	$ 149
GEN ONE	$ 650
MAGNI 4004	$1.495
PROGEN	$ 349
SUPERGEN	$ 649

VIDEO

A-PRO DRAW 12"×12	$ 499
A-PRO DRAW 9"×6	$ 399
DIGI-VIEW GOLD	$ 149
LIVE A2000	$ 339
LIVE A500	$ 289
COLOR SPLITTER	$ 79
DIGIDROID	$ 52
PANASONIC CAMERA & LENS	$ 249
FLICKER FIXER	$ 440
FLICKER MASTER	$ 11

PRINTERS

PANASONIC 1180	$ 185
PANASONIC 1191	$ 225
PANASONIC 1124	$ 325
STAR NX-1000	$ 185
STAR NX-1000 COLOR	$ 230
STAR NX-2400	$ 320
ALPS ALEGRA 24 PIN	$ 350

VISA MasterCard

- No surcharge for VISA or MasterCard. 5% charge on American Express
- FREE shipping on software orders over $100
- All returns must be accompanied by a return authorization number
- Educational & Corporate POs accepted

Merchandise found to be defective will be repaired or replaced. We do not offer refunds for products that do not perform satisfactorily.
Prices are subject to change without notice.

Circle Reader Service Number 156

lists, making it easy to target the program to children from preschool-age up. Second, and perhaps most useful, *Spellbound* lets you fine-tune the computer's pronunciation abilities. After you've entered a word, ask the computer to pronounce it. If you don't like the computer's pronunciation, customize it to suit your preferences. It's easy to do, since *Spellbound* lets you specify the linguistic elements (phonemes) that your Amiga uses to actually say the word.

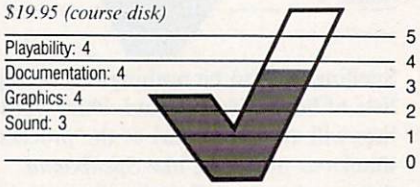
The only problem with *Spellbound* is its documentation. The single-folded sheet includes a few paragraphs on starting the program, a somewhat longer section urging you not to make pirate copies, and a lengthy explanation of how to fine-tune the computer's pronunciation. The latter part offers useful insights, but there is no explanation of the three games themselves.

Despite this flaw, the games are straightforward and effective. Your kids will find *Spellbound* spellbinding.

—*S.H.*

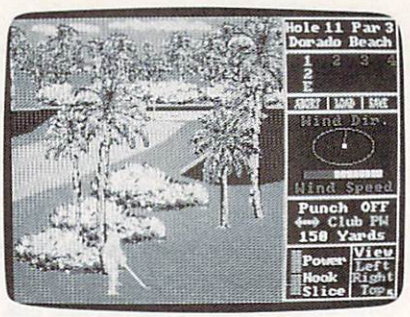
World Class Leader Board Famous Courses of the World, Volume 1

Access
545 W. 500 S
Suite 130
Bountiful, UT 84010
(801) 298-9077
Requires 512K
$44.95
$19.95 (course disk)



World Class Leader Board (WCLB) is a golf simulator that allows up to four different golfers with different abilities to compete on a variety of beautifully manicured and challenging golf courses. Each course is accurately displayed with a variety of trees, shrubs, water, and sand traps, plus golfers must contend with both changing winds and sloping greens.

A good golf simulator must blend game controls, speed, and graphics well—and *WCLB* does exactly that. The game's controls, all mouse-activated, are logical and easy to handle; its speed is realtime; and the detailed, colorful screen displays are updated quickly.



With other golf simulators I've played, either the realism of the graphics were sacrificed in order to update the screen quickly or else the graphics took so long to display that the game became tedious. Thankfully, *WCLB* sacrifices neither. It is fast and beautiful.

There are three levels of competition: kid, amateur, and professional.

TRY BEFORE YOU BUY!

Best selling games, utilities and classics, plus new releases!

- 100's of titles
- Low prices
- Same day shipping
- FREE brochure

YES, WE ACCEPT:

MasterCard VISA DISCOVER

RENT-A-DISC
Frederick Building #217
Huntington, WV 25701
(304) 529-3232

Circle Reader Service Number 131

California FREEWARE
SHAREWARE AND PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE

Amiga®
Software Package
***Only* $24.95** (Includes 2nd Day Air)

5 Disks with Over 40 programs!

We Accept Visa / MC

Graphics & Video • Printer, Modem, Font & Screen Utilities • Music • Word Processing • Letters • Calendar • Games • & more...

Requirements: Any Amiga ® with 512K, Kickstart & Workbench V1.2 or higher.

Call or Write for a **FREE** Catalog.
1(800) 359-2189
"ASP Approved Vendor"
M - F 7 a.m. - 7 p.m. Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.
1747 E. Avenue Q, # C-1, Palmdale, CA 93550
AMIGA 10-89

Circle Reader Service Number 132

THINKER
Hypertext
for AMIGA

"..stunning capabilities..simple to operate.." "..superbly crafted.." - Gary Gehman, Amiga Sentry, 6/89

Hypertext and Outline Processing combined. Powerful Hypermedia application combines word processing and database ideas into an Idea Processor. Link applications, pictures, text. The latest technology for organizing information. Use Thinker for writing, designing, documenting, or as a database.

New Features
$80 Demo Disk $5

No Credit Cards
CA res. add tax
30 day guarantee
Add $5 for COD

Poor Person Software
3721 Starr King Circle, Dept 8
Palo Alto, CA 94306
(415)-493-7234

Circle Reader Service Number 133

At kid level, the ball will neither slice nor hook, the ball is not affected by wind pressure, and club suggestions are offered. The main differences between amateur and professional are the effect of the wind and the difficulty of putting, and, on the professional level, players are not helped with club selection.

At the professional level, it's much more difficult to make long putts. After each round, you can dump your scores to a printer so you can brag to your friends. In case you try to convince someone that you shot a 12 under par at Pine Ridge as a pro, the printout also displays which difficulty level you used.

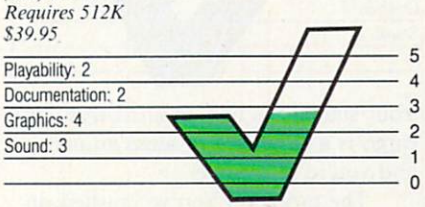
The game disk comes with four 18-hole courses, and the optional *Famous Courses of the World* disk includes four others, including Pine Ridge, which is the most difficult of the eight (be sure to pack your scuba equipment if you play that course). A course-design program is included with both disks so you can create and play your own courses. If you wish, you can easily recreate the courses in your area or those which exist only in your mind.

For true realism, *WCLB* lacks only two features: the smell of freshly cut fairways and dew to moisten the soles of your golfing shoes. If you are a golfer, *WCLB* is your game.

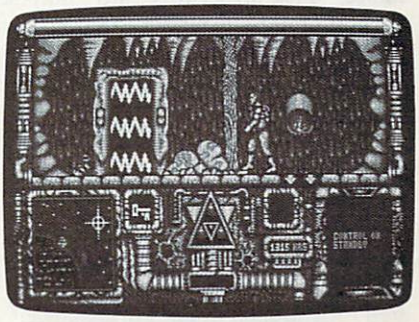
—G.F.

Prison

Actionware
38 W. 255 Deerpath Rd.
Batavia, IL 60510
(708) 879-8998
Requires 512K
$39.95



It's the year 3033, and you're Jag Edwards, undercover cop. But you've been set up and then imprisoned on Altrax, an isolated penal planet reserved for the worst felons that humanity has to offer. Is there any chance of escape?



This is *Prison,* an interactive animated-graphics adventure from Actionware. *Prison* is totally joystick-controlled; no typing is required. Your joystick manages 12 different functions, including character movement and combat. That's a lot, and it takes some getting used to. But once you get the hang of it, it's convenient and fast.

The joystick also selects text commands from the menu window. Most work well, although the search com-

Sensational Service With
Sprite Technology
ORDERS: 800-634-9315
Customer service & order status: 404-535-8806
HOURS: 9-6 MON - FRI EST

HARDWARE

Amiga 500	CALL
Amiga 20M HD/500	$649
Amiga 501 RAM Card	$159
Amiga 520 Video Adapter	$40
Amiga 1010 Ex. Drive	$189
Amiga 1084 Monitor	$309
Amiga 2000	CALL
Amiga 2500	CALL
Amiga 2010 In. Floppy	$159
Amiga 2058/2M RAM	$639
Amiga 2088 Bridgeboard	$499
Amiga 2286 Bridgeboard	$1125
Amiga 2090A SCSI Controller	$299
3.5" In. Floppy/Internal	$112
3.5" Ex. Floppy/C.A.	$142
Amax Mac Emulator	$125
Amax/Drive/Chips	$499
CSA Turbo/500	CALL
Framebuffer w/Capture	CALL
GVP Hardcards	CALL
GVP 68030 Accelerator	CALL
Microbotics 8UP	$172
Microbotics Hard Frame	$246
Microbotics StarB2/512K-1 meg	CALL
Microbotics StarB2 SCSI	$98
Microbotics StarB2 MFM	$77
Microbotics StarB2 MFM/881	$274
Microbotics StarB2/A500	CALL
Microbotics 501 RAM/0K	$60
MicroWay Flicker Fixer	$489
Phoenix 20M HD/500	$579
Scanlock	$895
SuperGen	$699
SuperGen 2000s	CALL
Supra Interface Kit/2000	$219
Supra 2400 Modem	$124
Supra Internal Modem	$144
Supra 2M/8M RAM 2000	$450

SOFTWARE

ANIMagic	$63
A-Talk III	$63
Aztec C Developer	$199
Broadcast Titler	$189
Deluxe Paint III	$102
Desktop Budget	$44
Digi-Paint 3	$62
Draw 2000	$169
Dunlap Utilities	$50
Excellence	$185
Fantavision	$38
HiSoft BASIC Professional	$106
Intro CAD	$54
InterFont	$75
Math Wizard	$35
Maxiplan Plus	$94
Modeller 3D	$63
On Line Platinum	$97
Pagestream	$125
Pen Pal	$94
Performer/Elan	$38
Photon Paint 2.0	$94
Pixil Script	$94
Professional Draw	$123
Professional Page	$246
ProVideo Gold	$195
Prowrite 2.0	$78
Quarterback	$44
Sculpt Animate 4D Jr.	$94
Videoscape 3D	$125
Videotitler	$93
Word Perfect	$185
Workbench 1.3 Update	$19
Works Platinum	$156

GAMES

Batman	$32
Capone	$25
Dragon's Lair	$39
Dungeon Master	$25
F/A-18 Interceptor	$33
Falcon Mission Disk	$19
Gunship	$34
Heroes of the Lance	$26
Indiana Jones/Last Crusade	$25
Populous	$38
Rocket Ranger	$32
Star Wars	$25
Test Drive II	$28

MUSIC WARE

A.M.A.S. MIDI/Sampler	$127
Audiomaster II	$62
Deluxe Music	$65
Dr.T's Copyist Pro	$165
Dr.T's DX Heaven	$94
Dr.T's Midi Rec Studio	$44
Dr.T's KCS	$156
Dr.T's KCS Level II	$219
Music X	$186
M for Amiga	$152
Perfect Sound	$64
Pro MIDI Studio	$126
Sonix	$50
Synthia	$63
Texture	$94

AMIGA ACCESSORIES

Golf Cap - grey or white	$8
Golf Shirt - L or XL	$20
Golf Umbrella - 48"	$22
Sports Bag	$19

SONY BLANK DISK SPECIAL

SONY DS DD (box of 10)	$13.85
SONY HD (box of 10)	$ 29.95
BULK DS DD (no labels)	.99 cents each

Starter Software Kit:
TV Text, Money Mentor, Text Craft Plus, Arkanoid, Graphics Studio $79

Holiday Gift Pack:
Master Type, PHASAR 3.0, Who-What-Where-When, F- 40, Hole in One Golf, a joystick, $310 value $89

VISA, MasterCard, AmExpress cards accepted. Defective returns must have a return authorization number. Shipping and handling are non-refundable. Returns subject to restocking fee. We cannot guarantee compatability. All sales are final. Prices subject to change without notice. All stocked items not listed. Ask for our complete product listing.

Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, INC.

Circle Reader Service Number 144

mand has an interesting quirk. For instance, the screen may show an object on the ground—a security card, for instance. "Pick up security card" may be a menu option, but if you "search" that area, nothing turns up. What about the security card?

Prison has exceptional graphics with almost photographic detail. The game also features time-of-day lighting. Overall, it's a visual treat that evokes just the right mood.

Documentation? Uneven. Some features are fully explained; others aren't mentioned at all. For instance, there are two red lights on your status board. They flash from time to time, but there's not a clue as to what they mean.

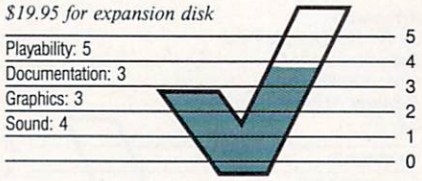
One arresting feature of *Prison* is its graphic portrayal of violence. We're talking hands-around-the-neck strangulation here. There are also explosives, pools of acid, and—well, you get the idea.

If you're up to it, *Prison*'s 300-plus screens and ultrasmooth animation will keep you entertained for hours. It really makes your living room feel like a *Prison* planet. But it's not for the faint of heart.

—S.H.

Discovery

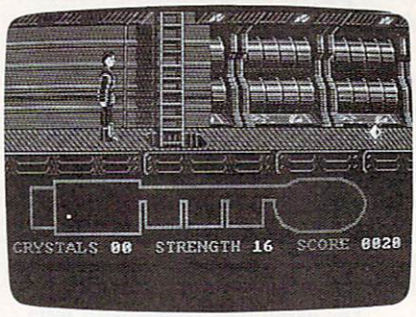
MicroIllusions
17408 Chatsworth St.
Granada Hills, CA 91344
(818) 360-3715
Requires 512K
$39.95
$19.95 for expansion disk



Your starship is named *Discovery*. Its cargo is a shipment of alien animals, and you're in trouble.

The problem: You've crashed on a desolate asteroid and dislodged 12 crucial fuel crystals. To aggravate matters, you've smashed the cargo containers, unleashing an unearthly menagerie that's running rampant in what's left of the ship.

What can you do? Put it all back together, of course. And that's what *Discovery,* from MicroIllusions, challenges elementary and high school students to do.



In some ways, *Discovery* is like 957 other outer-space games. You choose from four different characters (two human, two decidedly not) to be your alter ego. Then you've got to avoid the aliens or collect penalty points if you don't. There's the promise of extra energy if you pick up some sort of treasure.

HIGHER PERFORMANCE... AND CHEAPER TO BOOT!

FData-10 Single 3.5" External Drive **$149.95**

FData-20 Dual 3.5" External Drive w/Power Supply .. **$279.95**

- Fully 1010 Compatible
- Ultra Compact Design
- Acoustically Quiet
- Amiga® Color Coordinated
- Ultra Low Power Consumption
- Daisy Chainable
- Extra Long Drive Cable
- High Performance
- No Annoying "Clicking" Noise
- Disk "Dust Protection" Door
- Super Low Price

FEDERAL EXPRESS **FREE Shipping Via Federal Express!***

POLICY: Shipping and handling extra. Personal checks must clear before shipment. For faster service use credit card, cashier's check or bank money order. Credit cards are not charged until we ship. All prices are U.S.A. prices and are subject to change. These prices reflect a 5% cash discount. For all credit card purchases there will be an additional 5% charge. COD orders add $5.00. Texas residents add sales tax. All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee.
***SHIPPING:** FREE shipping by Federal Express Standard Air or UPS (if within 1-day service zone) on orders paid by credit card, cashier's check or bank money order. In Hawaii, Alaska, and outside Continental US, call for information.

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE 1-800-562-3539

FLEXIBLE DATA SYSTEMS, INC.

Info & Technical Support: 214-669-3999
FAX: 214-669-0021
Amiga® is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.

10503 FOREST LANE • SUITE 148 • DALLAS, TX 75243

VISA MasterCard

Circle Reader Service Number 176

✓✓✓✓ **UEDIT** ✓✓✓✓

Programmable Editor
For Technical Amiga Users

"Definitely the most sophisticated text editor to come along last year . . . easy for beginners . . . and advanced users . . . reviewing UEDIT is like an art critic reviewing a lump of clay. You can mold it to suit your needs . . ."

Commodore August 1988

PURCHASING OPTIONS (Choose one. Foreign add $3.)
$60.00 **Uedit** with printed user reference manual & **Uedit** D-ring binder
$50.00 **Uedit** with printed user reference manual (for standard 3-hole binder)
$45.00 **Uedit** with complete user reference manual on disk.

Uedit has quietly become the editor of choice for bright programmers and professionals in the USA and more than a dozen countries. Recently it won the Gold Medal in Commodore magazine.

Features: Ultra power, capacity, and flexibility. **Uedit** has ARexx interface, many word processing features, optional spelling checker, and a truckload of editing features. How do you describe a program that lets you add new features when you feel like it? Yet you can use it right away "as is". Edit 20, even 100 or more files. Auto-load/edit/save a batch of files while you relax. Every command and feature is customizable, even the **HyperText** Help and Teach Keys facilities!

Rick Stiles, P.O. Box 666, Washington, IN 47501
(812) 254- 4986

Circle Reader Service Number 177

COMPUTER GAMES +

TRIAD I 39.95
DEFENDER OF THE CROWN
BARBARIAN
STAR GLIDER

HIT DISK #1 34.95
GOLDRUNNER
KARATE KID II–SLAYGON
JUPITER PROBE

Story So Far v1 29.95
DEFENDER OF THE CROWN
BARBARIAN
STAR GLIDER

TRIAD II 39.95
MENACE
BAAL
TETRIS

HIT DISK #2 34.95
LEATHERNECK
TIME BANDIT–TANGLEWOOD
MAJOR MOTION

Story So Far v3 29.95
SPACE HARRIER
THUNDERCATS–BOMBJACK
LIVE AND LET DIE

Precious Metal 37.95
CAPTAIN BLOOD – XENON
ARKANOID II
CRAZY CARS

AMIGA GOLD 34.95
BIONIC COMMANDO
ROLLING THUNDER
JINKS–LEADERBOARD

Cmputr Hits 2 29.95
TETRIS – JOE BLADE
GOLDEN PATH
BLACK SHADOW

EUROPEAN SOFTWARE
ADVANCEDSKISIMULATOR 29.95
AFTERBURNER 34.95
ALTERED BEAST 34.95
ARCHON I & II 19.95
ARCTIC FOX 19.95
BANGKOK NIGHTS 34.95
BATMAN (THE MOVIE) 34.95
BLOODWYCH 34.95
BOMBUZAL 34.95
CAPTAIN BLOOD 34.95
COLOSSUS CHESS 34.95
COSMIC PIRATE 34.95
CUSTODIAN 29.95
DOMINATOR 29.95
DUGGER 29.95
DYNAMITE DUX 34.95
E EDWARDS SUPER SKI 29.95
ELF 29.95
F-16 COMBAT PILOT 34.95
Federation Of Free Traders 37.95
FERNANDEZ MUST DIE 34.95
FORGOTTEN WORLDS 29.95
FUSION 34.95
GARFIELD 34.95
GAUNTLET II 34.95
GEMINI WING 29.95
G.NIUS 29.95
GRAND MONSTER SLAM 29.95
HOSTAGES 34.95
Incredible Shrinking Sphere 34.95
IRIDON 29.95
KENNEDY APPROACH 34.95
KULT 34.95
LAST DUEL 24.95
LED STORM 29.95
LEGEND OF DJEL 34.95
LICENCE TO KILL 29.95
LOMBARD RALLY 34.95
MARBLE MADNESS 19.95
MICKEY MOUSE 29.95
MILLENNIUM 2.2 34.95
MR. HELI 34.95
MUNSTERS 29.95
NAVY MOVES 34.95
NEW ZEALAND STORY 34.95
NO EXCUSES 29.95
OPERATION NEPTUNE 34.95
OUTRUN 29.95
PHOBIA 34.95
Populous Promised Lands 19.95
POWERDROME 34.95
QUANTOX 29.95
REALM OF THE TROLLS 34.95
RICK DANGEROUS 34.95
ROAD BLASTERS 29.95
ROBO COP 32.95
SILKWORM 29.95
SKWEEK 29.95
SKYFOX II 19.95
SLEEPING GODS LIE 34.95
SPHERICAL 29.95
STAR WARS 19.95
STIR CRAZY 29.95
STRIDER 29.95
TANK ATTACK(delux board) 34.95
THUNDERBIRDS 34.95
THUNDER BLADE 34.95
TOM & JERRY 34.95
TRIVIAL PURSUIT II 29.95
TURBO CUP 29.95
VIGILANTE 24.95
VINDICATORS 29.95
VOYAGER 34.95
WANTED (OUTLAW) 29.95
WICKED 34.95
XENON 2 34.95
XYBOTS 29.95

DOMESTIC SOFTWARE
Arthur: Quest For Excalibur 34.95
BALANCE OF POWER 1990 34.95
BARD'S TALE II 37.95
BATTLEHAWKS 1942 34.95
BLOOD MONEY 27.95
CARRIER COMMAND 29.95
DUNGEON MASTER 24.95
DUNGEON MAPS 4.95
DUNGEON MASTERY 12.95
Dungeonmaster Editor 17.95
ELITE 32.95
FALCON 34.95
FALCON MISSION DISK 22.95
FIENDISH FREDDY'S 34.95
GOLD RUSH 34.95
HEX 29.95
HILLSFAR 34.95
HOLE IN ONE GOLF 27.95
KINGDOMS OF ENGLAND 32.95
KRISTAL 34.95
LORDS OF RISING SUN 31.95
NORD & BERT 27.95
OMEGA 34.95
OMNIPLAY BASKETBALL 34.95
OPERATION WOLF 34.95
PAPERBOY 34.95
POPULOUS 32.95
Shadow Of The Beast 34.95
Shoot Em Up Const. Kit 17.95
SIDE ARMS 27.95
SIMCITY 32.95
STAR COMMAND 34.95
STAR GLIDER II 27.95
SWORDS OF TWILIGHT 37.95
UMS 29.95
WAR IN MIDDLE EARTH 31.95
WAYNE GRETZKY HOCKEY 34.95

IMPORTED MAGAZINES
AMIGA ACTION 6.95
AMIGACOMPUTING(UK-disk) 8.95
THE ONE 6.95
AMIGA FORMAT (disk) 8.95
ACE 6.95
GAMES MACHINE 6.95
COMPUTER + VIDEO GAMES 6.95

Amiga 2000HD $1969
Amiga 2500 $3079

INDUS DISK DRIVE 149.95
VIDI-AMIGA 169.95

SEGA GENESIS
IN STOCK

come visit our walk-in store at
1839 E Chapman
Orange, CA
STORE HOURS:
Noon-6 Mon-Fri Noon-5 Sat

714-639-8189

ORDERS ONLY
PLEASE
1-800-443-8189

NO EXTRA COST FOR CHARGE CARDS Hardware shipping – call for quote.
Software shipping–$3.50. For 2 day air add $1.75 per title. COD orders + $3.75.

MasterCard VISA

COMPUTER GAMES + • Box 6144 • ORANGE CA 92667 • (714) 639-8189

If that was all there was to it, this would be just another romp among the stars. But *Discovery* throws in an interesting twist. As you wander through what's left of your ship, avoiding aliens and looking for fuel crystals, you encounter hostile doors. Yes, hostile doors. There you are, walking along and minding your own business, when—whomp!—a sliding door slams in your face, blocking the way.

The only way to open a door is to spell a word, solve a math problem, or answer a multiple-choice question. What looked like just another adventure to the stars has suddenly become a slick and subtle adventure in learning.

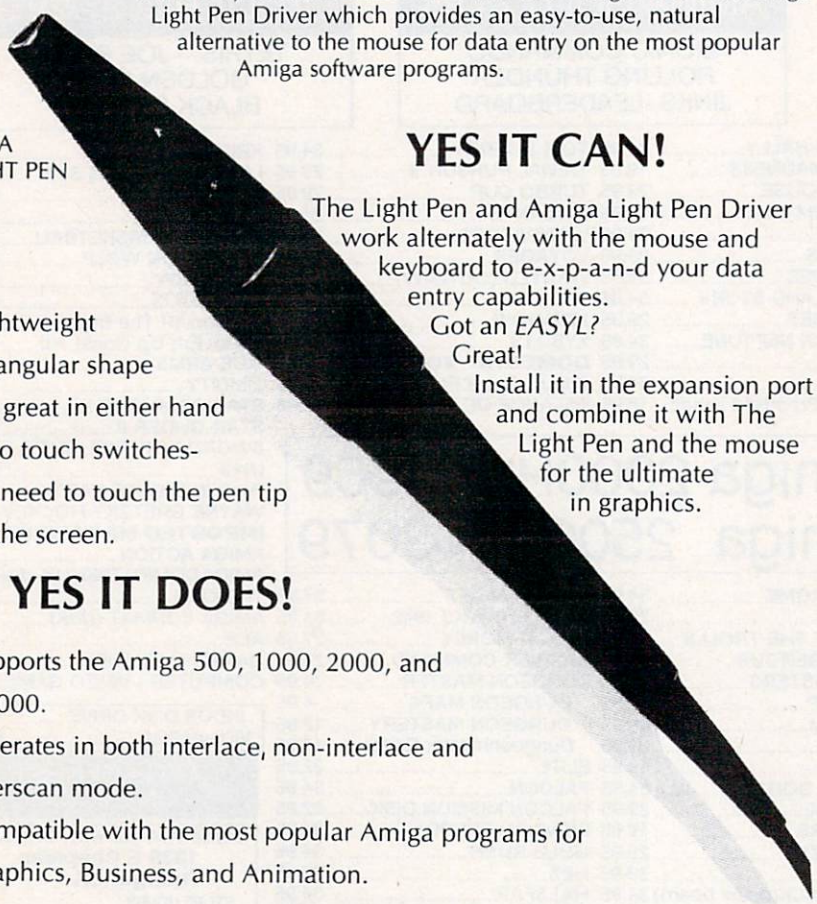
It's a varied adventure, too. The main program disk features math-oriented doors, but a collection of expansion disks turn the doors into experts in spelling, geography, science, language, social studies, and history. There are even disks filled with trivia, and the doors willingly absorb it all.

In *Discovery,* as in so much of real life, knowledge is the key that opens doors. By encouraging children to exercise their minds as well as their trigger fingers, *Discovery* does what few educational programs have done. It makes first-class use of the computer's power to really make learning fun. And it'll keep children of all ages coming back for more.

—*S.H.*

The Power of AMIGA with the Stroke of a Pen

Inkwell Systems introduces the *NEW* 184-A Light Pen with Amiga Light Pen Driver which provides an easy-to-use, natural alternative to the mouse for data entry on the most popular Amiga software programs.



184-A LIGHT PEN

YES IT CAN!

The Light Pen and Amiga Light Pen Driver work alternately with the mouse and keyboard to e-x-p-a-n-d your data entry capabilities.
Got an *EASYL?*
Great!
Install it in the expansion port and combine it with The Light Pen and the mouse for the ultimate in graphics.

- Lightweight
- Triangular shape fits great in either hand
- Two touch switches- no need to touch the pen tip to the screen.

YES IT DOES!

- Supports the Amiga 500, 1000, 2000, and A2000.
- Operates in both interlace, non-interlace and overscan mode.
- Compatible with the most popular Amiga programs for Graphics, Business, and Animation.

YES IT IS!

The Light Pen and Amiga Light Pen Driver is AVAILABLE NOW! ONLY $129.95. Call Inkwell Systems or see your nearest Amiga Software Dealer for a demonstration.

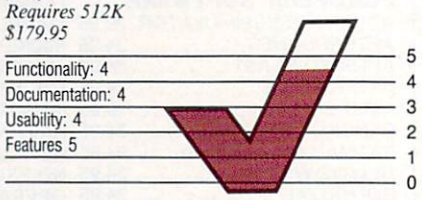
Inkwell Systems
CREATORS OF PENWARE™

1050-R Pioneer Way
El Cajon, CA 92020
619/440-7666
FAX: 619/440-8048

Circle Reader Service Number 145

JForth Professional 2.0

Delta Research
P.O. Box 1051
San Rafael, CA 94915
(415) 485-6867
Requires 512K
$179.95



JForth Professional 2.0 is everything an Amiga compiler should be: fast, flexible, and easy to use. *JForth* compiles directly to 68000 machine code to produce programs that execute much faster than those generated by traditional Forths. *JForth* also gives you the option of writing programs using ASCII text files created with your favorite text editor or the old-fashioned BLOCK environment with SCRED, JForth's WYSIWYG editor.

JForth is well adapted to the Amiga. You can call the Amiga Library routines directly by name, and you can use C-like structures to make calling them easier. To make programming the Amiga easier, Delta Research has included dozens of Amiga-specific toolboxes with *JForth.* EZMENUS, GRAPH_SUPPORT, DEVICE_CALLS, ICON_SUPPORT, DOSCOMMANDS, and IFF are only a few examples. They have also included several useful demo programs that not only demonstrate what *JForth* can do, but also show you how to use the language.

One of the biggest problems with

Semitech Inc.
800-356-3759

Lakeview Commons
Suite 303, Rt. 561
Gibbsboro, NJ 08026

Same Day Shipping
Phone: 609-346-9814
FAX: 609-784-1993

Memory Chips for the Amiga and all value added expansion boards

Micro's 68020/030	Price
68020-RC16	79.00
68020-RC20	119.00
68020-RC25	149.00
68020-RC33	149.00
68030-RC16	99.00
68030-RC25	199.00
68030-RC33	219.00

Memory Chips	Price
1meg x 1 - 100BS	13.00
1meg x 1 = 80NS	14.00
1meg 256 x 4-100NS Dips	14.00
1meg 256 x 4-100NS Zips	15.00

Mathco's 68881/882	Price
68881-RC12	79.00
68881-RC16	89.00
68881-RC20	129.00
68882-RC16	119.00
68882-RC25	219.00
68851-RC16	99.00
Fatter AGNUS	109.00
1.3 Kickstart ROM	55.00

	Price
256 x 1 - 150NS	4.00
256 x 1 - 120NS	5.00
256 x 1 - 100NS	5.50
4464 - 64 x 4 - 100NS	5.50

In stock while they last
Call Today

Circle Reader Service Number 181

MCP Associates, Inc.
New York's Premier AMIGA Specialists

Exhibitors, AMI EXPO
SPECIAL COMMODORE-AMIGA STUDENT EDUCATIONAL PROMOTION
Package A:
The AMIGA A500 Educator System
Advanced graphics/sound capabilities

A500	CPU
AMIGA A501	Memory Expansion
AMIGA A1084S	RGB Color Monitor

PRICE: from $999.95

PLUS **THE WORKS! Platinum Edition***
CLImate Disk Utility
AMIGADOS Quick Reference
(Retail Value $350.00 FREE w/purchase)
Other Packages/Systems Available

Eligibility: Any student, school employee, school district, college, university or other educational institution, including museums, business & technical schools & intermediate units. Write/Call for special forms for submission. Expires 12/31/89.

*Includes Word Processor, DataBase, Spreadsheet & Telecommunications
Authorized Education Dealers — Distributors
SERVICE — PARTS — REPAIRS
Competitive Pricing — Excellent Service & Quality
Visit Our Retail Store — Convenient Parking Available
28-21 Astoria Blvd., Dept. CAR
Astoria, NY 11102-1933

Tel: 1-212-221-6272 FAX: 1-718-956-9028
Tel: 1-718-956-9000

Circle Reader Service Number 182

ATTENTION
ALL AMIGA OWNERS

A complete self–tutoring Amiga BASIC programming course is available that starts with turning your computer on, to programming just about anything you want! This course is currently used in both High School and Adult Evening Education classes and has also formed the basis of teacher literacy programs. Written by a teacher, who after having taught BASIC several times, has put together one of the finest programming courses available today. This complete course of over 220 pages is now available for the **AMIGA 500, AMIGA 1000 and the AMIGA 2000** computers. This course will take you step by step through a discovery approach to programming and you can do it all in your leisure time! The lessons are filled with examples and easy to understand explanations as well as many programs for you to make up. At the end of each lesson is a test of the information presented. Furthermore, ALL answers are supplied to all the questions and programs, including the answers to the tests. Follow this course step by step, lesson by lesson, and turn yourself into a real programmer! You won't be disappointed!

FOLLOW–UP COURSE – A 200 page self–learning course dealing exclusively with sequential and random access files using a unique approach for those with very limited file programming experience. Set up your own personal and business records! This course also teaches you to program with the **mouse**, designing your own custom drop down **menu title bars**, and setting up your own custom **windows**.

AmigaDOS COURSE for all Amiga Owners – Take control of your Amiga with our step by step, self–learning AmigaDOS course that addresses all AmigaDOS versions, including 1.3. **All** our courses involve active participation by the learner. You do the specially designed examples, read the complete explanations, follow the instructions, answer the many questions, do the tests, and check your answers.

Each course is only $21.95 plus $3.00 for shipping and handling. We have been developing and selling Commodore courses for over 6 years now and **if you do not think that we have the best self–tutoring course you have yet come across, then just send the course back to us within 10 days of receipt for the FULL $24.95 refund.**

NAME: _____ AR
ADDRESS: _____
CITY: _____
STATE/PROV: _____ CODE: _____
I desire the Amiga BASIC programming course ☐
FOLLOW–UP course on file handling ☐ AmigaDOS ☐
The computer that the course is needed for:
AMIGA 500 ☐ AMIGA 1000 ☐ AMIGA 2000 ☐
For each desired course, send $24.95 cheque or money order (in the currency of your country) to:

Brantford Educational Services
222 Portage Road
P.O. Box 1327
Lewiston, New York 14092
or
6 Pioneer Place
Brantford, Ontario
N3R 7G7
Fax: (519) 758–2743 Telex: 061–81260

traditional Forth implementations is the inability to separate the program from the Forth image itself. Delta Research solves this problem with a target compiler. The target compiler, Clone, automatically strips away unused code from the Forth image, leaving only your program. The code generated by Clone is relatively small and fast, but it isn't quite as refined as that produced by some of the current Amiga C compilers.

JForth Professional 2.0 includes a disassembler, two assemblers (one RPN and one Motorola syntax), a source-level debugger, and an object-oriented development environment (ODE) similar in concept to Small-Talk. I've heard many people say that Forth is a dead language that has no place on the Amiga. *JForth Professional* 2.0 proves them wrong. I can't imagine a better implementation of Forth for the Amiga. I haven't programmed in Forth in years and didn't intend to go back to it, but *JForth* just might make me change my mind. I highly recommend it.

—*D.M.* ⊡

Desktop Video! videos

from the publishers of Desktop Video! newsletter

"Videos designed to show you how to set up your own desktop video system . . . produced by real people using desktop video in the real world."
- Video Marketing newsletter

DTV #4 - Desktop Video & the Amiga; covers Pro Video Plus, Invision-Live, Digi-View Gold, Deluxe Paint III, Video Effects 3D, TV Text, gen-locks, digitizers, special effects, editing equipment, studio design, & much more. 120 minutes. VHS. $30.00.

DTV #5 - Desktop Video for Profit; how to earn thousands from your DTV productions, includes topic selection, product development, where to sell, what to charge, plus more. 120 minutes. VHS. $30.00.

Order both and save $10.00! *We accept Visa, MC, personal checks. We welcome COD orders. Money back Guarantee!* **Call for more information and your free sample of the** *Desktop Video!* **newsletter.**

Group M Productions
100 Bridge St, #27
Hot Springs, AR 71901
1-501-321-1845

Circle Reader Service Number 141

HOW TO GET THE DISK

Don't Miss Out on One of the Best Parts of *Amiga Resource!*

- "On Disk" programs
- IFF pictures from "Amiga Art Gallery"
- "Best of the Boards"
- 8-color Workbench icons
- Programming examples
- Optimized disk layout
- And much more

***And* you'll find all the documentation for the disk in the following "On Disk" section.**

COMPUTE!'s Amiga Resource Disk expands beyond the limits of a paper magazine.

----ORDER NOW!----

YES! Send me _____ copies of this issue's AMIGA RESOURCE DISK (Dec. 1989). I've enclosed $7.95 plus $2.00 postage and handling ($9.95) for each disk.

Name _____

Address _____

State/Province _____

Zip/Postal Code _____

Mail to: Amiga Resource Disk
P.O. Box 5188
Greensboro, NC 27403

Amount ($7.95 per disk) $_____

Postage ($2.00 per disk) _____

Sales Tax* _____

Total $_____

For credit card orders: ($20.00 minimum)

MC ☐ VISA ☐ Exp. Date _____

No. _____

Signature _____
(Required)

*Residents of NY, PA, and NC add appropriate sales tax for your area. Payment must be made in U.S. dollars by check or credit card drawn on U.S. bank.

COLOR RIBBONS & PAPER

RIBBONS: Red, Blue, Grn., Brwn., Purple, Yel.

Ribbons Price Each	Black	Color	Heat Transfer
Brother M1109	4.95	5.95	7.00
C. Itoh Prowriter Jr.	7.00	9.00	–
Citizen 120D/180D	5.00	6.00	7.95
Commodore MPS 801	4.50	5.25	5.75
- MPS 802/1526	6.25	7.25	–
- MPS 803	4.95	5.95	7.00
- MPS 1000	3.95	4.95	6.75
- MPS 1200/1250	5.00	6.00	7.95
- 1525	6.50	8.00	–
Epson MX80/LX800	3.75	4.25	6.75
Okidata 82/92	1.75	2.25	4.50
Okidata 182/192	6.50	7.50	6.00
Panasonic K-XP 1080	6.75	7.75	–
Seikosha SP 800/1000	5.25	6.50	7.95
Star SG10	1.75	2.25	4.50
Star NX10/NL10	5.00	6.00	7.95
Star NX1000	4.50	5.50	6.75
Star NX1000C – 4C	–	8.75	–

T-SHIRT RIBBONS (Heat Transfer) – Red, Blue, Grn., Brwn., Purple, Yel., Blk. Call For Price & Availability.

COLOR PAPER

BRIGHT PACK–200 Sheets/50 each color: Red, Blue, Green, Yellow. 9 1/2 × 11 – $11.90/pk.

PASTEL PACK–200 Sheets/50 each color: Pink, Yellow, Blue, Ivory. 9 1/2 × 11 – $11.90/pk.

COLOR BANNER BAND PAPER – 45 ft./roll–$9.95/ea.

For ribbons & paper not listed above, call for price & avail. Price & spec. subject to change w/o notice. Min. order $25.00. Min. S&H $3.50 min. Visa, MC, COD.

RAMCO COMPUTER SUPPLIES
P.O. Box 475, Manteno, IL 60950 U.S.A.
(US) 800-522-6922 • (Canada) 800-621-5444
815-468-8081

Circle Reader Service Number 142

***Amiga* DESKTOP VIDEO GRAPHICS TECHNIQUES**

The most **COMPLETE** Series on Desktop Video Graphics Creation is now available from the professionals at **TeleGraphics International!!** These tapes will lead you through the process of creating and using impressive graphics in your videos.

Tape 1 - *VIDEO GRAPHICS TECHNIQUES*
- •Titling, graphics, genlock techniques
- •Fades, wipes, dissolves, Special Effects

Tape 2 - *COLOR CYCLING ANIMATION**
- •Step by step creation
- •Simple to complex routines
- *Includes Amiga Animation Art Disk

Tape 3 - *DIGITIZING FOR EFFECT*
- •Hardware/software Requirements
- •Subject optimization for Digitizing

The tapes are **loaded** with demonstrations and straightforward **Professional Tips** and **Techniques.**

Individual tapes only $39.95 (plus $1.55 ship/hand)., **Any two** $75.00 or the **entire Series** for $99.50 (shipping included). [VHS only] See Your Amiga Dealer or Send U.S. Check or Money Order to: **TeleGraphics International** **Dept. AR, 605 Dock St., Wilmington, N. C. 28401** (919) 762-8028.

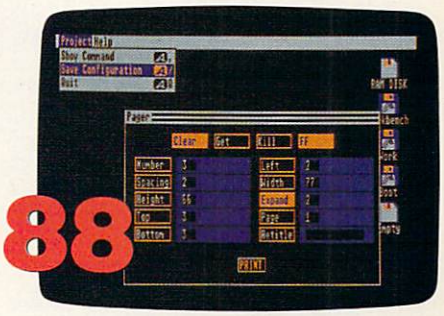
MasterCard / Visa Accepted VISA

Circle Reader Service Number 143

ON DISK

Your Guide to This Issue's Programs

Amiga Resource
Volume 1, Number 5
December 1989



CONTENTS

84 V: Version 2
Our popular picture-viewer just got better, with new SHAM features, wildcards, and more.

88 Page
A versatile, easy-to-use text-file printer that runs from the CLI or the Workbench.

89 HotKey!
Run programs with a keypress using this sizzling utility.

91 Arachnoid
Purple wasps, strange vials of venom, mechanical spiders that bounce—what a game!

93 How to Use the Disk
See page 82 for ordering information.

ALSO ON DISK

20 Ask Rob Peck

96 Best of the Boards

103 Amiga Art Gallery

All "On Disk" software is original work and not in the public domain. These programs are copyright 1989 COMPUTE! Publications, Inc., all rights reserved.

V Version 2

Tim Midkiff

Amiga Resource debuted "V" in the Summer 1989 issue. Designed to be the most user-friendly of all Amiga picture viewers, V has quickly earned its place on the Workbench disks of our readers. It views pictures drawn in paint programs, created with 3-D software, captured with screen grabbers, and downloaded from bulletin boards.

Now V is even better. Although it's packed with new features, it's smaller and faster than before. V views any standard IFF graphics file, including hi-res and lo-res, interlace and noninterlace, HAM, SHAM, EHB, overscan, and brushes.

What's New

V can automate your picture viewing. By writing an AmigaDOS script file, you can make a slide show. V lets you specify a time (in seconds) before it will start loading the next picture file. Here's an example:

```
V DOG.PIC HORSE.PIC 10
V FISH.PIC 20
V PICTURES/~*.info 0
```

You can type each of these lines from the CLI, but it's handier to use an editor to create a batch program (let's call this one BATCHPICS) that contains these commands. Then you can execute the batch file with a command like EXECUTE BATCHPICS. This batch file will show the pictures dog.pic and horse.pic, delaying 10 seconds after both pictures load. It will then display fish.pic and delay for 20 seconds. Finally, it will show all the files in the pictures/ directory (except those ending in .info) at maximum speed.

The final line in the example above shows the powerful wildcard facilities of V. The program can use all the standard AmigaDOS wildcards, plus those found in ARP. Especially notable are *, which is identical to #?, and ~, the "not" wildcard, which lets you exclude files. Wildcards also can be used in V's file requester. Just double-click the V icon, select the directory, and type a wildcard (like *) in the file gadget. V will show all of the pictures that match the wildcards.

When V shows more than one picture (when you type in multiple filenames or use wildcards), it loads each successive picture behind the one that is currently showing. This allows V to progress through the pictures without returning to the Workbench screen.

V also supports Sliced Ham (SHAM), a new Amiga video mode, created by *Amiga Resource*'s own Rhett Anderson, that changes the palette on each scan line to achieve fringe-free HAM images. Programs that create Sliced Ham pictures are available on bulletin boards and on future *Amiga Resource Disks*. V works with both 320 × 200 and 320 × 400 Sliced Ham images.

The program now supports *DeluxePaint* color cycling. Press the Tab key to toggle color cycling. To create pictures which use color cycling, see your *DeluxePaint* manual.

Second, you can click on a picture's icon and then shift–double-click V's icon. The picture will be displayed. If you want to see more than one picture, click on the first, shift-click on the rest, and finally shift–double-click on V.

Finally, you can change the default tool of the picture you wish to view. To do this, click on the picture's icon and select Info from the Workbench's Workbench menu. Click on the Default Tool gadget and type V. If you have V in your C: directory, type C:V. If it is in your utilities folder, type SYS:Utilities/V. Or, if you wish to keep V on the *Resource Disk*, type. RESOURCE4:V. Click on Save. The next time you double-click on the picture's icon, it will be displayed by V automatically.

"V" now shows pictures created in the revolutionary Sliced Ham mode that gives the Amiga the sharpest, most colorful screens yet.

V allows you to move the screen so that you can view different parts of oversize screens. Use the cursor keys to move the physical screen. If the picture is larger than the page size, you can use shifted cursor keys (or hold down the right mouse button and move the mouse) to change which part of the picture you are viewing.

V now requires arp.library in order to run. To copy arp.library to your boot disk, boot up normally, insert your *Resource Disk*, open the Install directory, double-click on InstallARP and follow the prompts.

What's Old

If you've never used V before, here are detailed instructions for using it. The program is located on the root directory of the *Resource Disk*.

Workbench users can select pictures to view in three ways. First, you can double-click on the V icon to bring up V's file requester. You must use this method if the picture files do not have icons. From the file requester, you can choose the file you wish to view. Multiple files can be viewed by entering a wildcard for the filename.

When you've finished viewing a picture, click the left mouse button to exit. The Esc key exits the program.

V is most powerful when used from the CLI. The statement V PICTURE.PIC dis-

SPECS

```
V
PROGRAM SIZE: 10,372 bytes
SUPPORT FILES: arp.library
MINIMUM CONFIGURATION
   256K RAM
   AmigaDOS 1.2
   ARP 1.3
ENVIRONMENT
   Workbench
      Shift-click picture(s), and
         then shift–double-click icon
      Double-click icon
   CLI
      RUN V [filename(s) [time]]
```

RIO DATEL COMPUTERS

800-782-9110

*ORDERS ONLY MON-SAT 8AM-6PM (PACIFIC TIME)

CUST SERVICE
TECH SUPPORT
702-454-7700
TU-SA 10AM-6PM

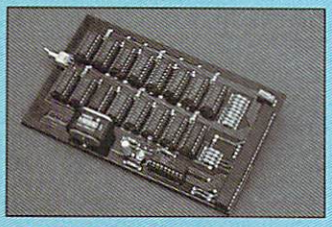
FAX: 702-454-7700

QUALITY PRODUCTS AT REALISTIC PRICES

COMPLETE LINE OF HARDWARE & SOFTWARE IN STOCK

GENISCAN GS4000AM HANDY SCANNER

*Easy to handle Scanner featuring 4 1/8" scanning width & 400dpi resolution enables you to reproduce graphics & text on your computer screen *Powerful partner to Desk Top Publishing *Unmatched range of edit/capture facilities not offered by other scanners at this unbeatable price *Adjustable switches for brightness & contrast *Cut & paste editing of images *Save images in suitable format for most leading software packages - **ONLY $299.95**



*Available with or without the clock/cal option *Simply plugs internally into A500 slot *Installs in seconds - no soldering required *Switch memory in/out with onboard switch provided - no need to remove board *With clock/cal option date/time automatically booted

ONLY - $99.95

WITH CLOCK/CAL - $129.95

ROBOTARM

*Human like dexterity so versitile It can manipulate small objects with amazing ability *Controlled using 2 joysticks or connect to your Amiga with the interface & software supplied to give computer robotic control *Comes with 2 joysticks finger jaws, shovel scoop & magnetic attachment - **ONLY $89.95**

ACCESSORIES

AB Switchbox	24.95
ABCD Switchbox	39.95
Printer Cables, 6 ft.	9.95
Modem Cables, 6 ft.	9.95
Serial Cables, 6 ft.	9.95
Parallel Cables, 6 ft.	9.95
Gender Changer,M/M,F/F	4.95
Null Modem Adaptor	4.95
RS232 Surge Protector	9.95
RS232 Wiring Box	14.95
Diskette Holder,3.5",50 disk capacity	6.95
6 Outlet Surge Protector,Wall Mount	9.95
Bulk 3.5" Disks, 50 Pack	39.50
Printer Ribbons, (Star,Panasonic)	4.95
3.5" Head Cleaning Kit	4.95

MIDIMASTER

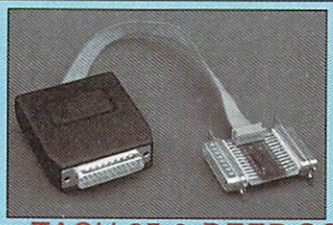
*Standard MIDI interface *Fully opto isolated *MIDI In - MIDI Out X3 - MIDI Thru *Compatible with all leading MIDI software - **ONLY $59.95**

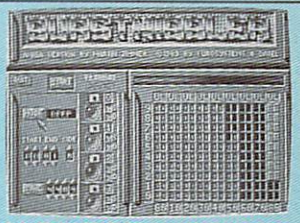
MIDI MUSIC MANAGER

*8 realtime tracks *Adjustable track length*Full dubbing - Listen to one track while recording another

ONLY $39.95

SPECIAL - BOTH ONLY $89.95





TACH 25 & DEEP SCAN BURST NIBBLER

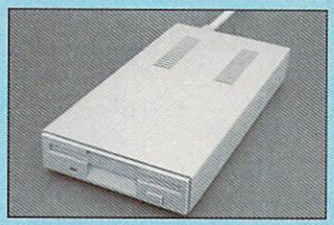
MOST ADVANCED COPY SYSTEM AVAILABLE FOR THE AMIGA

*Superfast disk ciopier *Works with 1 to four drives *Copy 1 or 2 sides up to 81 tracks *Full verify option *Easy to use mouse & Icon driven program *Adjustable parameters for non standard formats *Copies non Amiga formats such as Atari ST and MS DOS *USE OF TACH 25 HARDWARE REQUIRES ONE EXTERNAL DRIVE

ONLY $89.95 Complete Package Hardware & Software

Software Alone **ONLY $34.95**

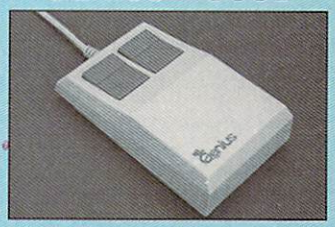
3.5" SLIMLINE DRIVE



*Slimline extra low profile unit *Top quality drive mechanism*Fully compatible - 1 meg unformatted capacity *Throughport allows daisychaining to other drives *26" cable for convenient positioning on your desk *Superbly styled case finished in Amiga colors

ONLY $139.95

GENIUS MOUSE



*High quality direct replacement for mouse on the Amiga *Teflon glides for smoother movement *Rubber coated ball for minimum slip *Softer more positive button clicking *Extra long 6 foot connecting cord *Highest quality mechanical parts for longer life and consistent positioning

ONLY $49.95

REALTIME VIDEO DIGITIZER

*Realtime frame grab in 1/60 sec *16 grey levels *320 X 256 screen display *Screen update at 1 per second *Takes standard composite video from camera or recorder *Edit pictures with cut, copy, paste & undo *Special effects:reverse, negative, mirror, compress etc. *Load & save files in IFF format *Connects to prallel port

ONLY $139.95

STEREO SOUND SAMPLER + JAMMER

*Realtime frequency display and level meters *HiRes sample editing *Files in IFF format *Adjustable MAN/AUTO trigger levels *Variable sample & playback speed *Mic & line inputs

JAMMER FEATURES:*5 octave keyboard *4 track sequencer up to 9999 events *Tempo & Beat controls *Mixer contols *Works on standard IFF files

ONLY $99.95

DATA ACQUISITION UNIT

*Sample and display events from hours to microseconds with amplitudes from millivolts to 50 volts *2 input channels *timebase: 500ms/div to 20 us/div *6 bit flash A/D converter samples at 5 million samples/sec *Adjustable trigger *5X zoom *Waveform averaging *Plotter display is 1 sec to 10 hrs per plot for long term events

ONLY $179.95

MANY OTHER ITEMS IN STOCK - IF YOU DON'T SEE WHAT YOU WANT CALL FOR LOW, LOW PRICES

RIO / DATEL
3430 E. TROPICANA AVE. #67
LAS VEGAS, NV 89121

*Add $4.00 shipping/handling in the continental U.S.: $7.00 - PR, AK, HI, FPO, APO: $10.00-Canada/Mex: C.O.D. orders add $3.00 to above charges: SPECIFIY COMPUTER MODEL WITH ORDER: VISA/MC/Checks/Money Orders/C.O.D. Accepted: Please call for return authorization number - returns subject to a 20% restocking fee: We reserve the right to substitute products of different appearance but equal quality and function for items pictured above: Prices subject to change without notice.

800-782-9110
702-454-7700
IN NEVADA

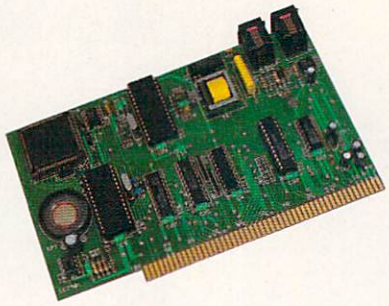
THE BEST FOR YOUR AMIGA® 2000

SupraDrive™ with WORDSYNC™

- Easy-to-Install, Autobooting Hard Card with WordSync™ Interface
- WordSync Interface Kit also available separately
- Interface transfers 16 bits at once, giving DMA Speed Without DMA Problems
- Eliminates the sound, video, and serial I/O interruptions found with DMA iinterfaces
- 1-slot design & SCSI-out port
- Easy On/Off Autoboot Jumper
- Compatible with Amiga Bridgeboard, RAM, digitizers, and other boards
- Includes SupraBoot & SupraTools — two full disks of utility software
- Up to 30 Partitions
- All available file systems supported: FFS, MS-DOS, Unix, Macintosh, etc.
- Access to low-level parameters without maintaining MountList
- Excellent Technical Support
- Made in the U.S.A.

30MB (40 ms. RLL)	**$649**
45MB (28 ms. RLL)	**$749**
80MB (11 ms. RLL)	**$1299**
WordSync Interface Kit	**$199.95**

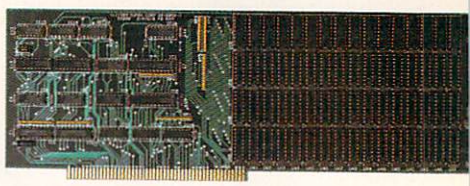
SupraModem™ 2400zi



- Half card modem fits in any Amiga bus slot
- Up to 5 modems per computer
- Works with all popular Amiga telecommunications software
- 100% compatible with the industry-standard "**AT**" command set
- Asynchronous 2400/1200/300 baud operation
- Compatible with Bell 103/212A and CCITT V.21/V.22/V.22bis
- Autoanswer/Autodial (tone or pulse)
- Adjustable-volume speaker
- Nonvolatile memory stores custom modem configuration and one telephone number
- Includes free subscriptions to popular on-line services
- Made in the U.S.A.

2400zi	**$179.95**

SupraRam™ 2000



- 2, 4, 6, & 8MB configurations available
- Installs easily into any Amiga internal expansion slot
- Easy to expand from your initial configuration — Start with 2MB & add RAM at your convenience
- 6MB configuration allows for maximum benefit with the Amiga Bridgeboard
- Lets you run larger and more sophisticated programs
- Allows creation of large and extremely fast RAM disks
- Test mode & test software make troubleshooting easy
- Made in the U.S.A.

8MB RAM Board	
with **2MB** Installed	**$499**
with **4MB** Installed	**$845**
with **6MB** Installed	**$1145**
with **8MB** Installed	**$1395**

AVAILABLE AT YOUR LOCAL DEALER, OR CALL:

Supra Corporation
1133 Commercial Way Albany, OR 97321
Voice: 503-967-9075 Fax: 503-926-9370

ORDERS: 1-800-727-8772

Circle Reader Service Number 102

SupraDrive, WordSync, SupraModem 2400zi, and SupraRAM 2000 are trademarks of Supra Corporation.
Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.

NEW FROM THE EDITORS OF COMPUTE! & GAZETTE

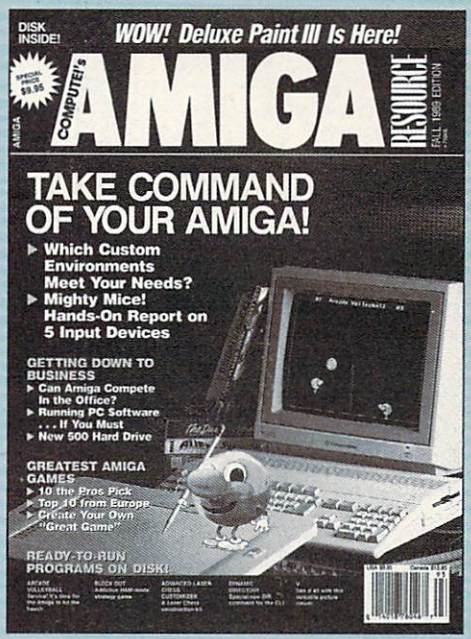
Charter Subscription Savings Exclusively for Amiga Users

Here's great news for Amiga users! Now you can save a full 44% off the cover price—by saying "YES" today to a Charter Subscription to COMPUTE!'s AMIGA RESOURCE, the definitive guide to Amiga computing.

Whether you're into desktop video, sound and graphics, programming, art, music or games, COMPUTE!'s AMIGA RESOURCE will provide you with a wealth of columns, reviews, features, opinions and ideas that are sure to help you get the most fun, most productivity, most excitement from your Amiga computer.

Valuable "how to" articles, suggestions and applications.
Each exciting new issue will keep you up-to-date with the latest in Amiga news, trends and new product releases. You'll also get in-depth reviews and valuable buyer's guides on software and hardware that can save you *plenty*!

If you like to program, you'll thoroughly enjoy AMIGA RESOURCE's regular programming hints and tips. You'll learn the best language for programming.. how to play sampled sounds . . . and much, much more.



Save 44% with a Charter Subscription now.
Discover just *how much more* you can get from your Amiga computer by saying "YES" today to this Charter Subscription invitation. You'll get 6 big issues for just $9.97—a savings of 44% off the cover price...33% off the regular subscription price. Just return the attached reply card or complete and mail the coupon below now.

COMPUTE!'s AMIGA RESOURCE's optional companion disk means you get even more excitement from your Amiga computer.
If you like, you can get COMPUTE!'s AMIGA RESOURCE delivered with an optional companion disk *in each issue.* This ready-to-run disk comes with fabulous programs written in a variety of languages—complete with source code. You'll get great games, useful applications and valuable utilities. And you'll find full documentation for every program on the pages of COMPUTE!'s AMIGA RESOURCE. You'll also get stunning art and wonderful animations contributed by top Amiga artists. Best of all, 6 big issues, each with disk, cost you just $39.95. You save 33% off the cover price. Simply check the appropriate box on the reply card or the coupon below.

SAVE 44% NOW

Mail today to: **COMPUTE!'s AMIGA RESOURCE**
P.O. Box 3253, Harlan, IA 51593-2433

YES! I know a great deal when I see one. Sign me up as a Charter Subscriber to COMPUTE!'s AMIGA RESOURCE.

☐ Send me 6 big issues of COMPUTE!'s AMIGA RESOURCE for just $9.97. I save 44% off the cover price.

☐ Send me COMPUTE!'s AMIGA RESOURCE—complete with the optional disk containing at least 5 exciting new programs per disk. I'll pay just $39.95 for 6 issues, each with disk—a savings of 33% off the cover price.

☐ Payment Enclosed ☐ Bill Me

Mr./Mrs./Ms. (Circle One) (Please Print)

Address (Apt. No.)

City

State Zip

Outside U.S. add $6 per year for postage. Excluding Canada, all foreign orders must be in U.S. currency. Price subject to change.

JADD5

FOR FASTER SERVICE, CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-727-6937

plays a file named picture.pic. The statement V PIC1.PIC PIC2.PIC displays the file PIC1.PIC and PIC2.PIC. You must click the left mouse button when you've finished viewing each picture. Several pictures can be viewed in succession in this manner.

By specifying a number at the end of the command, you control how long V pauses before it exits or begins to load the next picture. The value is in seconds.

If you'd like to use V's file requester from the CLI, just enter V. From the file requester, you can specify a single file. Use wildcards to specify more. Note that you cannot use the delay feature while using the file requester.

Page

David Gross

"Page" is a text-file printer with just about every feature you could want. It's an ideal way to print out document files, source-code files, or any other files created with a standard ASCII-based text editor or word processor.

Page was originally written for use in the Amiga's CLI environment, but we've included a second program, "Pager," with a point-and-click Intuition interface to make it easy to use from the Workbench.

Although its primary task is printing, Page's output can be sent to the screen, a disk file, or any other Amiga output device.

Printing Pages

If you plan on using Page from the CLI, copy it to your C: directory. Workbench users should copy three files to their system disk: Page to the C: directory, arp.library to the LIBS: directory, and Pager to whatever directory you wish. This process has been automated; just boot with the Workbench disk that you wish to install the Page files onto, insert the *Resource Disk,* open the Install directory, click on the InstallPage icon, and follow the prompts that appear onscreen.

Before you begin using Page, you should learn its options. There are 14 in all.

C (Clear). Do not output the title line on each page. Normally, Page writes a title line that consists of the time, date, and name of the file. The C option disables this feature.

G (Get). Get permission before printing each page. After each page is printed, Page pauses. Press RETURN to continue or ESC followed by RETURN to abort. If you press CTRL-C at this prompt, the title line will be printed before the program exits. Note: This option does not work if you specify input redirection on the command line.

K (Kill). Truncate long lines instead of wrapping them to the following line.

F (Form feed). Cause the printer to form feed after each document. This option is useful if you're printing several documents consecutively. Page defaults to no form feed.

N (Number). Number each line of the file. This is especially useful for programmers who use a language that reports errors on specified line numbers. An optional numeric parameter can follow the *N*. This parameter lets you choose the field size (number of characters) allotted for each line number. The default is three characters.

S (Spacing). Set the line spacing of the printout. Lets you set double-, triple-, or other size spacing. Page defaults to single-spacing. If you specify the S option without a numeric parameter, you'll get double-spacing.

H (Height). Set the total height in lines, including the top and bottom margins and the space needed for the title line (if any). The default is 66 lines.

T (Top). Set the top margin. A numeric parameter is optional. The default is 3 without this option, 0 with the option turned on.

B (Bottom). Set the bottom margin. The optional numeric parameter defaults to 0. Page defaults to 3 when this option is turned off.

L (Left). Set the left margin. A numeric parameter is optional. The default is 2 without this option, 0 with the option turned on.

W (Width). Set the page width in characters. A numeric parameter is mandatory. If this option is turned off, the page width defaults to 77.

X (eXpand). Set tab expansion. This option lets you specify tab stops. Without this option turned on, tabs are assumed to be at every four characters. Specify 0 if you want tabs to be ignored. Specify 1 to translate each tab to a space. If you specify a higher number *n,* tab stops will be assumed at every *n* characters. If this option is turned on without a numeric parameter, tabs are ignored.

P (Page). Set the page at which to begin printing. A numeric parameter is mandatory.

R (Retitle). Replace the default title text that will be printed at the top of each page. This option may be given in two forms, -R*text* and -R *text*. The first builds a title consisting of the text *text* followed by a space and then the page number. The second dispenses with the space if you'd rather use a dash or some other punctuation to precede the page number.

CLI Power

Page is designed to be used from the CLI or Shell. It supports input and output redirection, so you should read up on those subjects if you are unfamiliar with them. If no output file or device is specified, Page will write to a console window.

Page offers very flexible option selection. For instance, each of the following lines produces the same output:

page -GW120CK page.c
page page.c -k -gw 120 -c
page -cW120 page.c -kg

It is difficult to describe the sytax for Page because of its flexibility, but at its simplest, it is

page [>*outfile*] <*infile* | *file* [options]

Options (or groups of options) must be preceded by hyphens. Note that you must supply either *infile* or *file.*

Here are a few useful examples:

page -CG -T1 -B1 -H21 *file*

This command outputs *file* a page at a time into a full-screen window, requiring the press of the Return key after each page.

SPECS

Page
PROGRAM SIZE: 7,300 bytes
MINIMUM CONFIGURATION
  512K RAM
  AmigaDOS 1.2
ENVIRONMENT
  CLI
    PAGE [>*outfile*] <*infile* | *file*
      [options]

Pager
PROGRAM SIZE: 10,868 bytes
SUPPORT FILES
  C:PAGE
  LIBS:ARP.LIBRARY
MINIMUM CONFIGURATION
  512K RAM
  AmigaDOS 1.2
ENVIRONMENT
  Workbench
    Click file icon; then shift–double-click Pager icon

page >par: -L5 -W90 *file*

Outputs *file* to a 96-character-per-line printer connected to the parallel port, with a left margin of 5 and a right margin of 6.

page >*outfile* <*infile* -C -T0 -B0 -L0 -W10000 -X3

Copies *infile* to *outfile* unchanged except for the conversion of tabs (which are assumed to be at three-character stops) to the proper number of spaces to fill out the tab stops.

Needless to say, it can be tedious to type in Page commands. If you find that you're using the same options over and over, you may wish to write batch commands to do the job. AmigaDOS 1.3 users can use ALIAS instead. For example, the command **ALIAS PageWin page -CG -T1 -B1 -H21 [ ]** in your shell-startup allows you to type PAGEWIN FILE to write a file to the screen.

Workbench Ease

For those who would rather work from the Workbench, we've written Pager, an Intuition interface for Page. Pager gives you several options for selecting files to print. You can shift-click on the icons of the files you wish to print, and then shift–double-click on the Pager icon, or you can double-click the Pager icon and use ARP's file requester. If you use the file requester, you have the added advantage of being able to use wildcards in selecting your files. See "V," an article in this issue, for more information on the ARP file requester and ARP wildcards.

Pager has two menus. The first, Project, has the items Show Command, Save Configuration, and Quit. Show Command displays the Page command that Pager generates. Save Configuration allows you to choose your favorite settings and save them to disk (in the file S:PAGER.CONFIG). These settings are loaded each time you run Pager. Quit lets you exit to the Workbench.

The second menu is the Help menu. From the Help menu, you can get information about any of the Page options.

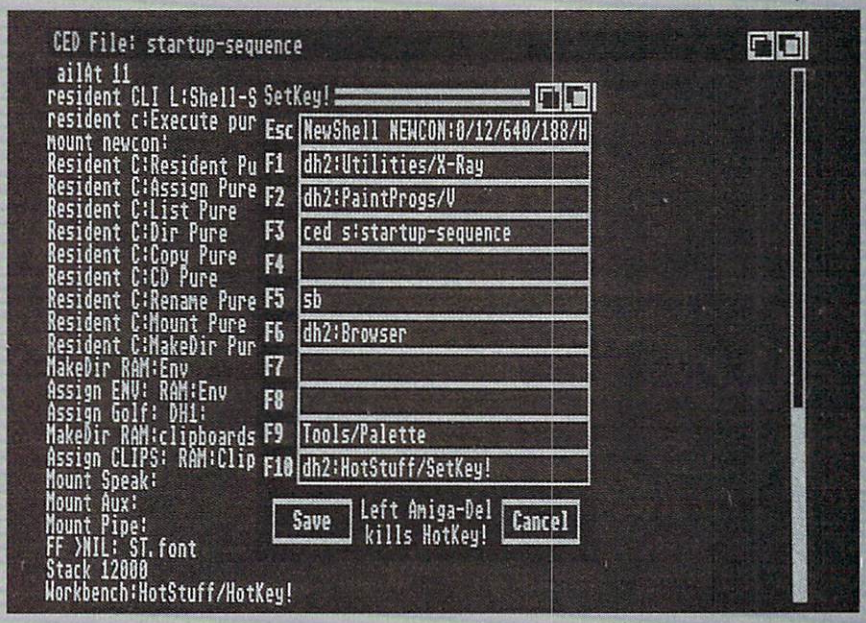
The Page window has gadgets that you can toggle between on (highlighted) and off (not highlighted). The four gadgets along the top are the clear, get, kill, and form-feed gadgets, none of which take parameters. The gadgets down the left side of the window all take command line parameters. Each of these gadgets has a string gadget next to it into which you can enter the number or string associated with the option.

When you're ready to print, select the PRINT gadget at the bottom of the window.

HotKey!

Randy Thompson

Need to open a new CLI? Press Left Amiga–Esc and you have it. Want quick access to an "X-Ray" window? Hit Left Amiga–F1 and watch it open on the current screen. How about your favorite word processor, database program, DOS utility, or program editor—which of these programs would you like to activate with a keypress? With "HotKey!," you can give them all *hot keys*.



Hot keys are special keypresses that activate programs. When you hit a hot key, it's as if you had double-clicked the program's icon or entered the program's name from the CLI. HotKey! can attach hot keys to almost any program. You can assign programs or CLI commands to any or all of the ten function keys and the Esc key. So every time you press Left Amiga in conjunction with one of these keys, HotKey! runs the specified program.

Up and Running

To use HotKey!, simply double-click its icon or enter HOTKEY! from the CLI. By including the HOTKEY! command in your startup sequence, your hot keys will be available every time you use your Amiga. HotKey! automatically detaches itself from the CLI so you don't have to RUN it, and the CLI is free to close even while HotKey! is still operating.

For your convenience, we've assigned some default commands to HotKey!: Left Amiga–Esc opens a new CLI window, Left Amiga–Del kills HotKey! (disables its hot keys), and Left Amiga–F10 runs "SetKey!," HotKey!'s companion program.

Defining Hot Keys with SetKey!

SetKey! is your HotKey! customizer. When you run SetKey! from the Workbench, from the CLI, or via HotKey! by pressing Left Amiga–F10, SetKey! opens a window containing 11 string gadgets (rectangular boxes that accept characters entered from the keyboard). There's one gadget for the Esc key and one for each of the ten function keys. The SetKey! window automatically opens on the frontmost screen, so you don't have to switch back to the Workbench screen just to change your HotKey! settings.

To assign a program to a hot key, click in the box that follows the name of the key you wish to use and enter the desired command or program name. Unless that program or command is located in SYS: (the disk that you boot with) or C: (your boot disk's c directory), you must specify the program's complete pathname (SYS:Prefs/Preferences or SYS:Utilities/Notepad, for example). If the program's filename, disk name, or drawer name has a space in it, as with the disk name Extras 1.3, you must place the entire command in quotation marks. To run the Palette program found on the Extras 1.3 disk, for example, you must enter the command "Extras 1.3/Tools/Palette". The basic rule here is: Enter the same command that you would use to run the program from the CLI.

If you're not sure how to run a program from the CLI, check the manual that came with the program in question. It should tell you what command you must enter. If it doesn't, you can probably get the program to work simply by entering the program's name into one of SetKey!'s string gadgets. Remember: If the program is locat-

ed in a drawer or found on a hard disk partition or a disk other than your boot disk, you must provide the name of the disk and directory in which the program is located. Otherwise, HotKey! won't be able to find it.

When you've finished editing your hot keys, click SAVE to accept any changes that you've made. (Your disk must have its write-protect tab closed in order for SetKey! to successfully save your changes.) To abort SetKey! *and* all your editing changes, click CANCEL.

A few notes on using SetKey!'s string gadgets: You can enter commands of up to 80 characters in length. If a command is over 30 characters, the text scrolls left so you can see what you're typing. You can clear a string gadget of all text by pressing Right Amiga–X. To move to the end of your text, press Shift–Cursor Right. To move to the first character, press Shift–Cursor Left. Right Amiga–Q restores the text to its original state, thereby undoing your editing changes. You do not have to press Return to accept the text; entered characters are automatically recorded.

Using Hot Keys

To use a hot key, simply hold down the Left Amiga key and press Esc or one of the ten function keys. The program that you assigned to that key will run. When there's nothing assigned to a key, nothing happens when you press it. If you find that a key is not working properly, run SetKey! and double-check your typing. You have probably misspelled the program name or neglected to provide the proper pathname.

HotKey! does not make programs resident; the programs attached to hot keys are loaded from disk whenever you call them up. As a result, if you assign a hot key to a program located on your Extras disk, that disk must be in the drive when you press the corresponding hot key. If it's not, your computer will ask you to insert it.

HotKey! works best if you own a hard disk, since programs saved on the hard disk load quickly and are always accessible to the computer. If you're using a floppy disk setup, try copying some of the programs you have attached to hot keys into the ramdisk (be sure to change the appropriate hot-key definitions to reflect the programs' new location). This will speed up HotKey! considerably. You can also use Workbench 1.3's Resident command to make certain programs easier to find (no more *Insert Disk* prompts) and faster to load.

Things to Try

Run SetKey! and you'll see that the Esc key is set up to open a new CLI using the following command:

NewShell NEWCON:0/12/640/188/HotCLI!

The NEWCON:0/12/640/188/HotCLI! portion of this command informs the computer to open a large CLI window using the name HotCLI!. As written, this command works under Workbench 1.3 only. To change it to work on a 1.2 system, use the following command instead:

NewCLI CON:0/12/640/188/HotCLI!

By default, function key F10 is set up to run SetKey! using the command

SYS:HotKey!/SetKey!

This command assumes that the SetKey! program is found on your boot disk in a drawer named HotKey! (as it's found on the *Resource Disk*). If you move SetKey! into a different drawer, such as the Utilities drawer, you must be sure to change the definition for F10 to reflect SetKey!'s new location. In order for SetKey! to work, it must be in the same drawer as HotKey!.

What other programs or commands should you attach a hot key to? One of my favorites is Workbench 1.3's Palette program. You can find Palette in the Tools drawer of your Extras 1.3 disk. Palette allows you to change a screen's colors (any screen) using slider gadgets. When run, it automatically opens on the frontmost screen. Running Palette from a hot key makes a lot of sense because you don't have to flip back to the Workbench screen, find the program, run it, and then race back to the screen whose colors you wish to change. I recommend that you copy Palette into the Utilities drawer on your boot disk and set one of HotKey!'s function-key definitions to read

SYS:Utilities/Palette

The calculator program that's found in Workbench's Utilities drawer is also a useful HotKey! addition. By using the following line, you can have the calculator available with a keypress:

SYS:Utilities/Calculator

The program I use the most with HotKey! is "X-Ray," from the Summer 1989 issue of *Amiga Resource*. It allows you to look through screens so you can see what's going on with any other program that's currently running. Like Palette, it opens its window on the frontmost screen. Since I keep it in my boot disk's root directory, all I need to enter into a hot-key definition is

X-Ray

You may encounter a few programs that run from the Workbench only, programs that don't like having hot keys attached to them. Using the WBRUN utility that appeared on our Fall 1989 *Resource Disk* as part of that issue's "Ask Rob Peck" column, you can successfully "hot key" these Workbench-only programs. For example, *ProWrite* 2.0 tends to act strangely when it's run from a hot key (random crashes, inability to recognize all disk devices, and so on). By utilizing WBRUN, you can attach a hot key to *ProWrite* using this simple command:

WBRUN >NIL: <NIL: PROWRITE

For this to work, you must have WBRUN in your C: directory.

Hot keys can be attached to more than just small utilities. For example, I have *Diga!* and *DeluxePaint III* attached to two of my function keys. You can also have HotKey! perform certain tasks instead of running programs. For example, if you use *BlitzDisk* to speed up your disk access, you can set up one hot key to install *BlitzDisk*—BLITZDISK 500 DF0:—and another one to disable it and free up memory—BLITZDISK QUIT.

HotKey! can also be used to execute script files. For script files that output text, have your hot-key definition open a new CLI window for them. For example, to execute a script named MAKEFILE, use the following command:

NEWCLI from S:MAKEFILE

This command assumes that your script file is in S:. When the script file is finished, the output window stays open until you enter ENDCLI. By putting the ENDCLI instruction as the last command in your script file, the

SPECS

HotKey!
PROGRAM SIZE: 3,264 bytes
MINIMUM CONFIGURATION
  512K RAM
  AmigaDOS 1.2
ENVIRONMENT
  Workbench
    Double-click icon
  CLI
    CD HOTKEY!
    HOTKEY!

SetKey!
PROGRAM SIZE: 3,892 bytes
MINIMUM CONFIGURATION
  512K RAM
  AmigaDOS 1.2
ENVIRONMENT
  Workbench
    Double-click icon
  CLI
    CD HOTKEY!
    SETKEY!

window closes automatically. If you use Workbench 1.3, add the commands

```
ASK "PRESS RETURN TO CONTINUE"
ENDCLI
```

to the end of the script file and the window will stay open until you hit the Return key.

As you can see, HotKey! is really quite versatile. Give it a try and see what you come up with.

Inside Notes

Programmers: *Blink* produces an error 515 when you compile either HotKey! or SetKey!. Ignore this error—it's a bug in the linker, not in the program being linked.

The program's hot-key definitions are stored on disk in the tool types section of HotKey's info file. To view (or even edit) them without the use of SetKey!, click on HotKey!'s icon and then select Info from the Workbench menu. Scan through all of the Tool types and you'll find HotKey!'s current settings. By storing the key definitions in HotKey.info, everything is kept in one small, cohesive package.

Arachnoid

David Wright

Arachnoid (ə rak'noid), *n.* **1.** a bionic spider (half tarantula, half machine) designed by the government in the early 1990s to ward off attacks of giant African killer wasps. **2.** any of a class of computer-controlled robo-spiders used for defense.

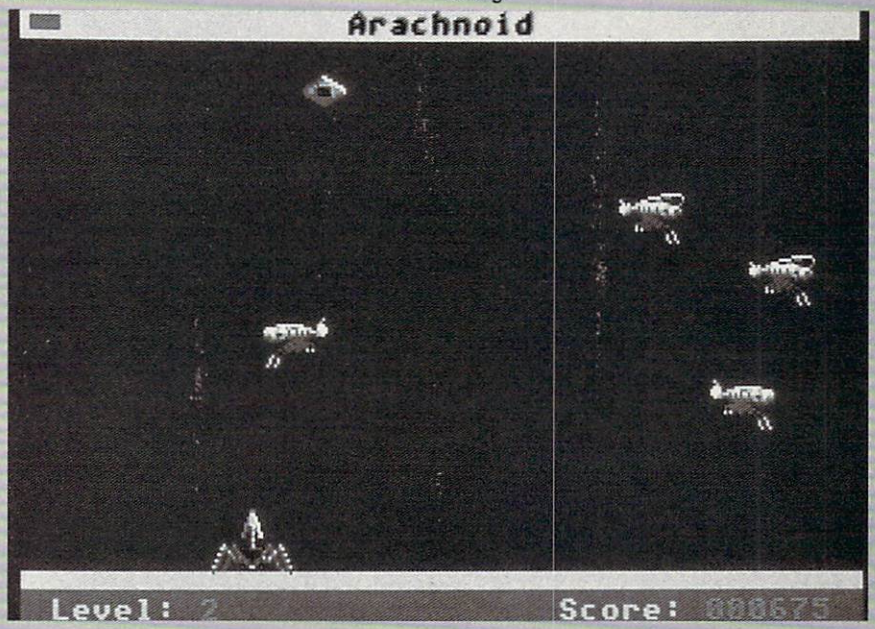
Giant killer wasps are headed this way and it's up to you to stop them. You're prepared, though: Equipped with a joystick-controlled model A500 Arachnoid, you have the potential to knock out an entire swarm of angry insects.

But wait! Radar reports not one, but nine swarms of wasps, spaced at ten-mile intervals. To complete your mission, you'll have to blast each and every bug out of the sky, wave after wave. So grab a joystick, power up your computer, take a deep breath, and *fire!* You've got a serious insect problem to take care of.

Preparing for Battle

To play "Arachnoid," plug a joystick into port 2 and double-click the program's icon found in the Arachnoid folder on this issue's *Resource Disk*. Because the game saves high scores to disk, we suggest that you run the program from a non-write-protected copy of the magazine disk (write-protect tab in the closed position).

When the game begins, a droning buzz warns you of the approaching wasps. You control a mechanical spider—an arachnoid—that appears at the bottom of the screen. Using the joystick, you move left, right, and up. Movement is important in dodging attacking wasps. If you let them touch your arachnoid, the wasps will sting it (the screen will flash and you'll hear a loud *gronk*). Too many wasp stings and you're out of the game. Your energy level is shown in the upper left corner of the screen. The smaller that bar gets, the fewer stings you can tolerate.



Your only weapon against the wasps is a reusable missile that launches whenever you press the joystick's fire button. The missile must come back to your arachnoid before you can fire it again. Take careful aim, because only a direct hit to the middle portion of the wasp will do.

These wasps aren't pushovers. A simple hit from your missile only stuns them. After a while, the wasps get back up and resume their attack. To dispose of them permanently, you have to stand on a stunned wasp and inject it with venom—venom that you must obtain beforehand. Collecting venom is relatively easy; just touch one of the strange-looking vials that appear onscreen. Problem is, vials appear on the ceiling, above the swarm of stinging wasps. You're on the ground.

Bouncing Spiders

Getting to the top of the screen is tricky, but it can be done. To begin your ascent, move the joystick up and your arachnoid jumps into the air. One leap won't bring you high enough to reach the ceiling, however, so you must *bounce* your way to the top. While you're still in the air from your initial jump, press the joystick down until your arachnoid flips over. Now, when you hit the ground head-first, your spring-activated missile launcher will catapult you higher. It takes two such bounces to bring you to the top of the screen, and, as long as you stay in your inverted position, you'll stick to the ceiling when you get there.

While clinging on the ceiling, you can move left, move right, and fire missiles just as if you were on the ground; you can even do these things while flying through the air. In fact, it's a good idea to use your mobility to dodge wasps while bouncing up to the ceiling.

Touch a vial with your arachnoid to collect venom. A bell will sound and the strength indicator that appears in the upper left corner of the screen will change from red to yellow. Venom vials do not stay around forever. They appear in random locations and only for a short period of time. If you get to the ceiling too late to collect a vial, just hang out until the next one comes along. You only need to touch one vial to exterminate a swarm of wasps.

To get down from the ceiling, simply jump off by moving the joystick down. However, you'll bounce back up if your arachnoid doesn't land on its feet. Pressing the joystick up sometime during your fall will flip your arachnoid into an upright position, thus ensuring a stable landing.

Pest Control

As you might have guessed, the object of Arachnoid is to eliminate all the wasps. You kill a wasp by knocking it to the ground with a missile, moving on top of its stunned body, and then pressing down on the joy-

stick. This injects venom into the wasp (you must have venom), removing the buzzing fiend from the screen. For every insect that you kill, a dead-wasp symbol appears in the upper right corner of the screen. Your energy level increases, too.

When you've killed all the wasps on the screen, your points are added up and the next attack wave (level) begins. The current level number appears in the lower left corner of the screen. You start each level without any venom, so grab a vial as soon as you can. The game is won when you've conquered all nine levels.

Here's the basic strategy for winning the game:

- Shoot down some wasps to clear a little jumping room.
- Bounce on your head until you stick to the ceiling.
- Touch a vial of venom (your energy indicator will change to yellow).
- Jump down to the floor (be sure to flip over onto your feet).
- Shoot down wasps and inject them with venom.
- Repeat this for all nine levels.

You may quit the game at any time by pressing the Esc key. Press Return to cancel your current game and start over at level 1. You may pause the game with the space bar. Press it once to freeze; press it again to continue.

Scoring

The lower left corner of the screen displays your score. You get 15 points for every wasp that you stun. And at the end of each level, you get 100 bonus points for every unit of strength you have left.

A high-score board appears whenever you finish a game. Hit Return or click the window's close box to remove the high-score board and continue with the game. At this point you may press Esc to exit the program or Return to play again.

If you play well enough, you get to enter your name onto the high-score board. The highest level number that you reached and your final score will be recorded along with your name. Every time a new name is entered, the program attempts to save the scoreboard to disk. If the disk is write-protected, the Amiga will tell you so and ask if you wish to retry or cancel. To save the high scores to disk, remove the disk from the drive, slide the write-protect tab to the closed position, reinsert the disk, and select Retry. Otherwise, simply click on Cancel until the requester goes away and then click on the Workbench's screen-to-back gadget to return to the Arachnoid screen.

Tips for Success

Here at COMPUTE!, we've developed a few tricks while playing Arachnoid.

Dive-Bombing. Instead of killing wasps by standing over them, stay on the ceiling and dive-bomb them from above. With the venom in your possesion, move above your victim and push the joystick down to dive. By keeping the joystick pulled back when you contact the stunned wasp, you inject it with venom and bounce back up to the ceiling in one quick swoop. Be sure to release the joystick before you reach the top of the screen or you'll keep dropping to the floor.

Safety Shots. This tip ties in with the one above. Because you never know when a stunned wasp may get back up, fire a shot just before you attack it with a dive bomb. If the wasp recovers before you make contact, your shot will knock it back down before it stings you. For best results, wait for your safety shot to get two-thirds of the way down the screen before you dive.

Evasive Maneuvers. You take the most risk just trying to get your arachnoid to the top of the screen. Making it through a swarm of wasps without getting stung is tricky at best. To minimize your damage, practice dodging wasps by moving left and right while bouncing through the air. Learning to master such evasive maneuvers is the key to a long life.

Spearfishing. Most of us simply stand on the ground and shoot upward to stun wasps. For a much more exotic technique, try using your arachnoid as a weapon and literally throw yourself at the enemy. (This is especially effective when you attack from the ceiling.) Just before your impending collision, fire a missile. If you're lucky, the wasp will be skewered before it can use its stinger. While not very practical (chances are, you're going to get stung), spearfishing is an extremely entertaining way to disable your opponent.

SPECS

Arachnoid

PROGRAM SIZE: 15,504 bytes	
SUPPORT FILES	
SAMPLES/BOING.SAMPLE	2,498
SAMPLES/BUZZ.SAMPLE	22,152
SAMPLES/DOING.SAMPLE	7,022
SAMPLES/FIRE.SAMPLE	5,136
SAMPLES/INJECT.SAMPLE	2,792
SAMPLES/TICK.SAMPLE	528
SAMPLES/YOW.SAMPLE	6,118
SAMPLES/ZONK.SAMPLE	1,928
MINIMUM CONFIGURATION	
512K RAM	
AmigaDOS 1.2	
ENVIRONMENT	
Workbench	
Double-click icon	
CLI	
CD ARACHNOID	
RUN ARACHNOID	

Disk Update

Here's where to turn for bug fixes, operating notes, and news updates for the programs on COMPUTE!'s Amiga Resource Disk. *Readers experiencing difficulty with a disk should first read "How to Use the Disk," found in every issue of* Amiga Resource. *If you're still having trouble, write us (see the section "Where to Write" in "Readers Feedback").*

Fall 1989 Issue

ClickDOS's print option will not work if you boot with the *Resource Disk*. *ClickDOS* requires a printer driver, and it expects the spool program to be located in the C: directory. To get it to work properly, copy the *ClickDOS* program onto another Workbench disk and then copy the spool program into that disk's c directory. (Both of these programs may be found in the BestOfTheBoards/ClickDOS directory on the Fall *Resource Disk*. The spool program does not have an icon and must be copied using the CLI or *ClickDOS* itself.) Boot with your Workbench disk and run the program from there.

October (Winter) 1989 Issue

Just so you don't get confused, the disk labels for this issue should have said October 1989 instead of Winter 1989. *Amiga Resource* has transformed into a bimonthly magazine, and the October issue marks the beginning of our new publishing schedule. Unfortunately, our disk duplicator goofed up the labels in all the excitement.

The article "Rejection" incorrectly states that joystick ports 0 and 1 are used to play the game. If you can't find that first port, don't worry—you can use ports 1 and 2 instead.

"Mosaic" likes to trash the Amiga's low memory. If you run programs like *MemWatch,* you've undoubtedly stumbled across this. At the beginning of the program, a null pointer ***number** is declared and used throughout the program. It doesn't appear to cause any immediate problems (the program runs fine as is), but if you have a C compiler, you should fix it. You can correct the problem by changing the **char *number** declaration in line 24 to **char number[4]** and then changing all following occurrences of the variable **number** to read **&number**. The program's source code is included on the October (Winter) *Resource Disk* in the Source/Mosaic directory.

For your convenience, we've provided a patch file on this issue's *Resource Disk* that will fix Mosiac for you. Simply boot with our December disk, open the Install drawer, double-click the FixMosaic icon, and follow the prompts that appear onscreen.

—Troy Tucker

HOW TO USE THE DISK

Every issue of *Amiga Resource* has a companion disk that features the exclusive programs we offer each issue, as well as the "Best of the Boards" program and the "Art Gallery" screens. You can get this disk in three ways. First, you may buy *Resource* with the disk in a poly-bag at your bookstore or computer dealer. Second, you may subscribe to the magazine with the disk. Third, you may order single copies of this disk (see the back-issues/disk-order ad elsewhere). If you experience a problem with the disk, even after you've read the programs' documentation, please contact us at (919) 275-9809 between 9:00 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Eastern standard time, Monday through Friday.

To use the disk, insert it into your disk drive and then turn on your computer. (Amiga 1000 owners must boot with Kickstart first.) You may boot with your own Workbench disk, but the icons will not be as colorful as they are when you boot with the magazine disk.

You run programs by double-clicking their icons. Some programs may be found within drawers (icons that resemble file folders). Please look into each drawer on the disk. We recommend that you read the "On Disk" section of the magazine prior to running any of our programs. If you wish to move a program that is in a drawer to another disk, be sure to copy the entire drawer so that you can be sure that you copy all the support files that the program may need.

Most programs on the disk are accessible through the Workbench environment. Some programs, however, are designed to work only in the CLI environment. Such programs do not have icons and are not visible from the Workbench. Since the magazine disk may be too full to include many CLI commands, you will have to boot with your own disk to access the CLI and work with these programs.

Artwork from "Amiga Art Gallery" may be found in the ArtGallery drawer. To view a picture, double-click its icon. When the painting appears onscreen, simply click the mouse once to return to the Workbench.

Our disk is not copy-protected. We encourage you to make a backup of the disk as soon as possible. With the exception of the program in our "Best of the Boards" column, the contents of the disk are copyrighted and may not be used by anyone other than the owner of the magazine. Artists who appear in "Amiga Art Gallery" hold the copyrights to their own work. Amiga Workbench version 1.3 is copyright 1985, 1986, 1987, and 1988, Commodore-Amiga, Inc., all rights reserved. All other disk contents are copyright 1989, COMPUTE! Publications, Inc., all rights reserved. We ask that you respect the copyrights of the works on the disk and of the disk in its entirety.

We suggest that you write-protect the disk by sliding the write-protect tab to the open position. This will cause programs that attempt to write to the disk to fail. You can slide the write-protect tab to the closed position to allow writing, but there may not be enough room on the disk for any more files. If this is true, copy the offending program to another disk to use it.

On Disk This Issue

This issue's "Pager" and "V" programs require arp.library, a small system file that goes in the libs directory of your Workbench disk. We've included arp.library on the *Resource Disk,* so the programs run fine as long as you boot from this disk. You must copy arp.library onto your own Workbench disk if you plan to boot with that disk and then run these program. For your convenience, we've included two install files that automate this process.

Open up the *Resource Disk*'s Install directory and you'll find the files InstallPage and InstallARP. InstallPage copies all the files needed to run Pager onto your Workbench disk: Page, Pager, and arp.library. InstallARP only copies arp.library to your Workbench's libs directory—that's all V needs in order to run. To use these install files, you must boot with the Workbench disk that you want the files copied to; then double-click the InstallPage or InstallARP icon.

You'll find one more file in the Install directory. This one is called FixMosaic. As noted in this issue's "Disk Update" column, last issue's "Mosaic" program has an unfriendly attitude toward the Amiga's low memory. Although the program works fine as is, you should use the FixMosaic file to correct this bug. To use FixMosaic, simply boot with the *Resource Disk,* double-click the FixMosaic icon, and follow the prompts that appear onscreen. You must own a copy of our October 1989 disk—which is labeled *Winter 1989*—in order for this fix file to work.

To show off V's new ability to display SHAM pictures, we've included the Sliced Ham picture *Fishy* on this issue's disk. To view it, simply double-click the Fishy.sham icon. It's a very impressive picture.

With the exception of Dallas J. Hodgson's *NewZap* program, the source code for all of the programs on disk may be found in the disk's source directory. Within source are separate directories for each of the programs. For example, the source code for "HotKey!" may be found in source/HotKey!. The source directory does not have an icon and cannot be accessed via the Workbench.

If you own a sound digitizer or a sound-manipulation program, you may be interested in the digitized sounds that accompany our "Arachnoid" program—there are eight sound samples in all. These digitized sounds may be found in the Arachnoid/samples directory. These sound samples are stored in raw format, not in IFF format. ▲

On Disk Directory

```
Install (dir)
   .info                              FixMosaic
   FixMosaic.info                     InstallARP
   InstallARP.info                    InstallPage
   InstallPage.info
c (dir)
   AddBuffers                         Ask
   CD                                 Colorbench
   Copy                               Dir
   Echo                               Else
   EndCLI                             EndIf
   IconX                              If
   LoadWB                             More
   NewCLI                             Page
   Run                                Wait
system (dir)
   DiskCopy
l (dir)
   Disk-Validator                     Port-Handler
devs (dir)
      printers (dir)
         generic
   parallel.device                    printer.device
   system-configuration
AskRobPeck (dir)
   .info                              BoxMove
   BoxMove.info
s (dir)
   FixMosaic.script                   InstallARP.script
   InstallPage.script                 startup-sequence
Arachnoid (dir)
      samples (dir)
         Boing.sample                       Buzz.sample
         Doing.sample                       Fire.sample
         Inject.sample                      Tick.sample
         Yow.sample                         Zonk.sample
   .info                              Arachnoid
   Arachnoid.info
source (dir)
      AskRobPeck (dir)
         BoxMove.c
      V (dir)
         V.mod
      Arachnoid (dir)
         Arachnoid.c                        joy.h
         sound.h                            spdata.h
      Page (dir)
         Page.c                             Pager.mod
      HotKey! (dir)
         HotKey!.c                          SetKey!.c
libs (dir)
   arp.library                        diskfont.library
   icon.library                       info.library
   version.library
BestofBoards (dir)
   .info                              Changes
   Changes.info                       NewZap
   NewZap.docs                        NewZap.docs.info
   NewZap.info
ArtGallery (dir)
   .info                              56_Chevy
   56_Chevy.info                      Design_Why!
   Design_Why!.info                   The_Painter
   The_Painter.info
HotKey! (dir)
   .info                              HotKey!
   HotKey!.info                       SetKey!
   SetKey!.info
.info                             .patch
Arachnoid.info                    ArtGallery.info
AskRobPeck.info                   BestofBoards.info
Disk.info                         Fishy.sham
Fishy.sham.info                   HotKey!.info
Install.info                      Pager
Pager.info                        V.info
```

DevWare now offers you the **Best** selection of Public Domain programs for every Amiga application

Public Domain

Library

by

DevWare

Only $5.95 each

We have been the Offical Public Domain library of Amiga World, we are the offical library of Antic Amiga Plus, and now we are avaliable through Compute! Amiga Resource. Find out why these magazines choose us! DevDisks by DevWare are the Public Domain library of choice for the serious Amigaphile. Each disk contains 7 - 10 of the best Public Domain programs avaliable. The first two letters on each disk indicate the orientation of the disk; DD# intermediate to advanced user - often contains source code, WB# general interest - all programs can be run from the workbench, and FD# games and entertainment

DD17: Raytracing - Learn about raytracing the inexpensive way; DBWRender - Ray tracing, RayTracedPics, C source included.

DD21: General - This disk has Newzap and other high demand utilities including Arc023 - file archiver and compressor, C64FontConverter - convert C-64 fonts to Amiga, CSDBMS - simple database, DME1.22- programmers editor, FPic - image processing for IFF,NewZap3 - editing binary files, and PDMake, alist ,ask ,cls and others

DD40: General Advanced User; BitPlane - Changes workbench from 4 colors (2 bit planes) to 8 color (3 bit planes),includes some 8 color icons, Crc - for detecting transfer errors, Dmouse1.07 - A do-it-all input handler and mouse accelerator, Click-To-Front, Pop-Cli replacement, Mouse blanker, Sunmouse, and a screen blanker, FlipText - Prints text sideways on epson compatible printers, Getline - allows interactive script files, Marvin - gives daily quotes from the Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy's Marvin, MyBatch - easy script file exectution,, and others.

DD44: ARP and DiskSalv - The official AmigaDOS Resource Project (ARP) release 1.3. ARP makes many improvements to AmigaDOS and makes your system easier to use from the CLI (See also dd45), and DiskSalv 1.3 - By far the best disk and file recovery program available. And others

DD45: ARexx Programs- This disk has several useful arexx programs and examples included.

DD46 - JazzyWorkBench - Several well done utilities to jazz up and improve your Amiga Workbench environment. Includes; JazzBench, MyMenu, SimGen, Tapestry, UserMenu

WB1: Graphics and Plotting - Several neat graphic and mathematical plotting routines are include; Plot - a three dimensional mathematical function plotter. Scenery - fractal landscape generator. Surf - BezSurf is a program for producing bezier surfaces of revolution. It produces awesome pictures of objects one could turn on a lathe. And others

WB5 - Fonts #1- Several fonts (35) for the Amiga, also included are five PageStream fonts,and ShowFont - a font display program.

WB6: Fonts #2 - Several fonts (over 30), some over 56 pts.

FD5: Tactical Games - BattleForce(3.0); A game that simulates combat between two or more giant, robot-like machines. Simple words can't begin to give you the feel of piloting a 30 - 40 foot tall, fire breathing, earth shaking colossus that obeys your every whim. BullRun - a Civil war battle game, Metro - you play the role of a city planner. Very good Amiga version of Kingdom, Golden Empire, Etc. Very very habit forming.

FD6: Games! - This disk is chalked full of games including; Checkers, Clue, Gold - A new slide the pieces puzzle, Jeopard - An enhanced version of Risk, RushHour - Surprisingly addicting, and SpaceWar - Best described as a cross between Combat-Tanks and asteroids.

FD7: Pacman- This disk contains several pacman type games including; PacMan87, MazMan and Zonix, also Connect_4 - A checker type game, CRobots - ("see-robots") is a game based on computer programming (excellent), Tiles - A very good solitaire game played with three layers of picture (difficult).

FD8: Games! - This disk is full of games, game hints and a few game editors (cheat programs) including: Antepenult - The best PD Ultima type going, GameEditors-Crystal Hammer, BardsTale, TV Sports Football, and FaeryTale, GameHints-These are: Zak McKracken, Shadow Gate, FaeryTale, Space Quest II, Dragon's Lair, and others.

FD9: Moria - a very well done port of an UNIX based character adventure game. This has great graphic controls, multiple spells, similar to Larn and Hack. Takes up the hole disk. Play time several weeks!

FD10: Hack - A dungeon adventure game. Considered a must have classic. This is the second release of this game on the Amiga. Originally a UNIX game. Great Amiga graphic interface. Fills the whole disk. Play time several weeks!

Special offer

Anti-Virus

Now Only $19.95

Was $39.95

Four Stars, Info Sep 89
Four Checks, Compute! AR Oct 89

Anyone with an Amiga computer can have virus or trojan horse infections and not know about it. These nasty programs are designed to be infectious and invisible to you. They will infect your entire software library without your knowledge. At some future time these programs will wake up and destroy your data, your games and your valuable utility software. Anit-Virus from DevWare will stop ALL viruses past present or future. Includes vTrojan the only viable way to detect and eliminate ALL trojan horse infections. Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back.

Anti-Virus(c) is not Public Domain

Order our disk based catalog and get a coupon for a free volume with your next order.

Please send me the following:
Enter disk id (Ex. DD17, FD5, WB3 ...)

[ ] Payment Enclosed
[ ] Please charge my
[ ] Visa
[ ] Master charge

_____ _____ _____
_____ _____ _____
_____ _____ _____

Account # _____ Expires____
Signature _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ ST____ Zip_____

Total disks___ x $5.95 each $_____
Disked based catalog (add $2.50) $_____
Anti-Virus (add $19.95) $_____
CA residents add 6.5% sales tax $_____

Total Due $_____

Next day shipping in most cases. Orders outside of North Americia add $.50 per disk for air mail delivery. Payment in US funds. A minimum of $20.00 required on credit card orders.

DevWare DevDisk, PO Box 5188, Greensboro, NC 27403 (619)673-0759

Circle Reader Service Number 104

Advertisers Index

Reader Service Number/Advertiser	Page
164 Abby's Discount Software	99
124 A.M.S.	68
114 AmiTech	73
161 Amy Today	100
AROCK Computer Software	62
189 BTP Software	101
Brantford Educational Services	81
109 Briwall	60–61
132 California Freeware	76
111 CAPCOM USA	27, 29
134 CAPPCO	58
155 Centaur Software, Inc.	4–5
128 Classic Concepts	66
139 Compatible Expansion Products	74
162 COMMOTECH	100
180 Comp-U-Save	65
168 Computational Software Solutions	100
173 Computer Games +	79
121 Computers, Etc!	69
ConsulTron	58
120 Creative Computers	36–37
Crown Custom Covers	99
104 DevWare	94
187 Digital Dynamics	56
125 Entertainment-On-Line	30
176 Flexible Data Systems, Inc.	78
146 Fuller Computer Systems, Inc.	54
122 Gemini Marketing, Inc.	9
188 Gladstone Productions	101
116 GRAFX Computing	57
160 The Grapevine Group	100
191 The Grapevine Group	101
179 Great Cover-Ups	72
192, 193 Great Valley Products	1
141 Group M Productions	82
171 Hammond Photographic Services	99
145 Inkwell Systems	80
110 Innerprise Software	2
106 InterComputing, Inc.	41
137 Joe's First Company	64
136 Keystone Computer Ware	64
163 Konyo International, Inc.	47
159 LaserUp! Software	100
154 Lightspeed Distribution	50–51
185 LIONHEART	59
152 Lyco Computer	97
130 Mad Scientist Software	70
140 Magnetic Images	IBC
113 Mainstream America	73
169 McCauley Software Systems	99
182 MCP Associates, Inc.	81
127 Meggido Enterprises	66
183 Melbourne House	IFC
167 Memory World	100
158 MGH Soft	100
190 Micro Computer Associates	101
157 MicroEd, Inc.	100
148 Micro Illusions	43
195 Micro Illusions	46
150 Micro Illusions	48
147 Micro Illusions	74
151 Mindscape	6, 34
Montgomery Grant	55
174 Moonlight Development	74
165 NEW MEDIA	99
153 NewTek Incorporated	BC
194 ORIGIN	31
108 The Other Guys	10
133 Poor Person Software	76
123 Practical Solutions	9
Precision Approach	99
126 Premier Software	68
175 Pre'spect Technics, Inc.	63
142 Ramco Computer Supplies	82
131 Rent-a-Disc	76
177 Rick Stiles	78
105 RIO/DATEL COMPUTERS	85
117 Safe Harbor Software & Peripherals	62
181 Semitech Inc.	81
149 Skyles Electric Works	46
156 Softech Computer Systems, Inc.	75
129 Software Advantage Consulting Corporation	70
166 Software Excitement	49
103 Software Support International	67
184 SPOC	59
144 Sprite Technology	77
186 The Sterling Connection	56
102 Supra Corporation	86
143 TeleGraphics International	82
178 T.S.R. Hutchinson Co.	72
107 UBI SOFT	23
112 Utilities Unlimited	63
115 Vega Technologies	57
119 Virtual Reality Laboratories	22
172 Visual Aural Animation	99

COMPUTE!'s Amiga Resource Disk	82
COMPUTE!'s Amiga Resource Subscription	87
COMPUTE!'s *Mean 18* Disk	71

COMPUTE!'s AMIGA RESOURCE BACK ISSUES AND DISKS

Complete Your Collection! Magazines Only $6. Disks Just $10. Get Both Magazine And Disk For The Special Price Of $12. Order Today!

Note:

- Documentation for the disk programs is found in the corresponding magazine issue.
- The *Resource Disk* contains exclusive high-quality original software you won't find anywhere else—these are not public domain disks.
- The following descriptions are just a sampling of what's in each issue.

SUMMER 1989

IN THE MAGAZINE

Multitasking Miner: A conversation with the father of the Amiga; **Amiga Zapshots:** Using Canon's hot new video technology; **Expanding the 500:** Who says the 500 can't be as powerful as the 2000?; **Spotlight:** Digi-View.

ON DISK

Advanced Laser Chess: A high-tech version of chess where your queen is a laser and your pieces act as mirrors. **X-Ray:** A utility that looks through screens. **Mr. Gadget:** Intuition gadgets made easy. **Power Poker:** One of the most addictive games we've seen. **Eight-Color Workbench:** Doubles your Workbench colors. **MultiGadget:** Creates a program-generated grid of gadgets. ***Uedit:*** A flexible shareware text editor. **Art Gallery:** Ready-to-view Amiga art. **Plus:** Source code for all of the On Disk programs. **And More!**

FALL 1989

IN THE MAGAZINE

Making Great Games Great: You Ain't Seen Nothin' Yet; **Rodent Roundup:** Alternatives to Commodore's mouse; **Programmer's Page:** From 6502 to 68000; **Abstractions:** Wrestling Commodore's A590 Hard Drive

ON DISK

Arcade Volleyball: How do you play volleyball without hands? With your head, of course. **Block Out:** An addictive HAM-mode strategy game. **Advanced Laser Chess Customizer:** Design your own game of high-tech chess. **DD:** Dynamic Directory—The ultimate DIR command. **V:** A versatile picture viewer. ***ClickDOS* and *Browser:*** Alternatives to the Workbench and the CLI. **Art Gallery:** Ready-to-view Amiga art. **Plus:** Source code for all of the On Disk programs. **And More!**

OCTOBER 1989—NOW BIMONTHLY!

IN THE MAGAZINE

Lively Arts: Creating Amiga graphics and music; **1989 Guide to Amiga User Groups:** Over 270 user groups from around the world; **Ask Rob Peck:** Playing digitized sounds; **Taking Sides:** AmigaDOS 1.4—too much, too soon?

ON DISK

Rejection: You need a steel puck when you play hockey with high-voltage magnets. **Mosaic:** This strategy game is no mere puzzle—it's a battle of wits. **Macro Keys:** Redefine your functions keys for one-touch computing. **Snap!Plus:** Say *Cheese!* Snap your Amiga's picture with this easy-to-use screen grabber. **PlaySample:** Plays digitized sounds in C. **SYSCHECK:** Is your boot disk up to date? ***VirusX:*** Check your disks for viruses. **Art Gallery:** Ready-to-view Amiga art. **Plus:** Source code for all of the On Disk programs. **And More!**

Please clip or photocopy, and mail completed coupon and check to

Amiga Resource
Single-Copy Sales
P.O. Box 5188
Greensboro, NC 27403

Name: _____
Street: _____
City: _____
State/Province: _____ Zip/Postal Code: _____
VISA/Mastercard #: _____
Signature: _____ Exp. Date _____

CHECK ONE			Issue (Season/Mo. & Year)	Quantity	Price
Disk	Mag.	Both			
			SUBTOTAL:		
			Sales Tax*:		
			Shipping†:		
			TOTAL:		

Do not send cash. Checks must be made in U.S. dollars drawn on a U.S. bank. VISA and Mastercard are accepted for orders over $20.

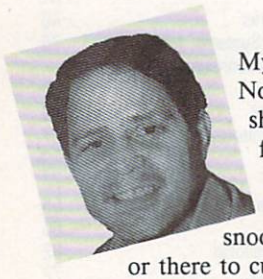
* North Carolina, New York, and Pennsylvania residents must add appropriate sales tax.

† Shipping and handling charges included in listed prices for U.S. and Canadian residents. Others add $3 for surface mail, $5 for airmail.

BEST OF THE BOARDS

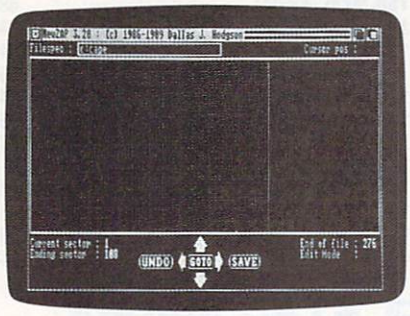
Sheldon Leemon

NewZap—Confessions of a Zapper



My name is Sheldon, and I'm a Zapper. No, not one of those guys who records TV shows before he watches them so he can fast-forward through the commercials. I'm a file Zapper. I get my kicks cruising through program and data files, snooping around and changing a byte here or there to customize existing applications without any reprogramming (of me or the application).

It all started with *DeluxePaint II*. I was complaining to a friend about how the disk drive device names DF0:, DF1:, and DH0: were hard-coded into the program's file-selector buttons. That meant that, if you had a drive with a different device name, like a Bridgeboard hard drive named JH0:, you couldn't use the buttons. Sure, I concluded, you could always use the CLI Assign command or the PD program *AssignDev* to fake it out, but what a pain. "Don't be such a chump," says my friend, "just Zap it." "Zap it?" I replied, and that's when I learned about a shareware program called *NewZap*.



• • •

"Don't be such a chump," says my friend. That's when I learned about *NewZap*.

• • •

Being a word slinger by trade, I was real familiar with text-file editors, programs like Ed or MicroEMACs that let you edit document files. But those programs just don't cut it when it comes to program or data files. Ed, for one, won't let you edit a file that contains anything other than text characters—it just quits, whining, *File contains binary*. And the text editors that do read binary files try to display the numbers as if they were letters. The result looks something like swear words from a Greek comic strip. And if you want to use them to replace character 246 with character 245, you've got to figure out what character 246 looks like and how to produce character 245, given the standard Amiga keyboard and the normal complement of fingers.

NewZap, on the other hand, is made to edit binary files. It treats files as if they were fixed-length blocks of numbers, which is important; if you change the size of a program file by even one byte, the program won't run any more. *NewZap* breaks the file into 512-byte pieces it calls *sectors* (not to be confused with disk sectors; *NewZap* works on file data, not on disk sectors). It displays the binary numbers in each 512-byte block as strings of hexadecimal digits. A separate box on the right shows the text equivalents, if any. Arrow gadgets allow you to move from block to block within a file or to a specific block number. Better yet, a String Search menu option lets you search for either a string of text or a specific series of hexadecimal numbers.

Once you find the data you're looking for, you can edit it by typing in either hex numbers or letters in the display area (yeah, I know, hexadecimal can be a pain, but it lets you to see an awful lot of data at once). After you make changes, you can use the UNDO button to restore the original numbers or use the SAVE button to save your changes to disk . . . which brings us to the following public service announcement.

WARNING: The Surgeon General Has Determined That Zapping Original Program Disks Is Hazardous to Your Mental Health. Clinical Tests Have Shown That It Results in Total Obliteration of Programs You Paid Good Money for, Destruction of Data That You Spent Dozens of Hours Typing in, Itchin', Twitchin', and the Low-Down Dirty Blues in the Night.

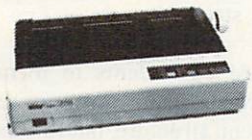
Duly cautioned by this sternly worded warning, I made a copy of *DeluxePaint II* called Dpaint.zap and typed NEWZAP DPAINT-.ZAP. When the display appeared, I selected the String Search menu and typed in DF0: as the string to search for. In a few seconds, the offending portion of the program appeared in the display. Carefully, I changed DF1: to RAM:, and DH0: to JH0: for my Bridgeboard hard drive, making sure that I changed only the letters in question (an extra space could blow the whole thing). Trembling with awe, I clicked the Save gadget, exited the program, and then ran Dpaint.zap. It worked! The buttons in the requesters had new names, and they accessed the drives I actually had. I was hooked.

In the next few days, I came up with dozens of uses for *NewZap*. Here are some of the most useful.

• Changing programs that create icons for their data files. For example, when I installed *Online! Platinum* onto my hard drive, I changed the program name to *Online*. The

Lyco Computer
Marketing & Consultants

Star NX-1000



Star's answer to 9 pin dot matrix printers. A soft touch control panel and Star's paper park feature solves your multi-document needs. 144 cps draft and 36 cps NLQ give you high resolution 9 pin performance in an affordable package from Star.

$149.95*

** with purchase of cable*

Star Micronics

NX-1000	$149.95*
NX-1000 Series II	$NEW
NX-1000 Color	$209.95
NX-15	$CALL
NX-2400	$274.95
Laser 8	$1699.95
XR-1000	$329.95
XR-1500	$419.95
XB-2410	$419.95
XB-2415	$549.95

** with purchase of cable*

Brother

HR20	$319.95
M1709	$345.95
M1724L	$579.95
HR40	$539.95
HR60	$625.95
1809	$349.95
1824L	$469.95
HL8e	$1799.95
HL8ps (post script)	$NEW

Citizen

120 D	$138.95
180 D	$159.95
GSX-140	$319.95
HSP 500	$315.95
HSP 550	$445.95
Premiere 35	$499.95

Okidata

Okimate 20	$129.95
Okimate 20w/cart	$194.95
172	$195.95
182 Turbo	$229.95
183	$219.95
320	$229.95
321	$459.95
390	$459.95
391	$629.95
393	$979.95
393C (color)	$1079.95
Laser 6	$1319.95

Epson

LX-810	$184.95
FX-850	$339.95
FX-1050	$448.95
LQ-510	$319.95
LQ-850	$509.95
LQ-950	$529.95
LQ-1050	$719.95
LQ-2550	$909.95

Panasonic

1180	$169.95
1191	$218.95*
1124	$287.95
1595	$CALL
1524	$CALL
KXP 4450 Laser	$1339.95*

** quantities limited*

EPSON LQ-510

If you are looking for a 24 pin dot matrix printer that is fast, quiet and delivers high performance, then your needs require the NEW Epson LQ-510. Paper Parking is included for ease of document handling and print speeds are selectable from 180 cps draft to 60 cps for letter quality printing. Let your work leave a lasting impression with Epson's LQ-510.

$319.95

Panasonic KX-P1124

For excellent print quality in a high speed printer, choose the KX-P 1124. Its 24 pin print head produces draft text at a quick 192 cps (draft) or letter quality text at 63 cps. In addition , the KX-P 1124 provides such standard features as selectable push/pull tractor, 5 resident print fonts, parallel centronics interface and a standard 6K buffer. Panasonic's KX-P 1124 ensures that your printing will be fast and professional.

$287.95

Xetec Fasttrak Hard Drives

Amiga 500 Fasttrak Hard Drives

Fasttrak Jr. 20 meg	$599.95
Fasttrak Q-40 40 meg	$889.95

Amiga 2000 Fastcard Hard Drives

FC 2020 Jr. 20 meg	$489.95
FC 2040Q 40 meg	$759.95
FC 2080R 80 meg	$1029.95

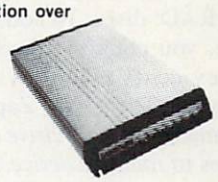
Accessories:

25 pin Sub D SCSI cable x 5'	$8.95
50 pin Flat SCSI cable x 12''	$8.95
Adapter Board	$15.95

The Fasttrak Drive Systems are FCC Certified and covered by a one year limited warranty. The hard disk drive is limited to nine month warranty.

Cardinal MB1200EX External Modem

- Low error data transmission and reception over standard dial-up telephone lines
- Hayes compatible with the universally-accepted AT command set
- Automatic Data Standard and Speed Adjust features



$69.95

MODEMS

Avatex:	
1200e	$64.95
1200i PC Card	$65.95
1200hc	$89.95
2400	$129.95
2400II PC Card	$124.95
Everex:	
Evercom 24 (INT)	$119.95
Evercom 24+ MNP	$149.95
Evercom 24E+ MNP	$199.95
Cardinal:	
MB2400EX EXT	$109.95
MB2450 INT	$89.95
MB1200EX EXT	$69.95
MB1250 INT	$55.95
Flashlink MNP (software)	$39.95

ACCESSORIES

Joysticks:	
Epyx 500 XJ	$13.95
Boss	$12.95
Bathandle	$17.95
I Controller	$12.95
3-Way	$19.95
Wico Ergostick	$15.95
Powerplay Joystick	$16.95
Diskettes:	
5¼ Disk Notcher	$5.95
Xidex 5¼ DSDD	$4.95
Xidex 3½ DSDD	$12.95
Printer Interfaces:	
Xetec Jr.	$35.95
Xetec Supergraphics	$55.95
Xetec Gold	$74.95
PPI	$29.95
MW 350	$49.95
Printer Paper:	
1000 sheet laser	$16.95
200 sheet OKI 20	$8.95
Banner Paper 45' Roll	$10.95
Drive Maintenance:	
5¼ Drive Cleaner	$7.95
3½ Drive Cleaner	$10.95

Amiga Software

Microprose:	
Silent Service	$25.95
Electronic Arts:	
Deluxe Print II	$50.95
FA/18 Intercepter	$32.95
Ferrari Formula I	$32.95
Zany Golf	$25.95
Sublogic:	
Flight Simulator II	$30.95

Call for complete listing on Amiga Software.

Attention Educational Institutions:

If you are not currently using our educational service program, please call our representatives for details.

Sales: 1-800-233-8760 or 717-494-1030

Hours: Mon.-Fri. 9a.m.-9p.m.
Sat.10a.m.- 6p.m.

Customer Service: 717-494-1670

Hours: Mon.-Fri. 9a.m.-5p.m.
Fax: 717-494-1441

MasterCard VISA

Why shop at Lyco Computer? Lyco Computer offers quality name brand computer products at prices 30% to 50% below retail. If you do not see the product you want advertised, call Lyco Computer toll free. *How do I know I will get the product I need?* Our marketing staff receives continous formal training by our manufacturers. As thousands of people every week capitalize on our savings and services, we hope you too, will make Lyco Computer your first choice. *What about warranty or service?* Our Customer Service Department is available at (717) 494-1670 to assist you. We back all of our manufacturer's stated warranty terms. Before returning any item that appears to be defective, we ask that you call our Customer Service Department. *Will you rush an item to me?* We offer next day air, two day air, standard UPS, and postal international shipping services. Temporary shortages are normally filled within 10 days. *How do I order?* We have always offered C.O.D. orders through UPS. Prepaid cash orders over $50 are shipped freight-free. Simply send your order to Lyco Computer, P.O. Box 5088, Jersey Shore, PA, 17740. For orders under $50, please add $3 for freight. Personal and company checks require a 4 week waiting period. Visa and Master Card orders are accepted. Please add 4% for credit cards. Purchase orders are accepted from Educational Institutions. We charge sales tax on deliveries in Pennsylvania. For APO, FPO, and international orders, add $5 plus 3% for priority mail. Prices in this ad reflect cash prices. Advertised prices and availability are subject to change. Not responsible for typographical errors.

Circle Reader Service Number 152

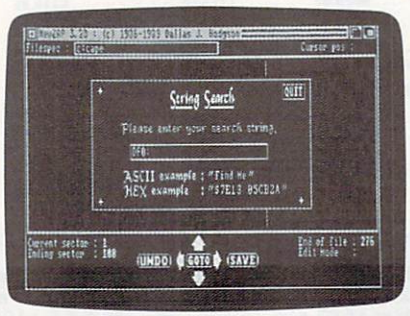
Our friendly sales staff can help with any questions you have.

1-800-233-8760

Price Guarantee

Since 1981, we have led the industry by continuing to offer the lowest national prices while providing quality service. Many companies have come and gone trying to imitate our quality and service. If by some oversight we do not have the lowest prices advertised on the products you desire, then we would appreciate the opportunity to rectify this oversight.

original name was just too long, and besides, I hate names with cutesy exclamation points in them (sorry, COMPUTE!). Anyway, every time I saved a terminal definition, the icon for the file would always look for a program called Online!:Platinum_Online! instead of Online. So I copied *Online* to the ramdisk (that's where I do most of my experimental Zapping) and started searching for the string "Online!:Platinum_Online!". When I found it, I changed it to Online!:Online and added a zero character to the end of the string. It's generally OK to shorten a text string, but I wouldn't advise you to try replacing a shorter string with a longer one—you might overwrite something really important and completely ruin the program. Anyway, the next time I saved a terminal-definition file, the icon had the right name.



With *NewZap*, you can search for and replace text strings or groups of hex digits.

• Creating multiple recoverable ramdisks. If you have a lot of RAM, the ramdrive device on Workbench 1.3 lets you mount an 880K RAD: disk, to which you can quickly Diskcopy entire floppies. This can speed up the play of disk-intensive games considerably, but only if they fit on a single floppy. For two-disk games, you need two full-size RAD: disks. To add a second one, you copy the devs:ramdrive.device file to devs:raddrive.device. Then, you Zap that file, changing all *ramdrive.device* references to *raddrive.device*. Make a duplicate entry for RAD: in the devs:Mountlist file, changing the name to RAD2:, the device listing to raddrive.device, and the boot priority to −127. You'll find that you can mount RAD: and RAD2: at the same time. To get rid of RAD2:, make a Zapped copy of the Remrad program called Remrad2, with the device name references changed to raddisk.device.

• Changing a program's default colors. *DeluxePaint III* starts up using a white pen on a black background, but I prefer a black pen on a white background. So I loaded the program and wrote down the red, blue, and green intensity values for the default color palette. The values for the first two colors were 0, 0, 0 and 14, 12, 10. Next, I looked up the format used to store colors in programs in my book *Inside Amiga Graphics* (COMPUTE! Books). I found that they're stored as four hex digits, the first of which is 0. Using my handy hex calculator (I use the TI Programmer, but there are plenty of software hex converters on the Amiga), I concluded that the hex number string I wanted to search for was $0000 0ECA. When I found it (in sector 339), I reversed it to 0ECA 0000; the next time I loaded *DPaint* I got a black pen on a white background. Unfortunately, when I changed to a 16-color palette, the black background returned. Doing a little searching, I found that the program stored several default color palettes.

There's a moral to this story: Be sure to search for each and every instance of the target string.

• Changing and adding keyboard equivalents to menu items. Changing existing keyboard shortcuts only requires you to replace one letter in the menu structure, but finding the right place to insert the shortcuts takes a little knowledge of the data structures that are used (one place to start your studies is with the public domain structure-browsing programs).

Adding new menu shortcuts is a little more difficult because they require you to add the number 4 to a flag byte, indicating that there is a keyboard equivalent. I'll leave the detective work up to the more adventurous among you, but, just to show that it works, try changing the Amiga-Q equivalent for Cancel in the Edit menu of the Notepad program to Amiga-K by substituting a *K* for byte 15C in sector 73 of the program. Then, add the equivalent Amiga-Q to Quit on the Project menu by changing byte 13A of the same sector to *Q* and byte 12D to *V* (four more than the *R* that's usually there).

• Snooping in game files (this is sometimes referred to as *cheating*). For example, my eight-year-old son, Joey, likes to play *Carmen Sandiego,* but he doesn't know which cities are in which countries. I wanted to make him a full list of cities and their corresponding countries, so I did a little poking around with *NewZap* and turned out the list in a few minutes.

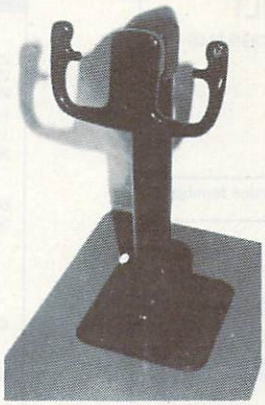
As for me, I like playing *SimCity,* but I hate to run out of money. By searching for a number that equaled the amount of cash in my city file, I found out the bytes to change in order to fatten my wallet (sector 7, byte 024 and following).

You'll find *NewZap* in the BestofBoards folder on this issue's companion disk. Just double-click to get started. To read the documentation, double-click on the icon NewZap.docs. You can use "Pager" (found in the root directory) to print it out; just click on NewZap.docs, shift-double-click on Pager, and then click on Pager's print gadget.

In a column this size, I can't do much more than just scratch the surface. Hopefully, you've gotten the idea by now that a clever Amiga user can find as many uses for *NewZap* as Heloise has for used dental floss. So, make your backup copies and start Zapping. If you find the program to be as indispensable as I think you will, remember to support the author, Dallas J. Hodgson, by sending in your shareware contribution. ▲

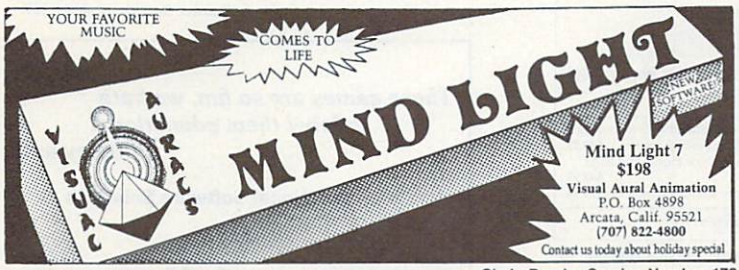
Attention Instrument Pilots

The essential addition to your flight simulation software: **Jet Instrument Trainer.** Professional instrument simulation for Amiga. ILS, VOR & NDB approaches; DME Arc, complex procedures, on-screen plotter, prop mode, ILS visual approach at minimums, and much more. Easily program and fly any area, worldwide, with your charts and aids. If you're a pilot looking for serious practice, this program was designed for you—absolutely not an arcade game. $89.95 Ask about our new Control Yoke to fly Jet Trainer, F-18, and FSII $499.95 includes shipping. Check or COD to:



Precision Approach, Inc.
207 E. 3rd St., Prophetstown, IL 61277
Call (815) 537-2211 days-evenings-weekends.

MasterCard VISA



Circle Reader Service Number 172

AMIGA DUST COVERS

*Satisfaction Guaranteed *Custom Made *Heavy 32oz Vinyl
*Colors TAN & BROWN *Quantity Discounts Available

(A) 500/1000/2000 MONITORS	$19.00	(F) EXT. 3.5 DRIVE	$ 8.00
(B) 1000/2000 CPU w/DRIVE	13.00	(G) EXT. 5.25 DRIVE	8.00
(C) 1000 KEYBOARD	7.00	(H) MOUSE COVER	4.00
(D) 500 KEYBOARD w/DRIVE	14.00	(I) 10" PRINTER	13.00
(E) 2000 KEYBOARD	8.00	(J) 15" PRINTER	16.00

COMBINATIONS: (A) (B) $28.00; (A) (D) (H) $31.00; (A) (B) (E) (H) $34.00 (A) (B) (C) (F) (H) $39.00

Order By Stating Make, Model & Color (TAN or BROWN) with Check or M.O. Plus $2.00 per Item ($5.00 Max) SHP. & HDL; CA. Res. add 6% Tax. COD's $3.00.

CROWN CUSTOM COVERS, 32962 Danapalm, DEPT AR-12
Dana Point, CA 92629 (714) 472-6362

35mm COLOR SLIDES

from your IFF or HAM files

• Brilliant Color • No Curvature Distortion

as low as $1/slide

Call or Write for order form, price list & sample

HAMMOND PHOTOGRAPHIC SERVICES
11280 Washington Place
Culver City, Ca. 90230
(213) 390-3010

Circle Reader Service Number 171

Explore Artificial Intelligence Programming with LISP

Our LISP interpreter supports over 325 Common LISP functions, special forms, and macros. Features eleven Common LISP data types, debugging facilities, and save/restore of interpreter environment. Includes indexed manual and examples.

Requires AmigaDOS 1.2 and 512K.

McCauley Software Systems
P.O. Box 271031
Houston, Texas 77277-1031
(713)630-0647

To order, send check or money order for $99.95 + $4 shipping. Texas residents add 8% for sales tax. Dealer inquiries welcome.

Circle Reader Service Number 169

ABBY'S DISCOUNT SOFTWARE
11 S. Wright Avenue
Fairborn, Ohio45324
1-800-282-0333
(513) 879-9699

DUST COVERS

AMIGA 2000 Keyboard	7.00
AMIGA 1000 Keyboard	7.00
AMIGA 500 Computer	10.00
A 1010 Disk Drive	7.00
A 1084 Monitor	14.00
Star/Panasonic Printers	CALL
MOUSE HOUSE	4.95
MOUSE MAT	5.95

Others Available—Please CALL
Add $3.00 Shipping/Handling
Add $2.00 Charge Cards
Add $5.00 For COD's
Yes! WE ACCEPT
VISA, MASTER CARD
& DISCOVER

Circle Reader Service Number 164

Copies of articles from this publication are now available from the UMI Article Clearinghouse.

UMI Article Clearinghouse

Mail to: University Microfilms International
300 North Zeeb Road, Box 91 Ann Arbor, MI 48106

DeskTop Video Stock Art...

...for your Video Productions. Animals, people, money, cars, hundreds of subjects. Brushes, backgrounds and "clip ANIMS." All in Interlace or Hi Res.

Quality, original, USEFUL art, at low prices. Buy by the diskfull, or buy only the images you need.

"Seeing is Believing!"
TRIAL OFFER $11.95

Video tape catalog of images, PLUS a sampler disk of pics and ANIMS for you to use freely. BOTH for only **$11.95!**

Call to order or for more info:
1-800-752-5078
Or send $11.95 to:*
NEWMEDIA
6023 Kilgore Ave.
Muncie, IN 47304

*We pay S&H. Indiana residents add $.60 sales tax.

Circle Reader Service Number 165

MicroEd

Educational Software K thru ADULT

ALL CURRICULAR AREAS • INCLUDES RELIGIOUS PROGRAMS

ALSO ENGLISH FOR SPANISH SPEAKERS

MicroEd, Incorporated
P.O. Box 24750
Edina, MN 55424
612-929-2242

Circle Reader Service Number 157

MGH SOFT

Box 645 / Bayfield, WI 54814

We make AMIGA Owners – Amiga USERS!

$7.00 for a single Public Domain Disk?! That's a LITTLE high guys! If you're tired of high PD disk prices, request our FREE catalog with every disk priced at only $2.50. Try our SUPERB 6 Pack (6 disks) for only $15.00 Postpaid! CALL US NOW!

VISA COD/CHECK 715-779-5600 C64/128 Catalog Also Available MasterCard

Circle Reader Service Number 158

LaserUp!™ Software

PostScript™ Tools & Utilities PrintScript™ Compatible

Quality Amiga software for your PostScript printer.

LaserUp! Print1.2 - B/W halftones and 4-color process separations of any IFF image $89.95

LaserUp! Utilities Vol. 1.2 NEW! - Set type from any text editor - Now with Intuition interface $49.95

LaserUp! Fonts Vol. 1 - 3 downloadable PS fonts. Now with screen versions, AFM, & ProPage metrics $49.95

LaserUp! Plot - Aegis Draw/Draw Plus to PostScript plotter/file converter $49.95

NEW - LaserUp! Draw 1.0 - PostScript drawing/illustration, EPS files, vector screen fonts, auto-trace, MORE! $124.95

889 DeHaro St. / San Francisco / CA / 94107 / (415) 826-6193

Circle Reader Service Number 159

ATTENTION—COMPUTER REPAIR CENTERS

AMIGA

You no longer have to be "COMMODORE REPAIR AUTHORIZED" to obtain the lowest prices on replacement chips or parts.

We at the Grapevine Group will supply you with chips, upgrades, diagnostics, power supplies, schematics and a library of "technical notes." Our prices, 90% of the time, are lower than buying from Commodore directly.

Write to us on your company or school letterhead for pricing information and our exclusive catalog of new products.

VISA

TOLL FREE 800-292-7445

THE GRAPEVINE GROUP, INC.
35 CHARLOTTE DRIVE
WESLEY HILLS, NY 10977
(914) 354-4448
WE SHIP WORLDWIDE

MasterCard

FAX (914) 354-6696

Circle Reader Service Number 160

Fred Fish Disks $2.00

Every disk from 0 to 228+ is available now!
$2.00 each when ordering five or more OR
$2.50 each when ordering fewer than five.
Bulk Disks and other PD software also available!

To Order or for a free catalog write to: Amy Today
640 Willowglen Rd., Santa Barbara, CA. 93105

Circle Reader Service Number 161

The *COMMODORE AMIGA 2000* Desk Top Presentation System give you total presentation power in all formats: Desktop Publishing; Live Presentation and Desktop Video.

- 1 MByte of internal RAM expandable to 9 MBytes
- Optional Bridgeboard providing IBM PC/XT compatibility
- 7 full sized internal expansion slots configured as either Amiga or standard PC XT/AT slots
- Video expansion slot
- Industry standard connectors for RS232 serial and - Centronics parallel peripherals
- CPU expansion slot for 68020 and/or math coprocessor
- Detachable PC/XT style keyboard with separate numeric keypad, reverse T cursor keys and 10 function keys

1636 "D" Ave. • National City
(619)477-3106

COMMOTECH

Circle Reader Service Number 162

MEMORY FOR LESS
D RAM BLOWOUT!

D RAM BLOWOUT

256×1 150n.s.	$ 4.00 ea.
256×1 120n.s.	5.00 ea.
256×1 80n.s.	6.00 ea.
1 meg×1 100n.s.	14.00 ea.
1 meg×1 80n.s.	15.00 ea.
256×4 80n.s.	14.00 ea.

CPUs for Repair or Accelerators

68010 8 Mhz	$ 35.00
68020 16 Mhz	72.00
20 Mhz	109.00
25 Mhz	139.00
33 Mhz	145.00

MathCo's

68881 12 Mhz	$ 72.00
16 Mhz	81.00
20 Mhz	109.00
68882 16 Mhz	109.00
25 Mhz	189.00

Informed Technical Support for All Purchases
Prices Subject to Change

MEMORY WORLD
219 MARKET ST.
PHILADELPHIA, PA 19106

215-238-1015
VISA/MC/CHECK/COD

Circle Reader Service Number 167

These games are so fun, we hate to label them educational (but they are).

Computational Software Solutions

Introduces:

Tracker's Quest
Fourteen games to enhance and test how well you remember, PLUS rudimentary music.

Tumbling Geometries
How is your sense of balance? Gravity, friction, geometry, and strategy make this game a winner.

Give your children something to prepare them for life, not intergalactic warfare.

VISA Prices: $34.95 each or $49.95 for both. MasterCard

Call 1-800-826-1799, (503) 886-9075 outside US, for sales and information.

Circle Reader Service Number 168

Use the handy *Reader Service Card* in the back of the magazine to receive additional information on our advertisers.

Enter Now! Everyone Wins!
Play & Win Big Cash Prizes
Exciting New Contest!
Sample Game & Catalog-on-Disk—Only $5
Free Information!
Gladstone, 249 S. Hwy 101, Ste 567-V, Solana Beach, CA 92075
High-Performance, Low-Cost Software!

Circle Reader Service Number 188

FASTFACTS—Reference Series

The Elements • The Solar System • The United States

- FAST MOUSE ACCESS FROM CHARTS OR MAPS
- ON SCREEN DOCUMENTATION USING HELP KEY
- FAST TEXT DISPLAY UTILITY INCLUDED
- WRITTEN IN 100% ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE
- ONLY $19.95 each. (Ohio residents add 5.5% sales tax).

Send check or money order to:
BTPSoftware, 3515 RACE LANE RD., OKEANA, OH 45053

Circle Reader Service Number 189

AMIGA SOFTWARE

Over 150 full disks of only the best of the Public Domain and Shareware. Tested and sorted into the following categories.
Animation, Applications, Games, Graphics, Information, Music, Programming, Sound, Telecommunications, and Utilities.
For a free list, send a business size SASE to:
Micro Computer Associates, Amiga Software, P.O. Box 5533, Katy, TX 77491-5533.
All Disks Tested Virus-Free

Circle Reader Service Number 190

• JUST RELEASED •

AMIGA UPGRADE #1 ..... New 1 **MEGABYTE "FATTER"** Agnus (#8372) Hi-Res chip alows users more "chip" memory for use in **GRAPHICS, MUSIC OR VIDEO.** This "plug in" upgrade is an absolute must for present Amiga owners. Price is $109.50 with instructions.

AMIGA UPGRADE #2 ..... A501/801. 512K/clock RAM Board upgrade for Amiga 500. (plugs directly into trapdoor.) Super price of $119.95 with instructions.

AMIGA UPGRADE #3 ..... NEW **1.3 KICKSTART ROM** upgrade $27.95/instructions.

AMIGA UPGRADE #4 ..... 68020, 68030, 68881, 68882, 41256 and other units @ unbeatable prices.

— WE STOCK ALL AMIGA (AND COMMODORE) CHIPS @ SUPER LOW PRICES —
SEND FOR CATALOG OF EXCLUSIVE PRODUCTS

OUR 9TH YEAR

THE GRAPEVINE GROUP, INC.
35 CHARLOTTE DRIVE
WESLEY HILLS, NY 10977

1-800-292-7445
(914) 354-4448
FAX (914) 354-6696

Prices subject to change • Commodore is a registered trademark • Dealer pricing available

Circle Reader Service Number 191

CALLING ALL AMIGA PROGRAMMERS!

COMPUTE! Is Looking For More Than A Few Good Programs!

COMPUTE! is on the lookout for outstanding games, utilities, music, graphics, and applications programs that can be published for the Amiga! Best of all, we pay for the programs we publish.

So put your talents to work, and feel free to use any programming language you prefer. For more details on how to submit your work, write our submissions reviewer for a copy of COMPUTE!'s Author's Guide.

(And if your talent lies elsewhere, don't despair—we're also interested in purchasing outstanding examples of Amiga artwork and animation!)

Write to:

Amiga Submissions Reviewer
COMPUTE! Publications
P.O. Box 5406
Greensboro, NC 27403

TAKING **SIDES**

Rhett Anderson vs. Randy Thompson

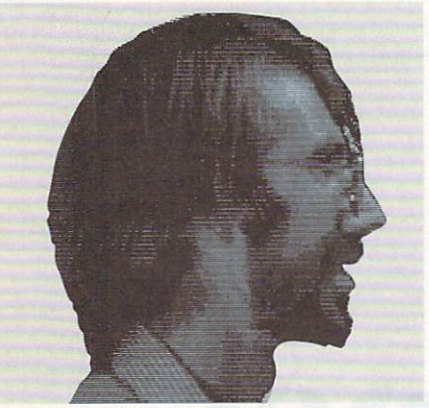
Commodore Amiga Game Machine?

OF COURSE! Commodore is pushing the Amiga onto American consumers in a big way, with actual dollars. This is one of the most surprising developments since the parting of the Red Sea. As a consequence, we need to take a new look at the Amiga and its markets.

Right now there are two kinds of Amigas and three kinds of Amiga buyers: those who do professional work with the Amiga, or who aspire to (these people buy an Amiga with the number 2000 or greater); those who don't need or can't afford the 2000, but who still want the Amiga for its considerable talents (these people buy the 500); and those who want to buy the best game machine around (these people also buy the 500).

Unfortunately, the Amiga 500 makes for an expensive game machine. The people in the third category would be better served with a machine all their own—an Amiga game machine with a cartridge port.

A lower price would help sell the system, but it's the cartridge port that would really make the machine a winner. I bought my Amiga to play and write computer games, but the sluggishness of disk-based commercial games makes me cringe. Am I the only one who tosses games into a corner because they take too long to load, or because of the protracted delays that take place between game screens or during the loading of the high-score board, or because they occupy three or more disks? I doubt it.



Take *Fiendish Freddy* (please), a fabulously fun game—except for the fact that the game is 10-percent joystick twiddling and 90-percent disk driving. I barely had the endurance to review the game. It must be even more frustrating for the developer than it is for me.

Now, as the Amiga moves forward, it also moves away from its strongest arena—the games market. My advice to Commodore: Get rid of the Amiga's game image by giving game players and designers the machine they really want—an Amiga-based game machine. Let the computer be for computerists.

Looking over at Mr. Thompson's side (as we must each issue), we find a continuation of old-style Commodore thinking that never got the Amiga anywhere. Let's have some corporate creativity here. How better to elevate the Amiga's gamy image than by giving the gamesters a different machine? There's no need to call it an Amiga.

Randy, Randy, Randy. Amigas put stand-alone game machines to shame? See how long a kid will play a stand-alone that goes to disk between each wave.

GET REAL! Commodore has enough problems, *without* taking Mr. Anderson's shoot-yourself-in-the-foot advice.

Producing an Amiga-based game machine would only bolster the company's reputation as a toy-computer manufacturer. Who would buy a $1,500 Amiga 2000 when Commodore sells the same basic hardware down at the local Toys "R" Us for the price of a plastic Barbie doll leisure palace? It's exactly this type of cheapo-computer image that Commodore desperately needs to shake.

Besides, marketing a mutant Amiga is financial suicide. Not only would it hurt Commodore's already-sensitive public image, it could potentially cut into the sales of Amiga, 64, and 128 computers, which have already slowed to a sluggish crawl.

It's true, the Amiga was originally conceived of as a game machine. But fortunately for us, it evolved into much, much more. Just think where the Amiga would be today if its only contact with the outside world was through two joystick ports and a cartridge slot. I dare say the term *desktop video* would still conjure images of home movies taken from the higher elevations afforded by standard office furniture.

And even with its game-machine origins, it's not games that made the Amiga thrive. The initial groundswell of support came from programmers, artists, and musicians—creators who use their Amigas to shape ideas into reality. It would be a shame to transform such a creative tool into a $99.95 video babysitter for adolescent arcade junkies.

But image problems and philosophical differences aside, I simply see no reason to create an Amiga-based game machine. I mean, what's the point? Why should Commodore bother to create a sawed-off Amiga game box when current Amigas are already running fast-action entertainment software that puts stand-alone arcade machines to shame? I'd rather enhance the machine than cripple it; even if that enhancement involves the installation of a cartridge port. (Hey, now *there's* an idea.)

Looking over at Mr. Anderson's side, we learn we must take a new look at the Amiga and its markets. For readers unfamiliar with my opponent's usual wimpish prattling, let me translate his weak-minded double-talk: "I bought my Amiga for games, and it's too hard to use." Yes, Mr. Anderson, I know your wife is the only one in your family who knows how to program your VCR, but don't take it out on Commodore. A cartridge port won't solve your problem. ▲

art gallery

Welcome to "Amiga Art Gallery." On these pages, in each and every issue of *Amiga Resource,* you'll find the best Amiga artwork around. The pictures in this issue may also be found on the magazine's accompanying disk.

Design Why!

Shane Walsh

Oak Forest, IL

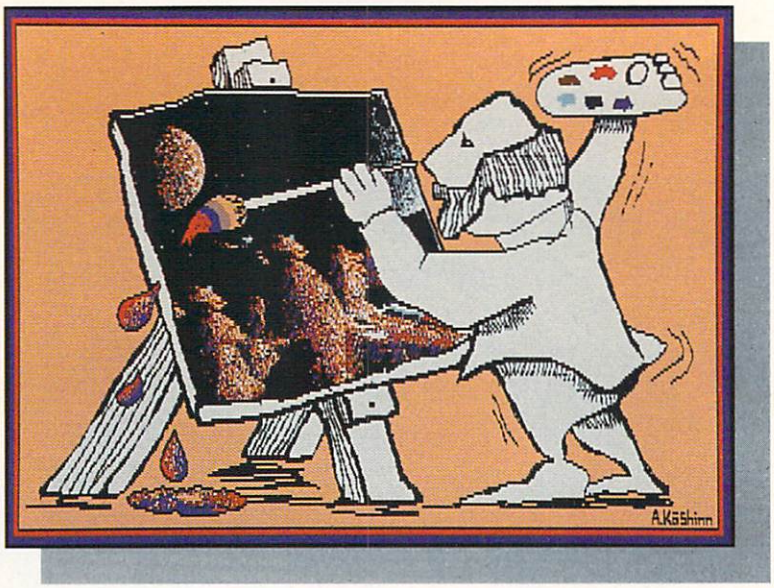
"Design Why! was digitized from one of my original colored-pencil, marker, and crayon drawings using NewTek's Digi-View digitizer. The image was then worked over in *Deluxe-Paint II.*"

The Painter

Anthony Kāshinn

Port Washington, WI

Anthony Kāshinn is a former graphics artist who has extended his talents to the Amiga. *The Painter* cartoon was drawn in medium resolution using *DeluxePaint II*. We suspect it's a self-portrait.



'56 Chevy

Vincent Morano, Jr.

Bloomington, NY

"I've always had a special place in my heart for classic automobiles—the ones that were just a little before my time. The 1956 Chevy [drawn using *DeluxePaint II*] is one of my favorites."

If you'd like to see your art in these pages, send it to us on disk at the following address. We pay $100 for each piece of art we accept. Rejected submissions are returned only to artists who enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope.

Amiga Art Gallery
P.O. Box 5406
Greensboro, NC 27403

INTRODUCING THE DEFINITIVE GUIDE TO AMIGA COMPUTING

Become a Charter Subscriber today and start getting the absolute most from your Amiga computer!

- ☐ Send me 6 big issues of COMPUTE!'s AMIGA RESOURCE *for just $9.97.* I save 44% off the cover price.
- ☐ Send me COMPUTE!'s AMIGA RESOURCE–*complete with the optional disk* containing at least 5 exciting new programs per disk. I'll pay just $39.95 for 6 issues, each with disk—a savings of 33% off the cover price.
- ☐ Payment Enclosed ☐ Bill Me.

Mr./Mrs./Ms. (circle one) (please print)

Address Apt. No.

City State Zip

FOR FASTER SERVICE, CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-727-6937

Outside U.S. add $6 per year for postage. Excluding Canada, all foreign orders must be in U.S. currency. Price subject to change.

JDN48

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 115 HARLAN, IA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTE!'s AMIGA RESOURCE

P.O. Box 3253
Harlan, Iowa 51593-2433

COMPUTE!'s AMIGA RESOURCE
FREE Reader Information Service

Use these cards to request FREE information about the products advertised in this issue. Clearly print or type your full name and address. Only one card should be used per person. Circle the numbers that correspond to the key number appearing in the advertisers index.

Send in the card and the advertisers will receive your inquiry. Although every effort is made to insure that only advertisers wishing to provide product information have reader service numbers, COMPUTE!'s AMIGA RESOURCE cannot be responsible if advertisers do not provide literature to readers.

Please use these cards *only* for subscribing or for requesting product information. Editorial and customer service inquiries should be addressed to: COMPUTE!'s AMIGA RESOURCE, P.O. Box 3253, HARLAN, IOWA 51593. Check the expiration date on the card to insure proper handling.

Use these cards and this address only for COMPUTE!'s AMIGA RESOURCE Reader Information Service. Do not send with payment in any form.

COMPUTE!'s AMIGA RESOURCE.

Name _____

Address _____

State/Province _____ Zip _____

Country _____ Phone _____

1. Do you own an Amiga ☐ 500, ☐ 1000, ☐ 2000/2500 (251 252 253)
2. Do you use it primarily for ☐ entertainment, ☐ art/animation, ☐ desktop video, (254 255 256) ☐ music/midi, ☐ word processing, ☐ education, ☐ business applications, (257 258 259 260) ☐ programming, ☐ other _____ (261 262)
3. Do you use your Amiga at ☐ home, ☐ home business, ☐ business, ☐ school (263 264 265 266)
4. Do you also own ☐ hard disk, ☐ genlock, ☐ midi interface, (267 268 269) ☐ memory expansion, ☐ other _____ (270 271)
5. Do you subscribe to ☐ COMPUTE!, ☐ Compute!'s Gazette, ☐ Amiga World (272 273 274)
6. What is your total household income? ☐ >$30,000, ☐ >$40,000, ☐ >$50,000, ☐ >$75,000 (275 276 277 278)
7. How long have you owned your Amiga? _____ yrs (279) _____ mos (280)
8. How much will you spend for software this year? _____ (281)
9. How much did you pay for your TOTAL Amiga System? _____ (282)

101	102	103	104	105
106	107	108	109	110
111	112	113	114	115
116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125
126	127	128	129	130
131	132	133	134	135
136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145
146	147	148	149	150
151	152	153	154	155
156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165
166	167	168	169	170
171	172	173	174	175
176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185
186	187	188	189	190
191	192	193	194	195
196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205
206	207	208	209	210
211	212	213	214	215
216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225
226	227	228	229	230
231	232	233	234	235

Expiration Date 2/28/90 GA1289

Circle 101 for a one year new U.S. subscription to COMPUTE!'s AMIGA RESOURCE: you will be billed for $9.97.

Start my charter subscription to

COMPUTE!'s AMIGA RESOURCE.

☐ $9.97 One year (6 issues). Save 44% off the cover price.

☐ $39.95 One Year (6 issues) complete with companion disk. Save 33% off the cover price.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ Payment enclosed. ☐ Bill me.

Subscription price subject to change at any time. Outside the U.S.A. please add $6 for each subscription. Excluding Canada, all foreign orders must be in US currency.

JDN14

Place
Stamp
Here

COMPUTE!'s AMIGA RESOURCE
Reader Service
P.O. Box 2141
Radnor, PA 19089

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 115 HARLAN, IA

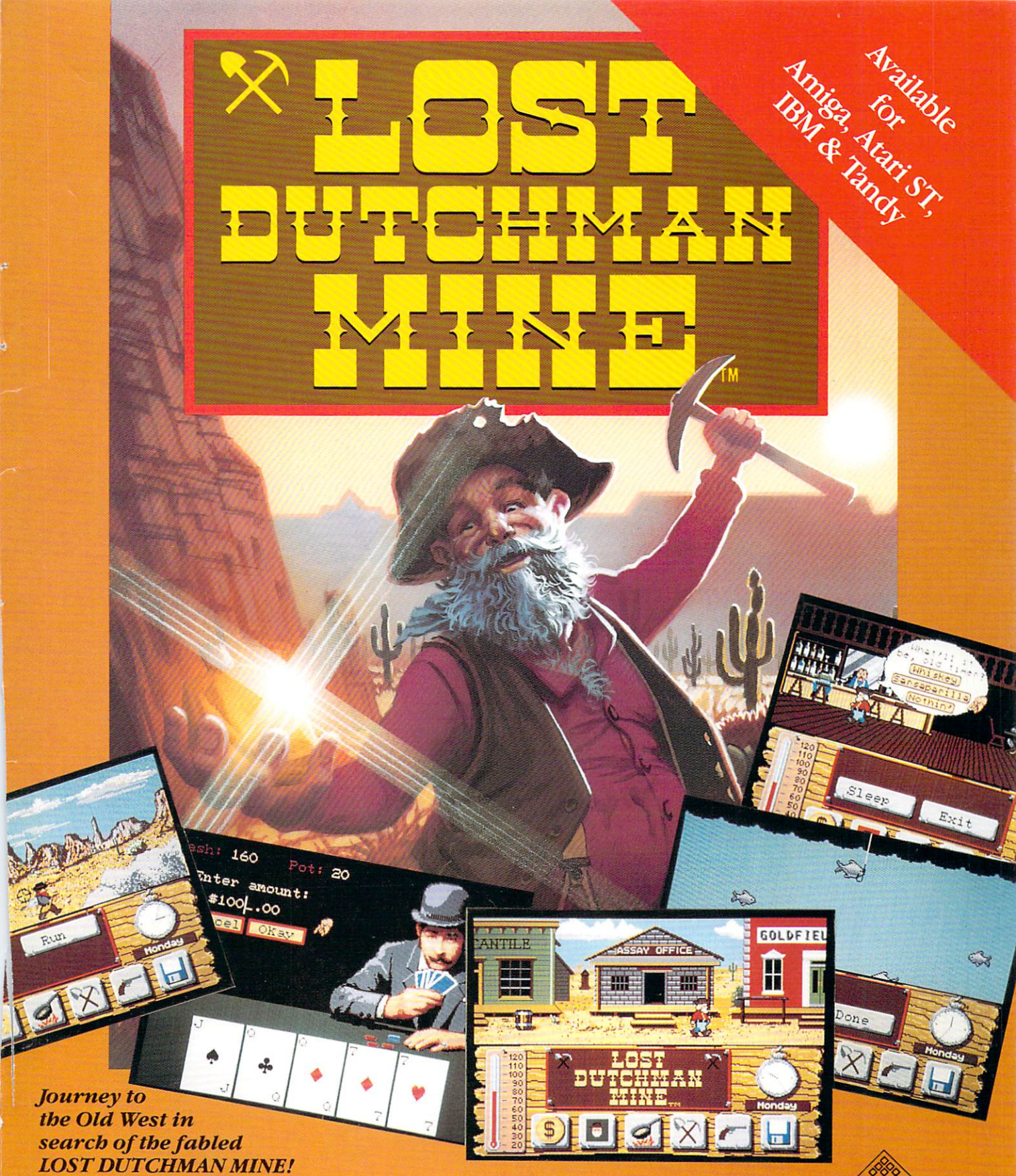
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTE!'s AMIGA RESOURCE

P.O. Box 3253
Harlan, Iowa 51593-2433

LOST DUTCHMAN MINE™

Available for Amiga, Atari ST, IBM & Tandy



Journey to the Old West in search of the fabled LOST DUTCHMAN MINE!

Enter the town of Goldfield to buy food and supplies. Play poker in the saloon, read the local news, or visit the bank, jail, livery, doctor or assay office.

Out in the desert, you can fish in the river, pan for gold, and explore over 100 abandoned mines and caves. Freezing nights, scorching days, rattlesnakes, bandits and renegade Indians are a constant threat. Features digitized sound, fabulous graphics and animated sprites.

Available for: Amiga, Atari ST, IBM CGA/EGA/MCGA & Tandy. Suggested Retail: $49.95.

Magnetic Images™

Magnetic Images Co.
P.O. Box 17422
Phoenix, AZ 85011
(602) 265-7849

Circle Reader Service Number 140

Variable Dither - Computed internally at 30 bits per pixel (over one billion colors). Gives you over 100,000 apparent colors on screen.

Unmatched.

**Supe[illegible]th Aut[illegible]eal-time[illegible] to 102[illegible]igh [illegible]ide [illegible] with full overscan

Sophisticated.

Flexible.

Flexible Text Rendering - Allows for anti-aliased fonts, Rainbow Fonts and Transparent Fonts and more.

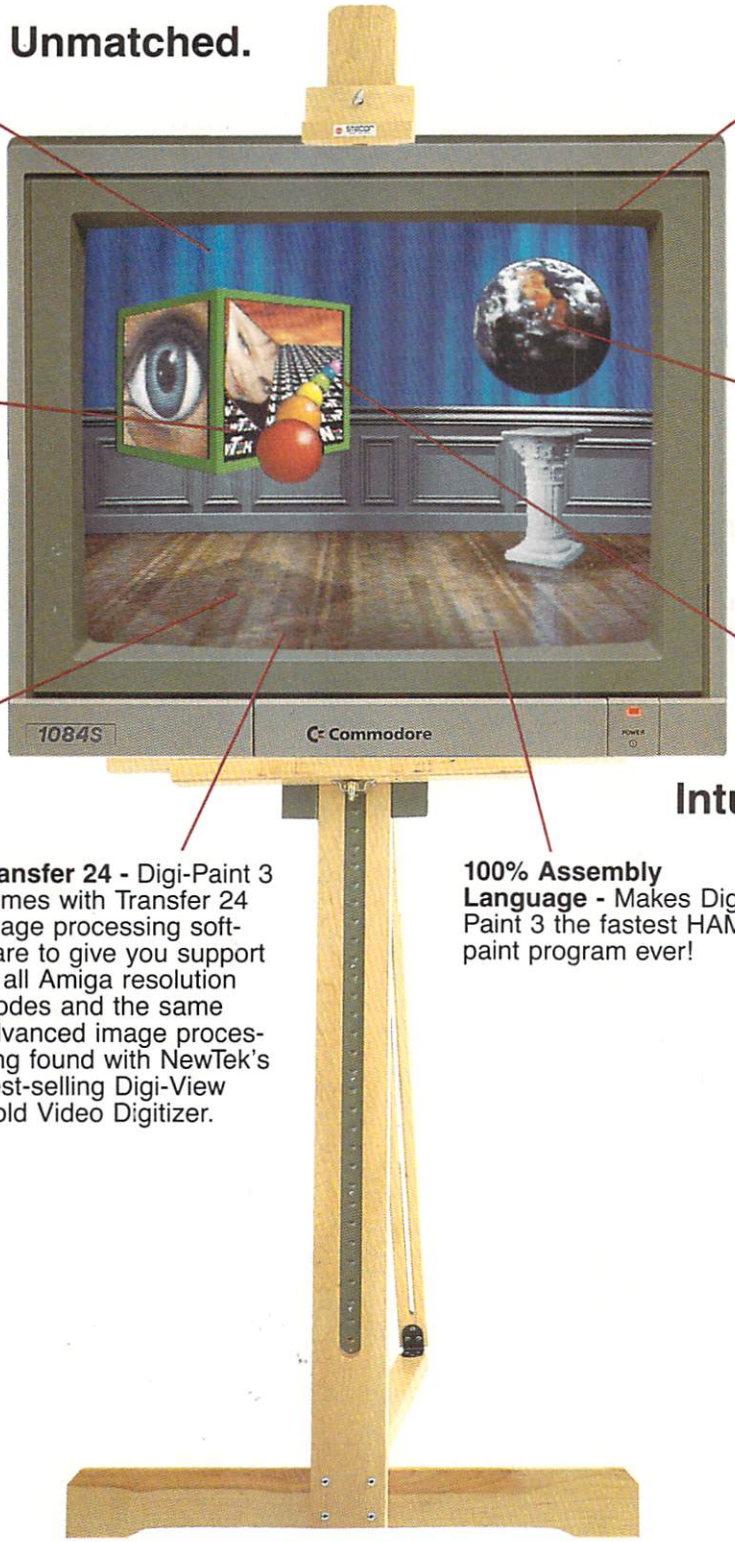
Colori[illegible] Turne[illegible] to black-a[illegible]es or chan[illegible] already [illegible]es.

Revolutionary.

Powe[illegible]

Texture Mappi[illegible]th Anti-Aliasing - Gives you super-fast warping and stretching of any image.

User-Controllable Transparency - Allows real time control of the amount of transparency and the location of the light source.



Intuitive.

Unlimited.

Transfer 24 - Digi-Paint 3 comes with Transfer 24 image processing software to give you support of all Amiga resolution modes and the same advanced image processing found with NewTek's best-selling Digi-View Gold Video Digitizer.

100% Assembly Language - Makes Digi-Paint 3 the fastest HAM paint program ever!

The Ultimate Paint Program:

DIGI·PAINT™ 3

For more information call NewTek at 800-843-8934 or 913-354-1146

NEWTEK INCORPORATED

Digi-Paint 3, Digi-View Gold and Transfer 24 are trademarks of NewTek Inc.

Circle Reader Service Number 153